

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

Washington, D.C. 20549

**FORM 10-Q**

**QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the quarterly period ended December 31, 2020

or

**TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Commission File Number: 001-33301

**ACCURAY INCORPORATED**

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

**Delaware**  
(State or Other Jurisdiction of  
Incorporation or Organization)

**20-8370041**  
(IRS Employer  
Identification Number)

**1310 Chesapeake Terrace  
Sunnyvale, California 94089**  
(Address of Principal Executive Offices Including Zip Code)

**(408) 716-4600**  
(Registrant's Telephone Number, Including Area Code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, \$0.001 par value per share	ARAY	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.  Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Non-accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Smaller reporting company	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Emerging growth company	<input type="checkbox"/>

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).  Yes  No

As of January 25, 2021, there were 92,898,337 shares of the Registrant's Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per share, outstanding.

## Table of Contents

	<u>Page No.</u>
<b>PART I. Financial Information</b>	
Item 1. <a href="#">Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements</a>	3
<a href="#">Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2020 and June 30, 2020</a>	3
<a href="#">Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income for the three and six months ended December 31, 2020 and 2019</a>	4
<a href="#">Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the three and six months ended December 31, 2020 and 2019</a>	5
<a href="#">Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the six months ended December 31, 2020 and 2019</a>	6
<a href="#">Notes to Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements</a>	7
Item 2. <a href="#">Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</a>	22
Item 3. <a href="#">Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</a>	34
Item 4. <a href="#">Controls and Procedures</a>	35
<b>PART II. Other Information</b>	
Item 1. <a href="#">Legal Proceedings</a>	36
Item 1A. <a href="#">Risk Factors</a>	36
Item 2. <a href="#">Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds</a>	68
Item 3. <a href="#">Defaults Upon Senior Securities</a>	68
Item 4. <a href="#">Mine Safety Disclosures</a>	68
Item 5. <a href="#">Other Information</a>	68
Item 6. <a href="#">Exhibits</a>	69
<a href="#">Signatures</a>	70

We own or have rights to various trademarks and tradenames used in our business in the United States or other countries, including the following: Accuray®, Accuray Logo®, CyberKnife®, Hi-Art®, RoboCouch®, Synchrony®, TomoTherapy®, Xsight®, Accuray Precision®, AutoSegmentation™, CTrue™, H™ Series, iDMS®, InCise™, Iris™, M6™ Series, OIS Connect™, PreciseART®, PreciseRTX®, Treatment Planning System™, QuickPlan®, TomoDirect™, TomoEdge™, TomoH®, TomoHD®, TomoHDA™, TomoHelical™, Tomo Quality Assurance™, Radixact®, Onrad™, S7™, StatRT™, and VoLO™.

**PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

**Item 1. Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements**

**Accuray Incorporated**  
**Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets**  
(in thousands, except share amounts and par value)

	December 31, 2020	June 30, 2020
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 107,322	\$ 107,577
Restricted cash	8,692	997
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$745 and \$1,268 as of December 31, 2020 and June 30, 2020, respectively (a)	65,367	90,599
Inventories	138,655	134,374
Prepaid expenses and other current assets (b)	22,309	21,227
Deferred cost of revenue	2,577	2,712
Total current assets	344,922	357,486
Property and equipment, net	13,773	15,349
Investment in joint venture	17,019	13,929
Operating lease right-of-use assets, net	26,110	28,647
Goodwill	57,963	57,717
Intangible assets, net	549	663
Restricted cash	1,340	1,337
Other assets	16,466	15,799
Total assets	\$ 478,142	\$ 490,927
<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 10,876	\$ 23,126
Accrued compensation	21,942	17,963
Operating lease liabilities, current	8,587	8,224
Other accrued liabilities	24,396	27,180
Customer advances	19,516	22,571
Deferred revenue	80,884	83,207
Short-term debt	12,530	—
Total current liabilities	178,731	182,271
Long-term liabilities:		
Operating lease liabilities, non-current	20,965	24,173
Long-term other liabilities	9,195	7,416
Deferred revenue	23,391	24,125
Long-term debt	168,082	189,307
Total liabilities	400,364	427,292
Commitments and contingencies (Note 9)		
Stockholders' equity:		
Common stock, \$0.001 par value; authorized: 200,000,000 shares as of December 31, 2020 and June 30, 2020, respectively; issued and outstanding: 92,989,337 and 91,178,108 shares at December 31, 2020 and June 30, 2020, respectively	93	91
Additional paid-in-capital	551,409	545,741
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	2,818	(484)
Accumulated deficit	(476,542)	(481,713)
Total stockholders' equity	77,778	63,635
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 478,142	\$ 490,927

(a) Includes accounts receivable from the China joint venture of \$366 and \$3,039 at December 31, 2020 and June 30, 2020, respectively. See Note 14.

(b) Includes receivable from the China joint venture of \$430 and \$0 at December 31, 2020 and June 30, 2020, respectively.

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.*

**Accuray Incorporated**  
**Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

	Three Months Ended December 31,		Six Months Ended December 31,	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
Net revenue:				
Products	\$ 41,805	\$ 43,760	\$ 73,063	\$ 81,365
Services	55,654	55,066	109,728	107,038
Total net revenue (a)	<u>97,459</u>	<u>98,826</u>	<u>182,791</u>	<u>188,403</u>
Cost of revenue:				
Cost of products	23,102	24,518	41,528	46,088
Cost of services	33,526	36,408	65,029	71,472
Total cost of revenue (b)	<u>56,628</u>	<u>60,926</u>	<u>106,557</u>	<u>117,560</u>
Gross profit	40,831	37,900	76,234	70,843
Operating expenses:				
Research and development (c)	11,956	13,064	24,104	26,405
Selling and marketing	10,348	11,327	19,246	24,593
General and administrative	10,328	9,886	19,217	20,502
Total operating expenses	<u>32,632</u>	<u>34,277</u>	<u>62,567</u>	<u>71,500</u>
Income (loss) from operations	8,199	3,623	13,667	(657)
Income on equity method investment, net	1,117	—	1,089	—
Other (expense) income, net	(4,260)	7,766	(8,954)	3,327
Income before provision for income taxes	5,056	11,389	5,802	2,670
Provision for income taxes	287	679	631	1,316
Net income	<u>\$ 4,769</u>	<u>\$ 10,710</u>	<u>\$ 5,171</u>	<u>\$ 1,354</u>
Net income per share - basic	<u>\$ 0.05</u>	<u>\$ 0.12</u>	<u>\$ 0.06</u>	<u>\$ 0.02</u>
Net income per share - diluted	<u>\$ 0.05</u>	<u>\$ 0.12</u>	<u>\$ 0.06</u>	<u>\$ 0.02</u>
Weighted average common shares used in computing net income per share:				
Basic	<u>92,025</u>	<u>89,517</u>	<u>91,609</u>	<u>89,145</u>
Diluted	<u>93,353</u>	<u>90,279</u>	<u>92,607</u>	<u>90,095</u>
Net income	\$ 4,769	\$ 10,710	\$ 5,171	\$ 1,354
Foreign currency translation adjustment	1,809	877	3,302	(141)
Comprehensive income	<u>\$ 6,578</u>	<u>\$ 11,587</u>	<u>\$ 8,473</u>	<u>\$ 1,213</u>

- (a) Includes sales to the China joint venture, an equity method investment of \$4,632 and \$9,583 for the three and six months ended December 31, 2020 and \$2,643 and \$6,460 for the three and six months ended December 31, 2019, respectively. See Note 14.
- (b) Includes cost of revenue from sales to the China joint venture, an equity method investment of \$2,757 and \$4,701 for the three and six months ended December 31, 2020, respectively, and of \$2,140 and \$4,631 for the three and six months ended December 31, 2019, respectively.
- (c) Includes chargeback to the China joint venture, an equity method investment related to research and development project of \$430 for the three and six months ended December 31, 2020, respectively, and no chargeback for the three and six months ended December 31, 2019.

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.*

**Accuray Incorporated**  
**Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity**  
(in thousands, except share amounts)

	Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income / (Loss)	Accumulated Deficit	Total Stockholders' Equity
	Shares	Amount				
<b>Balance at June 30, 2020</b>	<u>91,178,108</u>	<u>\$ 91</u>	<u>\$ 545,741</u>	<u>\$ (484)</u>	<u>\$ (481,713)</u>	<u>\$ 63,635</u>
Issuance of restricted stock	95,575	—	—	—	—	—
Share-based compensation	—	—	1,910	—	—	1,910
Net income	—	—	—	—	402	402
Cumulative translation adjustment	—	—	—	1,493	—	1,493
<b>Balance at September 30, 2020</b>	<u>91,273,683</u>	<u>\$ 91</u>	<u>\$ 547,651</u>	<u>\$ 1,009</u>	<u>\$ (481,311)</u>	<u>\$ 67,440</u>
Exercise of stock options, net	17,175	—	66	—	—	\$ 66
Issuance of restricted stock	1,117,816	—	(343)	—	—	(343)
Issuance of common stock under employee stock purchase plan	580,663	1	1,041	—	—	1,042
Share-based compensation	—	—	2,995	—	—	2,995
Net income	—	—	—	—	4,769	4,769
Cumulative translation adjustment	—	—	—	1,809	—	1,809
<b>Balance at December 31, 2020</b>	<u>92,989,337</u>	<u>\$ 92</u>	<u>\$ 551,410</u>	<u>\$ 2,818</u>	<u>\$ (476,542)</u>	<u>\$ 77,778</u>

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.*

	Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income / (Loss)	Accumulated Deficit	Total Stockholders' Equity
	Shares	Amount				
<b>Balance at June 30, 2019</b>	<u>88,521,511</u>	<u>\$ 89</u>	<u>\$ 535,332</u>	<u>\$ (10)</u>	<u>\$ (485,540)</u>	<u>\$ 49,871</u>
Issuance of restricted stock	356,999	—	(207)	—	—	(207)
Share-based compensation	—	—	1,684	—	—	1,684
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(9,356)	(9,356)
Cumulative translation adjustment	—	—	—	(1,018)	—	(1,018)
<b>Balance at September 30, 2019</b>	<u>88,878,510</u>	<u>\$ 89</u>	<u>\$ 536,809</u>	<u>\$ (1,028)</u>	<u>\$ (494,896)</u>	<u>\$ 40,974</u>
Issuance of restricted stock	987,765	1	—	—	—	1
Issuance of common stock under employee stock purchase plan	523,714	—	1,357	—	—	1,357
Share-based compensation	—	—	2,081	—	—	2,081
Tax withholding upon vesting of restricted stock units	(58,536)	—	—	—	—	—
Net income	—	—	—	—	10,710	10,710
Cumulative translation adjustment	—	—	—	877	—	877
<b>Balance at December 31, 2019</b>	<u>90,331,453</u>	<u>\$ 90</u>	<u>\$ 540,247</u>	<u>\$ (151)</u>	<u>\$ (484,186)</u>	<u>\$ 56,000</u>

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.*

**Accuray Incorporated**  
**Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows**  
(in thousands)

	Six Months Ended December 31,	
	2020	2019
<b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>		
Net income	\$ 5,171	\$ 1,354
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	3,317	3,712
Share-based compensation	4,608	3,849
Amortization of debt issuance costs	717	661
Accretion of interest on debt	2,491	2,018
Change in (recovery of) allowance for doubtful accounts	(512)	853
Non-cash revenue transactions related to joint venture contribution	(1,365)	—
Gain on contribution to joint venture	—	(12,964)
Provision for write-down of inventories	3,504	2,208
Loss on disposal of property and equipment	2	—
Income on equity method investment	(1,089)	—
Release of equity method investment intra-entity profit on sales	(557)	—
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	26,683	23,589
Inventories	(6,809)	(17,210)
Prepaid expenses and other assets	684	2,986
Deferred cost of revenue	137	132
Accounts payable	(12,076)	(7,718)
Operating lease liabilities, net	(306)	(331)
Accrued liabilities	2,102	(11,084)
Customer advances	(3,637)	(2,085)
Deferred revenues	(6,651)	1,863
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	16,414	(8,167)
<b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>		
Purchases of property and equipment	(1,167)	(2,533)
Additional investments in joint venture	(79)	—
Net cash used in investing activities	(1,246)	(2,533)
<b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>		
Proceeds from employee stock plans	1,042	1,358
Proceeds from exercise of options	66	—
Taxes paid related to net share settlement of equity awards	(343)	(207)
Proceeds from debt, net of costs	—	24,716
Paydown on term loan	(10,000)	—
Loan amendment cost	(500)	—
Borrowings (repayments) under Revolving Credit Facility, net	(1,288)	(2,983)
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	(11,023)	22,884
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	3,298	28
Net increase in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	7,443	12,212
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of period	109,911	88,178
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of period	\$ 117,354	\$ 100,390
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:		
Write-off of previously reserved accounts receivable	\$ 3,582	\$ —
An equity method investment, in exchange for non-cash contributions of assets to the China joint venture (including gain of \$12,964)	—	15,925

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.*

**Accuray Incorporated**  
**Notes to Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements**

**Note 1. The Company and its Significant Accounting Policies**

**The Company**

Accuray Incorporated (together with its subsidiaries, the “Company” or “Accuray”) designs, develops and sells advanced radiosurgery and radiation therapy systems for the treatment of tumors throughout the body. The Company is incorporated in Delaware and has its principal place of business in Sunnyvale, California. The Company has primary offices in the United States, Switzerland, China, Hong Kong and Japan and conducts its business worldwide.

**Basis of Presentation**

The unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. All significant inter-company transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation.

The accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”), pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”). Certain information and note disclosures have been condensed or omitted pursuant to such rules and regulations. The unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the same basis as the annual financial statements and, in the opinion of management, reflect all adjustments, which include only normal recurring adjustments, necessary for a fair presentation of the periods presented. The results for the three and six months ended December 31, 2020 are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2021, or for any other future interim period or fiscal year.

These unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with the Company’s audited consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020 included in the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on August 25, 2020.

**Risks and Uncertainties**

The Company is subject to risks and uncertainties of a novel strain of coronavirus, SARS-CoV-2, which causes coronavirus disease 2019 (“COVID-19”) pandemic. The extent of the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the Company’s business is highly uncertain and difficult to predict, as the effects of and response to the pandemic are rapidly evolving and new information is regularly coming to light. The Company’s customers are diverting resources to treat COVID-19 patients and deferring non-urgent and elective procedures, both of which are likely to impact customers’ ability to meet their other financial obligations, including to the Company. Some customers, which include hospitals, major academic medical centers, and other related entities, have incurred significant losses during the COVID-19 pandemic due to reduced patient volume. Furthermore, a global economic slowdown due to disruptions caused by the COVID-19 pandemic may result in an incremental adverse impact on revenue, net income and cash flow and may require significant additional expenditures or cost-cutting to mitigate such impacts. Policymakers around the globe have responded with fiscal policy actions to support the healthcare industry and economy as a whole. The magnitude and overall effectiveness of these actions remain uncertain.

The Company’s financial results have also been affected by the COVID-19 pandemic in various ways. The COVID-19 pandemic is adversely impacting the pace at which the Company’s backlog converts to revenue in the near-term. This is primarily the result of delays in the timing of deliveries and installations in fiscal 2020 and the first two quarters of 2021 caused by the COVID-19 pandemic, which resulted in year-over-year revenue reduction for these periods. We expect that such delays in deliveries and installations may continue through the end of fiscal 2021 and into fiscal 2022, which could continue to have a negative impact on revenue during such period. The Company has experienced disruptions in its sales and revenue cycle as well as increases in customer defaults, delays in payment and planned installations and service agreements as a result of the effect of the COVID-19 pandemic on the Company’s customers as well as restrictions imposed on travel. The Company also received requests from a few customers to extend payment terms or temporarily suspend service and corresponding payment obligations. While the Company has only received a small number of requests thus far, there can be no guarantee that more customers will not ask for the same if the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic deepen or worsen. As a result, the Company is carefully monitoring the pandemic and the potential length and depth of the resulting economic impact on our financial condition and results of operations. Given the uncertainty regarding the spread of COVID-19 and how long the pandemic will last, the related financial impact cannot be reasonably estimated at this time, although the impacts are expected to continue and may also significantly affect the Company’s business.

The Company continues to critically review its liquidity and anticipated capital requirements in light of the significant uncertainty created by the COVID-19 pandemic. Based on the Company's cash and cash equivalents balance, available debt facilities, current business plan and revenue prospects, the Company believes that it will have sufficient cash resources and anticipated cash flows to fund its operations for at least the next 12 months. However, the Company is unable to predict with certainty the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on its ability to maintain compliance with the debt covenants contained in the credit and security agreements related to its Revolving Credit Facility and Term Loan (as such terms are defined in Note 10 below), including financial covenants regarding the fixed charge coverage ratio, minimum net revenue, minimum consolidated cash balance and minimum consolidated domestic cash balance tests. The Company was in compliance with such covenants for the quarter ended December 31, 2020, as amended. Failure to meet the covenant requirements in the future could cause the Company to be in default and the maturity of the related debt could be accelerated and become immediately payable. This may require the Company to obtain waivers or amendments to the applicable credit and security agreement in order to maintain compliance and there can be no certainty that any such waiver or amendment will be available, or what the cost of such waiver or amendment, if obtained, would be. If the Company is unable to obtain necessary waivers or amendment and the debt under such credit facility is accelerated, the Company would be required to obtain replacement financing at prevailing market rates, which may not be favorable to the Company. There is no guarantee that the Company would be able to satisfy its obligations if any of its indebtedness is accelerated.

### **Use of Estimates**

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues, expenses, and related disclosures at the date of the financial statements. The Company assessed certain accounting matters that generally require consideration of forecasted financial information in context with the information reasonably available to the Company and the unknown future impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic. Key estimates and assumptions made by the Company relate to revenue recognition, assessment of recoverability of goodwill and intangible assets, valuation of our equity method investment in the JV, valuation of inventories, share based compensation expense, convertible notes, income taxes, allowance for doubtful accounts and loss contingencies. Actual results could differ materially from those estimates.

### **Significant Accounting Policies**

Other than the policy adoption discussed below under *Accounting Pronouncements Recently Adopted*, there have been no changes in the Company's significant accounting policies during the six months ended December 31, 2020 compared to the significant accounting policies described in its Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020.

### **Note 2. Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

#### **Accounting Pronouncement Recently Adopted**

In June 2016, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2016-13, Financial Instruments – Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments, which replaces the current incurred loss impairment methodology with a methodology that reflects expected credit losses and requires consideration of a broader range of reasonable and supportable information to inform credit loss estimates. The Company adopted this update effective July 1, 2020 and the implementation of this update did not have a material impact on its consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

In November 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-18, Collaborative Arrangements (Topic 808) to clarify revenue accounting for collaborative arrangements entered into with customers. The Company adopted this standard effective July 1, 2020. The adoption of this standard had no impact on our condensed consolidated financial statements and disclosure.

#### **Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Effective**

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU No. 2019-12, Income Taxes (Topic 740): Simplifying Accounting for Income Taxes ("ASU 2019-12"). The amendments in ASU 2019-12 are intended to simplify various aspects related to accounting for income taxes and reduce the cost of accounting for income taxes. ASU 2019-12 removes certain exceptions to the general principles in Topic 740 and also clarifies and amends existing guidance to improve consistent application. ASU 2019-12 is effective for the Company beginning July 1, 2021 with early adoption permitted. The Company is evaluating the impact of adopting this standard to its consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.



In January 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-01 Investments-Equity Securities (Topic 321), Investments-Equity Method and Joint Ventures (Topic 323), and Derivatives and Hedging (Topic 815) - Clarifying the Interactions between Topic 321, Topic 323, and Topic 815. This guidance addresses accounting for the transition into and out of the equity method and provides clarification of the interaction of rules for equity securities, the equity method of accounting, and forward contracts and purchase options on certain types of securities. This standard is effective for fiscal years and interim periods within those fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2020. Early adoption is permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of ASU 2020-01, which is effective for the Company in its fiscal year and interim periods beginning on July 1, 2021, to its consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

In March 2020, the FASB issued an update (“ASU 2020-04”) establishing Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”) Topic 848, Reference Rate Reform. ASU 2020-04 contains practical expedients for reference rate reform related activities that impact debt, leases, derivatives and other contracts. The guidance in ASU 2020-04 is optional and may be elected over time as reference rate reform activities occur. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of the guidance and our options related to the practical expedients.

In August 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-06, “Debt – Debt with Conversion and Other Options (Subtopic 470-20) and Derivatives and Hedging – Contracts in Entity’s Own Equity (Subtopic 815 – 40)” (“ASU 2020-06”). ASU 2020-06 simplifies the accounting for certain financial instruments with characteristics of liabilities and equity, including convertible instruments and contracts on an entity’s own equity. The ASU is part of the FASB’s simplification initiative, which aims to reduce unnecessary complexity in U.S. GAAP. The ASU’s amendments are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company is currently evaluating the impact ASU 2020-06 will have on its financial statements.

In October 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-10, Codification Improvements - Disclosures. This ASU improves consistency by amending the codification to include all disclosure guidance in the appropriate disclosure sections and clarifies application of various provisions in the codification by amending and adding new headings, cross referencing to other guidance, and refining or correcting terminology. This ASU is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2020. This ASU will not affect the Company's results of operations, cash flows or financial position. The Company does not expect this guidance to have a material impact on the disclosures to the financial statements of the Company.

### Note 3. Revenue

#### Contract Balances

The timing of revenue recognition, billings, and cash collections results in trade and unbilled receivables, and deferred revenues on the consolidated balance sheets. The Company may offer longer or extended payments of more than one year for qualified customers in some circumstances. At times, revenue recognition occurs before the billing, resulting in an unbilled receivable, which represents a contract asset. The contract asset is a component of accounts receivable and other assets for the current and non-current portions, respectively.

When the Company receives advances or deposits from customers before revenue is recognized, this results in a contract liability. It can take up to two and half years from the time of order to revenue recognition due to the Company’s long sales cycle.

Changes in the contract assets and contract liabilities are as follows:

<b>(Dollars in thousands)</b>	<b>December 31, 2020</b>	<b>June 30, 2020</b>
	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Amount</b>
<b>Contract Assets:</b>		
Unbilled accounts receivable – current (1)	\$ 12,375	\$ 11,739
Interest receivable – current (2)	592	493
Long-term accounts receivable (3)	5,345	3,810
Interest receivable – non-current (3)	1,225	1,342
<b>Contract Liabilities:</b>		
Customer advances	19,516	22,571
Deferred revenue – current	80,884	83,207
Deferred revenue – non-current	23,391	24,125

(1) Included in accounts receivable on the Company’s consolidated balance sheet

- (2) Included in prepaid expenses and other current assets on the Company's consolidated balance sheet  
(3) Included in other assets on the Company's consolidated balance sheet

During the quarter ended December 31, 2020, contract assets changed primarily due changes in the timing of billings that occurred after revenues were recognized and changes in transactions with payment terms exceeding 12 months. Contract liabilities changed due to changes in the timing of recognition of revenue for system sales for which the warranty has not yet started and was deferred and due to changes in transaction price.

During the three months ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company recognized revenues of \$8.4 million, and \$15.8 million, which were included in the deferred revenues balances at September 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively. During the six months ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company recognized revenues of \$17.2 million, and \$26.9 million, respectively, which were included in the deferred revenue balances at June 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

### Remaining Performance Obligations

Remaining performance obligations represent deferred revenue from open contracts for which performance has already started and the transaction price from executed and non-cancellable contracts for which performance has not yet started. Service contracts in general are considered month-to-month contracts, and therefore, the Company has elected the practical expedient to not disclose the value of unsatisfied performance obligations for contracts with an original expected duration of one year or less.

As of December 31, 2020, total remaining performance obligations amounted to \$1,020.5 million. Of this total amount, \$77.6 million related to long-term warranty and service, which is expected to be recognized over the remaining warranty period for systems that have been delivered and installed. For systems that have been delivered but not yet installed, management estimates the timing of installation since warranty starts upon installation.

The following table represents the Company's remaining performance obligations related to long-term warranty and service as of December 31, 2020 and the estimated revenue expected to be recognized:

(Dollars in thousands)	Fiscal years of revenue recognition			
	2021	2022	2023	Thereafter
Long-term warranty and service	\$ 18,891	\$ 29,324	\$ 17,195	\$ 12,219

For the remaining \$942.9 million of performance obligations, the Company estimates 19% to 26% will be recognized in the next 12 months, and the remaining portion will be recognized in the 30 months thereafter. The Company's historical experience indicates that some of its customers will cancel or renegotiate contracts as economic conditions change or when product offerings change during the long sales cycle. Based on historical cancellations, approximately 22% of the Company's contracts may never result in revenue due to cancellation.

The time bands reflect management's best estimate of when the Company will transfer control to the customer and may change based on timing of shipment, readiness of customers' facilities for installation, installation requirements, and availability of products.

### Capitalized Contract Costs

The Company capitalizes and amortizes the incremental costs of obtaining a contract, primarily related to certain bonuses and sales commissions. The capitalized bonuses and sales commissions are amortized over a period of five years commencing upon the initial transfer of control of the system to the customer following the pattern of transfer of control of the performance obligations to the customer. The contract acquisition costs asset is evaluated for recoverability and impairment on an ongoing basis.

The balance of capitalized costs to obtain a contract was \$7.1 million and \$7.9 million as of December 31, 2020 and June 30, 2020, respectively. The Company has classified the capitalized costs to obtain a contract as a component of prepaid expenses and other current assets and other assets with respect to the current and non-current portions of capitalized costs, respectively, on the consolidated balance sheets. The Company incurred impairment losses of \$0.2 million and \$0.3 million in the three and six month periods ended December 31, 2020 and \$0 and \$0.1 million in the three and six month periods ended December 31, 2019. During the three and six months ended December 31, 2020, the Company recognized \$0.6 million and \$1.2 million, respectively, in expense related to the amortization of the capitalized contract costs. During the three and six months ended December 31, 2019, the Company recognized \$0.5 million and \$1.0 million, respectively, in expense related to the amortization of the capitalized contract costs.

## Note 4. Supplemental Financial Information

### Balance Sheet Components

#### Financing receivables

A financing receivable is a contractual right to receive money, on demand or on fixed or determinable dates, that is recognized as an asset in the Company's balance sheet. The Company's financing receivables, consisting of its accounts receivable with contractual maturities of more than one year, totaled \$5.3 million and \$3.8 million at December 31, 2020 and June 30, 2020, respectively, and are included in Other Assets in the unaudited condensed consolidated balance sheet. The Company evaluates the credit quality of an obligor at contract inception and monitors credit quality over the term of the underlying transactions. The Company performs a credit analysis for all new customers and reviews payment history, current order backlog, financial performance of the customers and other variables that augment or mitigate the inherent credit risk of a particular transaction. Such variables include the underlying value and liquidity of the collateral, the essential use of the equipment, the contract term and the inclusion of credit enhancements, such as guarantees, letters of credit or security deposits. The Company classifies accounts as high risk when it considers the financing receivable to be impaired or when management believes there is a significant near-term risk of non-payment. The Company performed an assessment of the allowance for credit losses and impairments related to its financing receivables as of December 31, 2020 and June 30, 2020. Based upon such assessment, the Company recorded an allowance for credit losses related to such financing receivables of \$0.8 million and \$4.4 million at each of the periods ended December 31, 2020 and June 30, 2020, respectively.

During the six months ended December 31, 2020 the Company recorded additional allowance for credit loss of \$11 thousand and written-off previously reserved finance receivable of \$3,582 thousand.

A summary of the Company's financing receivables is presented as follows (in thousands):

	December 31, 2020	June 30, 2020
Gross	\$ 11,337	\$ 13,019
Residual value	—	—
Unearned income	(1,752)	(1,774)
Allowance for credit loss	(798)	(4,369)
Total, net	<u>\$ 8,787</u>	<u>\$ 6,876</u>
Reported as:		
Current	\$ 3,447	\$ 3,084
Non-current	5,340	3,792
Total, net	<u>\$ 8,787</u>	<u>\$ 6,876</u>

#### Inventories

Inventories consisted of the following (in thousands):

	December 31, 2020	June 30, 2020
Raw materials	\$ 54,911	\$ 48,037
Work-in-process	19,730	17,798
Finished goods	64,014	68,539
Inventories	<u>\$ 138,655</u>	<u>\$ 134,374</u>

## Property and equipment, net

Property and equipment, net consisted of the following (in thousands):

	December 31, 2020	June 30, 2020
Furniture and fixtures	\$ 1,892	\$ 1,961
Computer and office equipment	10,638	10,896
Software	10,749	11,606
Leasehold improvements	26,232	26,206
Machinery and equipment	48,986	48,830
Construction in progress	588	623
	<u>99,085</u>	<u>100,122</u>
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(85,312)	(84,773)
Property and equipment, net	<u>\$ 13,773</u>	<u>\$ 15,349</u>

Depreciation expense related to property and equipment for the three and six months ended December 31, 2020 was \$1.6 million and \$3.2 million, respectively. Depreciation expense related to property and equipment for the three and six months ended December 31, 2019 was \$1.8 million and \$3.7 million, respectively.

## Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

The changes in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) are excluded from earnings and reported as a component of stockholders' equity. The foreign currency translation adjustment results from those subsidiaries not using the U.S. Dollar as their functional currency since the majority of their economic activities are primarily denominated in their applicable local currency. Accordingly, all assets and liabilities related to these operations are translated to the U.S. Dollar at the current exchange rates at the end of each period. Revenues and expenses are translated at average exchange rates in effect during the period.

The components of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) in the equity section of the Company's condensed consolidated balance sheet are as follows (in thousands):

	December 31, 2020	June 30, 2020
Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment	\$ 4,049	\$ 752
Defined benefit pension obligation	(1,231)	(1,236)
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	<u>\$ 2,818</u>	<u>\$ (484)</u>

## Note 5. Leases

The Company has operating leases for corporate offices and warehouse facilities worldwide. Additionally, the Company leases cars, copy machines and laptops through various operating leases. For some leases the Company has entered into non-cancelable operating lease agreements with various expiration dates through June 2025. Certain lease agreements include options to renew or terminate the lease, which are not reasonably certain to be exercised and therefore are not factored into the determination of lease payments.

Operating lease costs for the three and six months ended December 31, 2020 were \$2.3 million and \$4.7 million, not including short-term operating lease costs of \$0.1 and \$0.2, respectively. Operating lease costs for the three and six months ended December 31, 2019 were \$2.4 million and \$4.7 million, not including short-term operating lease costs, which were not material.

For the three and six months ended December 31, 2020, cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of operating lease liabilities was approximately \$2.4 million and \$4.8 million, respectively. Operating lease liabilities arising from obtaining operating right-of-use assets totaled \$0.4 million and \$0.6 million for the three and six months ended December 31, 2020, respectively.

For the three and six months ended December 31, 2019, cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of operating lease liabilities was approximately \$2.4 million and \$4.7 million, respectively. Operating lease liabilities arising from obtaining operating right-of-use assets totaled \$3.5 million and \$3.7 million for the three and six months ended December 31, 2019, respectively.

Maturities of operating lease liabilities as of December 31, 2020 are presented in the table below (in thousands):

<u>Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2021 (remaining 6 months)	\$ 4,908
2022	9,514
2023	8,804
2024	6,024
2025	3,086
Thereafter	—
Total operating lease payments	32,336
Less: imputed interest	(2,777)
Present value of operating lease liabilities	<u>\$ 29,559</u>
Weighted average remaining lease term (in years)	3.51
Weighted average discount rate	5.25%

## Note 6. Goodwill and Intangible Assets

### Goodwill

Activity related to goodwill consisted of the following (in thousands):

	<u>December 31, 2020</u>	<u>June 30, 2020</u>
Balance at the beginning of the period	\$ 57,717	\$ 57,770
Currency translation	246	(53)
Balance at the end of the period	<u>\$ 57,963</u>	<u>\$ 57,717</u>

In the second quarter of fiscal 2021, the Company performed its annual goodwill impairment test and determined that there was no impairment to goodwill. The Company continues to monitor its recorded goodwill for indicators of impairment.

### Intangible Assets

The Company's carrying amount of acquired intangible assets, net, is as follows (in thousands):

	<u>Useful Lives (in years)</u>	<u>December 31, 2020</u>			<u>June 30, 2020</u>		
		<u>Gross Carrying Amount</u>	<u>Accumulated Amortization</u>	<u>Net Amount</u>	<u>Gross Carrying Amount</u>	<u>Accumulated Amortization</u>	<u>Net Amount</u>
Patent license	2 - 7	\$ 1,170	\$ (621)	\$ 549	\$ 1,170	\$ (507)	\$ 663

During fiscal 2017, the Company purchased a patent license with a useful life of seven years. During the quarter ending March 31, 2020, the Company purchased a patent license for \$170 thousand with a useful life of two years. The Company did not identify any triggering events that would indicate potential impairment of its definite-lived intangible and long-lived assets as of December 31, 2020 and June 30, 2020.

Amortization expense related to intangible assets for the three and six months ended December 31, 2020, was \$0.06 million and \$0.11 million, respectively. Amortization expense related to intangible assets for the three and six months ended December 31, 2019 was \$0.04 million and \$0.07 million, respectively.

The estimated future amortization expense of acquired intangible assets as of December 31, 2020 is as follows (in thousands):

<u>Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2021 (remaining 6 months)	\$ 114
2022	185
2023	143
2024	107
	<u>\$ 549</u>

## Note 7. Derivative Financial Instruments

The Company manages some of its foreign currency risk through the purchase of foreign currency forward contracts that hedge against the short-term effect of currency fluctuations. These foreign currency forward contracts have a monthly maturity that mitigates the effect of rate fluctuations on certain local currency denominated intercompany balances, cash, and customer receivables. The Company does not use derivative financial instruments for speculative or trading purposes. These forward contracts are not designated as hedging instruments for accounting purposes. Principal hedged currencies include the Euro, Japanese Yen, Swiss Franc, and U.S. Dollar. There were no outstanding foreign currency forward contracts at the end of December 31, 2020 and June 30, 2020.

The following table provides information about gain (loss) associated with the Company's derivative financial instruments (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended December 31,		Six Months Ended December 31,	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
Foreign currency exchange gain (loss) on foreign contracts	\$ (253)	\$ (694)	\$ (1,163)	\$ (577)
Foreign currency transactions gain (loss)	219	21	623	(517)

## Note 8. Fair Value Measurements

Fair value is an exit price representing the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. The fair value hierarchy contains three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value, as follows:

*Level 1*— Unadjusted quoted prices that are available in active markets for the identical assets or liabilities at the measurement date.

*Level 2*— Other observable inputs available at the measurement date, other than quoted prices included in Level 1, either directly or indirectly, including:

- Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets;
- Quoted prices for identical or similar assets in non-active markets;
- Inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability; and
- Inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by other observable market data.

*Level 3*— Unobservable inputs that cannot be corroborated by observable market data and require the use of significant management judgment. These values are generally determined using pricing models for which the assumptions utilize management's estimates of market participant assumptions.

The Company had a cash balance of \$107.3 million and \$107.6 million at December 31, 2020 and June 30, 2020, respectively.

### *Assets and Liabilities That Are Measured at Fair Value on a Nonrecurring Basis*

The Company's debt is measured on a non-recurring basis using Level 2 inputs based upon observable inputs of the Company's underlying stock price and the time value of the conversion option since an observable quoted price of the 3.75% Convertible Notes (as defined below) is not readily available. The Revolving Credit Facility (as defined below) and the Term Loan (as defined below) (collectively, the "Credit Facilities") are valued at market interest rates, which the Company considers to be a Level 2 fair value measurement. The Company believes that the carrying value of these financial instruments approximate its estimated fair value based on the effective interest rate compared to the current market rate available to the Company.

The following table summarizes the carrying value and estimated fair value of the Credit Facilities and the 3.75% Convertible Notes (in thousands):

	December 31, 2020		June 30, 2020	
	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Carrying Value	Fair Value
3.75% Convertible Notes	\$ 78,360	\$ 90,602	\$ 76,398	\$ 65,272
Term Loan Facility	\$ 75,540	\$ 75,540	84,908	84,908
Revolving Credit Facility	\$ 26,713	\$ 26,713	28,001	28,001
Total	\$ 180,613	\$ 192,855	\$ 189,307	\$ 178,181

## Note 9. Commitments and Contingencies

### Litigation

From time to time, the Company is involved in legal proceedings arising in the ordinary course of its business. The Company records a provision for a loss when it believes that it is both probable that a loss has been incurred and the amount can be reasonably estimated. To the extent there is a reasonable possibility that a loss exceeding amounts already recognized may be incurred and the amount of such additional loss would be material, we will either disclose the estimated additional loss or state that such an estimate cannot be made. Currently, management believes the Company does not have any probable and reasonably estimable material losses related to any current legal proceedings and claims. Although occasional adverse decisions or settlements may occur, management does not believe that an adverse determination with respect to any of these claims would individually or in the aggregate materially and adversely affect the Company's financial condition or operating results. Litigation is inherently unpredictable and is subject to significant uncertainties, some of which are beyond the Company's control. Should any of these estimates and assumptions change or prove to have been incorrect, the Company could incur significant charges related to legal matters that could have a material impact on its results of operations, financial position and cash flows.

### Indemnities

Under the terms of the Company's software license agreements with its customers, the Company agrees that in the event the software sold infringes upon any patent, copyright, trademark, or any other proprietary right of a third-party, it will indemnify its customer licensees against any loss, expense, or liability from any damages that may be awarded against its customer. The Company includes this infringement indemnification in all of its software license agreements and selected managed services arrangements. In the event the customer cannot use the software or service due to infringement and the Company cannot obtain the right to use, replace or modify the license or service in a commercially feasible manner so that it no longer infringes, then the Company may terminate the license and provide the customer a refund of the fees paid by the customer for the infringing license or service. The Company has not recorded any liability associated with this indemnification, as it is not aware of any pending or threatened actions that represent probable losses as of December 31, 2020.

The Company enters into standard indemnification agreements with its landlords and all superior mortgagees and their respective directors, officers' agents, and employees in the ordinary course of business. Pursuant to these agreements, the Company will indemnify, hold harmless, and agree to reimburse the indemnified party for losses suffered or incurred by the indemnified party, generally the landlords, in connection with any loss, accident, injury, or damage by any third-party with respect to the leased facilities. The term of these indemnification agreements is from the commencement of the lease agreements until termination of the lease agreements. The maximum potential amount of future payments the Company could be required to make under these indemnification agreements is unlimited; however, historically, the Company has not incurred claims or costs to defend lawsuits or settle claims related to these indemnification agreements. The Company has not recorded any liability associated with its indemnification agreements as it is not aware of any pending or threatened actions that represent probable losses as of December 31, 2020.

### Guarantees

As of December 31, 2020 and June 30, 2020, the Company had various bank guarantees totaling approximately \$1.3 million and \$1.0 million, respectively, related to bidding processes with customers.

## Note 10. Debt

### *3.75% Convertible Senior Notes due July 2022*

In August 2017, the Company issued \$85.0 million aggregate principal amount of its 3.75% Convertible Senior Notes due 2022 (the “3.75% Convertible Notes”) under an indenture between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee.

Holders of the 3.75% Convertible Notes may convert their notes at any time on or after April 15, 2022 until the close of the business day immediately preceding the maturity date. Prior to April 15, 2022, holders of the 3.75% Convertible Notes may convert their notes only under certain circumstances.

Upon conversion, the Company will have the right to pay cash, or deliver shares of common stock of the Company or a combination thereof, at the Company’s election. The initial conversion rate is 174.8252 shares of the Company’s common stock per \$1,000 principal amount (which represents an initial conversion price of approximately \$5.72 per share of the Company’s common stock). The conversion rate, and thus the conversion price, is subject to adjustment as further described below.

Holders of the 3.75% Convertible Notes who convert their notes in connection with a “make-whole fundamental change,” as defined in the indenture, may be entitled to a make-whole premium in the form of an increase in the conversion rate. Additionally, in the event of a “fundamental change,” as defined in the indenture, holders of the 3.75% Convertible Notes may require the Company to purchase all or a portion of their note at a fundamental change repurchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the 3.75% Convertible Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but not including, the fundamental change repurchase date. As of December 31, 2020, \$85.0 million of aggregate principal amount was outstanding.

### *Revolving Credit Facility*

On June 14, 2017, the Company entered into a credit and security agreement with a lender (the “Credit Agreement”). The Credit Agreement provides the Company with a revolving credit facility in the initial amount of \$52.0 million (the “Revolving Credit Facility”). Availability for borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility is subject to a borrowing base that is calculated as a function of the value of the Company’s eligible accounts receivable and eligible inventory, and the Company is required to maintain a minimum drawn balance of at least 30% of such availability. Interest on the borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility is payable monthly in arrears at an annual interest rate of reserve-adjusted, 90-day LIBOR plus 4.50% and had an initial maturity date of June 14, 2021.

In December 2017, concurrently with the Term Loan Agreement described below, the Company entered into an amendment to the Credit Agreement (the “Amendment” and, collectively with the Credit Agreement, the “Amended Credit Agreement”). The Amendment reduced the maximum borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility to \$32.0 million and extended the maturity date of the Revolving Credit Facility to December 15, 2022.

In May 2019, the Company amended the Amended Credit Agreement to, among other things, decrease the interest rate from 90-day LIBOR plus 4.50% to 90-day LIBOR plus 3.50% and extend the maturity date to May 30, 2024 and update the calculation of the deferred revolving loan origination fee such that it is based on the amount of time elapsed from the effective date of the May 2019 amendment. The Company accounted for the amendment as a modification of existing debt and deferred an insignificant amount of offering costs on its consolidated balance sheet. The Amended Credit Agreement was further amended in August 2019 to, among other things, revise or add financial covenants, including the fixed charge coverage ratio, minimum net revenue, minimum consolidated cash balance and minimum consolidated domestic cash balance tests. Other significant terms remain unchanged. The Company accounted for the amendment as a modification of existing debt and deferred an insignificant amount of offering costs on its consolidated balance sheet.

In July 2020, the Company further amended the Amended Credit Agreement to which, among other things modified certain financial covenants related to the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio, minimum consolidated Net Revenue and minimum consolidated cash balance. Other significant terms remain unchanged. The Company accounted for the amendment as a modification of existing debt and deferred an insignificant amount of offering costs on its consolidated balance sheet.

The Company was in compliance with the covenants under the Amended Credit Agreement, as amended, as of December 31, 2020. As of December 31, 2020, approximately \$26.7 million of aggregate principal amount was outstanding under the Revolving Credit Facility.



## Term Loan

In December 2017, the Company entered into a credit and security agreement with a lender (the “Term Loan Agreement”). The Term Loan Agreement provides for an initial term loan of \$40.0 million with an additional tranche of \$20.0 million undrawn and available through December 31, 2018, if specified conditions are met (the “Term Loan”). In connection with the Amendment, the Company used a portion of the net proceeds from the initial advance to repay a portion of the outstanding borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility. Interest on the Term Loan is payable monthly in arrears at an annual interest rate of 6.75% plus 90-day LIBOR. The Term Loan Agreement matures December 15, 2022 and, if prepaid, has fees equal to 3%, 2%, and 1% of the prepayment amount if such termination occurs within the first year, the second year, and the third year of funding, respectively. The term of the Term Loan is 60 months with interest only for the first 24 months followed by straight-line amortization of principal for the remaining months. In addition, the Company pays an annual administrative fee of 0.25% and is required to make a final payment of 4.0% of the Term Loan amount.

In December 2018, the Company drew an additional \$5.0 million under the Term Loan Agreement and in connection therewith amended the Term Loan Agreement to, among other things, (i) extended the term loan second tranche commitment termination date for the remaining \$15.0 million unfunded commitment from December 31, 2018 to June 30, 2019; (ii) provided that term loan second tranche may be drawn in two separate advances; and (iii) updated the calculation of the prepayment fee such that it is based on the amount of time elapsed from the effective date of the December 2018 amendment.

In May 2019, the Company amended the Term Loan Agreement to, among other things, increase the loan second tranche commitment by \$0.5 million, extend the maturity date to May 30, 2024, decrease the annual interest rate from 6.75% plus 90-day LIBOR to 5.50% plus 90-day LIBOR, and modify the calculation of the prepayment fee such that it is based on the amount of time elapsed from the effective date of the May 2019 amendment. The Company accounted for the amendment as a modification of existing debt and recorded approximately \$1.5 million of debt discount costs associated with the amendment against long-term debt on the consolidated balance sheets.

In August 2019, the Company amended the Term Loan Agreement to, among other things, increase the loan commitment by \$25 million in the form of a new tranche (“Tranche 3”), increase the annual interest rate from 5.50% plus 90-day LIBOR to 6.75% plus 90-day LIBOR, and revise or add financial covenants, including the fixed charge coverage ratio, minimum net revenue, minimum consolidated cash balance and minimum consolidated domestic cash balance tests. Other significant terms remain unchanged. The Company borrowed in full Tranche 3, or \$25 million, on the date of the amendment. The Company accounted for the amendment as a modification of existing debt, at the same time, the Company recorded approximately \$1.6 million of debt discount costs associated with the amendment against long-term debt.

In July 2020, the Company further amended the Term Loan Agreement which, among other things modified certain financial covenants related to the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio, minimum consolidated Net Revenue and minimum consolidated cash balance. Other significant terms remained unchanged. In addition, the Company agreed to prepay \$10.0 million in principal with respect to the Term Loan. The Company accounted for the amendment as a modification of existing debt and, at the same time, the Company recorded approximately \$0.5 million of debt amendment fee associated with the amendment.

As of December 31, 2020, approximately \$79.9 million aggregate principal amount of the Term Loan was outstanding.

The following table presents the carrying value of the Revolving Credit Facility, the 3.75% Convertible Notes, and the Term Loan (together, the “Notes”) (in thousands):

<u>As of December 31, 2020</u>	<u>Revolving Credit Facility (1)</u>	<u>3.75% Convertible Notes</u>	<u>Term Loan Facility</u>	<u>Total</u>
Carrying amount of equity conversion component	\$ —	\$ 14,650	\$ —	\$ 14,650
Principal amount of the Notes	\$ 26,713	\$ 85,000	\$ 79,948	\$ 191,661
Unamortized debt costs	—	(1,500)	(695)	(2,195)
Unamortized debt discount	—	(5,141)	(3,713)	(8,854)
Net carrying amount	<u>\$ 26,713</u>	<u>\$ 78,359</u>	<u>\$ 75,540</u>	<u>\$ 180,612</u>
<b>Reported as:</b>				
Short-term debt				\$ 12,530
Long-term debt				168,082
Total debt				<u>\$ 180,612</u>

(1) Unamortized debt costs of \$0.8 million recorded in other assets on the consolidated balance sheet.

<b>As of June 30, 2020</b>	<b>Revolving Credit Facility (1)</b>	<b>3.75% Convertible Notes</b>	<b>Term Loan Facility</b>	<b>Total</b>
Carrying amount of equity conversion component	\$ —	\$ 14,650	\$ —	\$ 14,650
Principal amount of the Notes	\$ 28,001	\$ 85,000	\$ 89,093	\$ 202,094
Unamortized debt costs	—	(1,922)	(874)	(2,796)
Unamortized debt discount	—	(6,680)	(3,311)	(9,991)
Net carrying amount	<u>\$ 28,001</u>	<u>\$ 76,398</u>	<u>\$ 84,908</u>	<u>\$ 189,307</u>
<b>Reported as:</b>				
Short-term debt				\$ —
Long-term debt				189,307
Total debt				<u>\$ 189,307</u>

(1) Unamortized debt costs of \$0.9 million recorded in other assets on the consolidated balance sheet.

A summary of interest expense on the Notes and Credit Facilities is as follows (in thousands):

	<b>Three Months Ended December 31,</b>		<b>Six Months Ended December 31,</b>	
	<b>2020</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2019</b>
Interest expense related to contractual interest coupon	\$ 2,795	\$ 3,296	\$ 5,580	\$ 6,158
Interest expense related to amortization of debt discount	1,250	1,053	2,491	2,017
Interest expense related to amortization of debt issuance costs	360	332	717	663
	<u>\$ 4,405</u>	<u>\$ 4,681</u>	<u>\$ 8,788</u>	<u>\$ 8,838</u>

#### **Note 11. Share-Based Compensation**

The following table presents details of share-based compensation expenses by functional line item (in thousands):

	<b>Three Months Ended December 31,</b>		<b>Six Months Ended December 31,</b>	
	<b>2020</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2019</b>
Cost of revenue	\$ 344	\$ 294	\$ 605	\$ 668
Research and development	292	367	699	740
Selling and marketing	341	423	680	398
General and administrative	1,387	1,065	2,624	2,043
	<u>\$ 2,364</u>	<u>\$ 2,149</u>	<u>\$ 4,608</u>	<u>\$ 3,849</u>

## Note 12. Net Income Per Common Share

The Company reports both basic and diluted income per share, which is based on the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period.

A reconciliation of the numerator and denominator used in the calculation of basic and diluted net income per common share follows (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended December 31,		Six Months Ended December 31,	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
<b>Numerator:</b>				
Net income	\$ 4,769	\$ 10,710	\$ 5,171	\$ 1,354
<b>Denominator:</b>				
Weighted average shares outstanding - basic	92,025	89,517	91,609	89,145
Dilutive effect of potential common shares	1,328	762	998	950
Weighted average shares outstanding - diluted	93,353	90,279	92,607	90,095
Basic net income per share	\$ 0.05	\$ 0.12	\$ 0.06	\$ 0.02
Diluted net income per share	\$ 0.05	\$ 0.12	\$ 0.06	\$ 0.02

The potentially dilutive shares of the Company's common stock resulting from the assumed exercise of outstanding stock options; the vesting of Restricted Stock Units (RSUs), Market Stock Units (MSUs) and Performance Stock Units (PSUs), and the purchase of shares under the Employee Stock Purchase Program (ESPP), as determined under the treasury stock method, are included in the calculation of diluted net income per share only if their inclusion is dilutive. Additionally, the 3.75% Convertible Notes are included in the calculation of diluted net income per share only if their inclusion is dilutive for periods during which the notes were outstanding.

The following table sets forth all potentially dilutive securities excluded from the computation in the table above because their effect would have been anti-dilutive (in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2020	2019
Stock options	6,939	6,062
RSUs, PSUs and MSUs	3,174	3,953
	10,113	10,015

## 3.75% Convertible Notes—Diluted Share Impact

The 3.75% Convertible Notes have an optional physical (share), cash or combination settlement feature and contain certain conditional conversion features. Due to the optional cash settlement feature and management's intent to settle the principal amount thereof in cash, the shares of our common stock issuable upon conversion of the outstanding principal amount of the 3.75% Convertible Notes as of December 31, 2020, totaling approximately 14.9 million shares of our common stock, were not included in the basic and diluted net income per common share table above.

## Note 13. Segment Information

The Company has one operating and reporting segment (oncology systems group), which develops, manufactures and markets proprietary medical devices used in radiation therapy for the treatment of cancer patients. The Company's Chief Executive Officer, its Chief Operating Decision Maker, reviews financial information presented on a consolidated basis for purposes of making operating decisions and assessing financial performance. The Company does not assess the performance of its individual product lines on measures of profit or loss, or asset-based metrics. Therefore, the information below is presented only for revenues and long-lived tangible assets by geographic area.

## Disaggregation of Revenues

The Company disaggregates its revenues from contracts by geographic region, as the Company believes this best depicts how the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenues and cash flows are affected by economic factors. Additionally, the Company typically recognizes revenue at a point in time for product revenue and recognizes revenue over time for service revenue.

Revenues attributed to a country or region is based on the shipping addresses of the Company's customers. The following summarizes revenue by geographic region (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended December 31,		Six Months Ended December 31,	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
Americas	\$ 25,332	\$ 32,393	\$ 53,356	\$ 61,822
Europe, Middle East, India and Africa	28,015	33,999	56,598	65,599
Asia Pacific, excluding Japan and China	3,958	7,756	13,582	15,415
Japan	15,363	17,619	27,516	32,100
China	24,791	7,059	31,739	13,467
Total	<u>\$ 97,459</u>	<u>\$ 98,826</u>	<u>\$ 182,791</u>	<u>\$ 188,403</u>

Information regarding geographic areas in which the Company has long-lived tangible assets is as follows (in thousands):

	December 31, 2020	June 30, 2020
Americas	\$ 11,628	\$ 12,807
Europe, Middle East, India and Africa	352	373
Asia Pacific, excluding Japan and China	81	126
Japan	1,006	1,183
China	706	860
Total	<u>\$ 13,773</u>	<u>\$ 15,349</u>

## Note 14. Joint Venture

In January 2019, the Company's wholly-owned subsidiary, Accuray Asia Limited ("Accuray Asia"), entered into an agreement with CNNC High Energy Equipment (Tianjin) Co., Ltd. (the "CIRC Subsidiary"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of China Isotope & Radiation Corporation, to form a joint venture, CNNC Accuray (Tianjin) Medical Technology Co. Ltd. (the "JV"), to manufacture and sell radiation oncology systems in China.

In exchange for a 49% equity interest in the JV, the Company, made in-kind capital contributions of two full radiation oncology systems in the quarter ended December 31, 2019 and one system upgrade in the quarter ended September 30, 2020, all of which was not to be sold and only be used for training purposes by the JV. The investments are reported as an Investment in joint venture on the Company's consolidated balance sheets. During the quarter ended December 31, 2019, the Company recognized non-operating gain of \$13.0 million related to the value of the capital contribution made to the JV during the quarter ended December 31, 2019, which was recorded in other income. During the three and six months ended December 31, 2020, the Company recognized non-cash revenue of \$1.4 million with corresponding associated costs of \$0.2 million recorded to costs of revenue related to the value of the capital contribution made to the JV during the three and six months ended December 31, 2020.

The Company applies the equity method of accounting to its ownership interest in the JV as the Company has the ability to exercise significant influence over the JV but lacks controlling financial interest and is not the primary beneficiary. The Company recognizes revenue on sales to the JV in the current period, eliminating a portion of profit to the extent goods sold have not been sold through by the JV to an end customer at the end of such reporting period. The Company deferred \$1.3 million and \$1.8 million of intra-entity profit margin as of December 31, 2020 and June 30, 2020, respectively. During the three months ended December 31, 2020, the Company recognized \$0.6 million of previously deferred intra-entity profit margin from sales and recorded intra-entity profit margin deferral of \$0.3 million from sales executed during the period. During the six months ended December 31, 2020, the Company recognized \$1.5 million of previously deferred intra-entity profit margin from sales and recorded intra-entity profit margin deferral of \$0.9 million from system sales executed during the period. The Company's consolidated accumulated deficit includes \$0.9 million of accumulated income related to the Company's equity method investment.

As of December 31, 2020, the Company's carrying value of the investment in the JV was \$17.0 million. The carrying value of the Company's investment includes an intra-entity profit of \$1.3 million that is not considered in the goodwill assessment of the investment. The Company's proportional share of the underlying equity in net assets of the JV was approximately \$13.8 million. The difference represents equity method goodwill, which was \$4.5 million at December 31, 2020 and is subject to impairment analysis. No impairment was identified as of December 31, 2020.

#### **Note 15. Income Tax**

On a quarterly basis, the Company provides for income taxes based upon an estimated annual effective income tax rate. The Company recognized income tax expense of \$0.3 million and \$0.6 million for the three and six months ended December 31, 2020, respectively, primarily related to foreign taxes. The Company recognized an income tax expense of \$0.7 million and \$1.3 million for the three and six months ended December 31, 2019, respectively.

Starting in fiscal year 2019, certain income earned by controlling foreign corporations ("CFCs") must be included in the gross income of the CFC's U.S. shareholder. The income required to be included in gross income is referred to as global intangible low tax income ("GILTI") and is defined under IRC Section 951A as the excess of the shareholder's net CFC tested income over the net deemed tangible income return. The GILTI inclusion amount is expected to be fully absorbed by net operating losses carryforward and is not expected to cause the Company to be in a U.S. taxable income position for fiscal year 2021.

In addition to the GILTI provision, the Tax Act also enacted the Base Erosion and Anti-Abuse Tax ("BEAT"). The BEAT minimum tax under IRC Section 59A is applicable to the extent that the BEAT tax amount is greater than the regular corporate tax for a given year. This tax is applicable to companies with prior 3-year average annual gross receipts exceeding \$500 million. The Company does not currently meet this threshold since its current average annual gross receipts are less than \$500 million.

The Company does not expect its gross unrecognized tax benefits of \$17.0 million to change significantly over the next 12 months. In addition, these unrecognized tax benefits would not affect the Company's income tax expense before consideration of any valuation allowance. Interest and penalties accrued on unrecognized tax benefits is recorded as a component of income tax expense.

## Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

*The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition as of December 31, 2020 and results of operations for the three and six months ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 should be read together with our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements and related notes included in this report. Statements made in this Form 10-Q report that are not statements of historical fact are forward-looking statements that are subject to the "safe harbor" provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Forward-looking statements in this report relate, but are not limited, to: our future results of operations and financial position, including the sufficiency of cash resources and expected cash flows to fund future operations, including the next 12 months; our expectations regarding backlog and age-outs, cancellations of contracts and foreign currency impacts; the anticipated drivers of our future capital requirements; our expectations regarding the effectiveness of and improvements realized by the CyberKnife S7 System and other upgrades to the CyberKnife Systems, including the multi-leaf collimator, or InCise MLC, and the VOLO Optimizer software upgrade, and their impact on our business; our expectations regarding the effectiveness of and improvements realized by the Synchrony motion tracking and correction technology for the Radixact System and its impact on our business; our expectations regarding the factors that will impact long-term success, sales, competitive positioning and long-term success for our CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems, including the Radixact System; our belief that TomoTherapy and Radixact Systems offer clinicians and patients significant benefits over other radiation therapy systems in the market; expectations regarding the strategy, regulatory process, timing, income, and impact of our China joint venture on our business; expectations regarding the market in China for radiation oncology systems; expectations regarding the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic on our financials and business, the business of our customers and suppliers as well as the economy; expectations regarding the timing of deliveries and revenue conversion related to the Class A user license awards in China; our expectations regarding the adequacy of our manufacturing facilities; the anticipated risks associated with our foreign operations and fluctuations in the U.S. Dollar and foreign currencies as well as our ability to mitigate such risks; tariffs and trade policies; expectations related to the effect of the GILTI tax on our taxable income position; the amount of unrecognized tax amounts; the sufficiency of our cash, cash flow equivalents and investments to meet our anticipated cash needs for working capital and capital expenditures and our business strategy, plans and objectives. Forward-looking statements generally can be identified by words such as "anticipates," "believes," "estimates," "expects," "intends," "plans," "predicts," "projects," "may," "will be," "will continue," "will likely result," and similar expressions. These forward-looking statements involve risks and uncertainties. If any of these risks or uncertainties materialize, or if any of our assumptions prove incorrect, actual results could differ materially from the results expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements. These risks and uncertainties include, those discussed in this quarterly report, in particular under the heading "Risk Factors" in Part II, Item 1A, and other filings we make with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date the statements are made and are based on information available to us at the time those statements are made and/or management's good faith belief as of that time with respect to future events. We assume no obligation to update forward-looking statements to reflect actual performance or results, changes in assumptions or changes in other factors affecting forward-looking information, except to the extent required by applicable securities laws. Accordingly, investors should not place undue reliance on any forward-looking statements.*

*In this report, "Accuray," the "Company," "we," "us," and "our" refer to Accuray Incorporated and its subsidiaries.*

### Overview

#### Products and Markets

We are a radiation oncology company that develops, manufactures, sells and supports precise, innovative treatment solutions that set the standard of care, with the aim of helping patients live longer, better lives. Our leading-edge technologies, the CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems, including the Radixact Systems, the next generation TomoTherapy platform, are designed to deliver advanced radiation therapy including radiosurgery, stereotactic body radiation therapy, intensity modulated radiation therapy, image-guided radiation therapy and adaptive radiation therapy tailored to the specific needs of each patient. The CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems are complementary offerings serving largely separate patient populations treated by the same medical specialty, radiation oncology. Both systems have advanced capabilities that offer increased treatment flexibility to meet the needs of an expanding patient population including patients requiring retreatment with radiation therapy and palliative care. We also offer comprehensive software solutions to enable and enhance the precise and efficient radiosurgery and radiotherapy treatment with our CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems. In addition to these products, we also provide services, which include post-contract customer support (warranty period services and post warranty services), installation services, training, and other professional services.

## *The CyberKnife Systems*

The CyberKnife Systems are robotic systems designed to deliver radiosurgery treatments to cancer tumors anywhere in the body. The CyberKnife Systems are the only dedicated, full-body robotic radiosurgery systems on the market. Radiosurgery is an alternative to traditional surgery for tumors and is performed on an outpatient basis in one to five treatment sessions. It enables the treatment of patients who typically might not otherwise be treated with radiation, who may not be good candidates for surgery, or who desire non-surgical treatments. The use of radiosurgery with CyberKnife Systems to treat tumors throughout the body has grown significantly in recent years, but currently only a small portion of the patients who develop tumors treatable with CyberKnife Systems are treated with these systems. A determination of when it may or may not be appropriate to use a CyberKnife System for treatment is at the discretion of the treating physician and depends on the specific patient. However, CyberKnife Systems have historically not been used to treat (1) very large tumors, which are considerably wider than the radiation beam that can be delivered by CyberKnife Systems, (2) diffuse wide-spread disease, as is often the case for late stage cancers, because they are not localized (though CyberKnife Systems might be used to treat a focal area of the disease), and (3) systemic diseases, like leukemia and lymphoma, which are not localized to an organ, but rather involve cells throughout the body.

The CyberKnife S7™ System is the next-generation CyberKnife platform, a robotic, non-invasive radiation therapy device capable of treating cancerous and benign tumors throughout the body, as well as neurologic disorders. The device combines speed, advanced precision, and real-time artificial intelligence (AI)-driven motion tracking and synchronization treatment delivery for all stereotactic radiosurgery (SRS) and stereotactic body radiation therapy (SBRT) treatments. The CyberKnife S7 System, with Synchrony® Motion Synchronization and Real-Time Adaptive Radiotherapy Technology and the VOLO™ Optimizer, facilitates the delivery of accurate, sub-millimeter, (ultra) hypofractionated treatments to tumors throughout the body, even to targets that move. Our CyberKnife S7 Systems have the option of: fixed collimator, Iris Variable Aperture Collimator and/or the InCise Multileaf Collimator (MLC). With the InCise MLC, clinicians can deliver the same precise radiosurgery treatments they have come to expect with the CyberKnife System, faster and for a wider range of tumor types than prior configurations of the CyberKnife System, including larger tumors and those with multiple sites of disease.

In 2018, we introduced the VOLO Optimizer software upgrade for the CyberKnife System. The VOLO optimizer facilitates the development of clinically optimal treatment plans up to 90 percent faster than before and the delivery of the treatment up to an estimated 50 percent faster than before, allowing CyberKnife treatments to typically be performed in 15 to 30 minutes.

In June 2020, we launched the CyberKnife S7 System, an innovative device combining speed, advanced precision, and real-time artificial intelligence-driven motion tracking and synchronization treatment delivery for all stereotactic radiosurgery (SRS) and stereotactic body radiation therapy (SBRT) treatments in as little as 15 minutes. The CyberKnife S7 System is the next-generation CyberKnife platform, a robotic, non-invasive radiation therapy device capable of treating cancerous and benign tumors throughout the body, as well as neurologic disorders.

We believe the long-term success of the CyberKnife Systems is dependent on a number of factors including the following:

- Continued adoption of our CyberKnife M6 Series Systems and CyberKnife S7 System;
- Greater awareness among doctors and patients of the benefits of radiosurgery conducted with the CyberKnife Systems;
- Continued evolution in clinical studies demonstrating the safety, efficacy and other benefits of using the CyberKnife Systems to treat tumors in various parts of the body;
- Change in medical practice leading to utilization of stereotactic body radiosurgery more regularly as an alternative to surgery or other treatments;
- Continued advances in our technology that improve the quality of treatments and ease of use of the CyberKnife Systems;
- Receipt of regulatory approvals in various countries which are expected to improve access to radiosurgery with the CyberKnife Systems in such countries;
- Medical insurance reimbursement policies that cover CyberKnife System treatments; and
- Our ability to expand sales of CyberKnife Systems in countries throughout the world where we do not currently sell or have not historically sold a significant number of CyberKnife Systems.

### ***TomoTherapy Systems, including Radixact, the next generation TomoTherapy platform***

The TomoTherapy Systems are advanced, fully integrated and versatile radiation therapy systems for the treatment of a wide range of cancer types. The TomoTherapy Systems are specifically designed for image-guided intensity-modulated radiation therapy (“IG-IMRT”). The TomoTherapy Systems include the TomoTherapy H Series Systems with configurations of TomoH, TomoHD, and TomoHDA. Based on a CT scanner platform, the systems provide continuous delivery of radiation from 360 degrees around the patient, or delivery from clinician-specified beam angles. These unique features, combined with daily 3D image guidance, enable physicians to deliver highly accurate, individualized dose distributions which precisely conform to the shape of the patient’s tumor while minimizing dose to normal, healthy tissue, resulting in fewer side effects for the patient. The TomoTherapy Systems are capable of treating all standard radiation therapy indications including breast, prostate, lung, and head and neck cancers, in addition to complex and novel treatments such as total marrow irradiation. The Radixact System, the next generation TomoTherapy platform, includes our integrated Accuray Precision treatment planning software and new iDMS Data Management System. The Radixact System leverages the TomoTherapy System’s efficient daily low-dose fan beam MVCT image guidance and unique ring gantry architecture, delivering precise radiation treatments for more patients, faster, with simpler, more automated workflows.

In early 2020, we commercially launched our Synchrony motion tracking and correction technology for the Radixact System. This feature adds intrafraction motion synchronization capabilities to the Radixact System, enabling real-time tracking, visualization and correction for tumor motion during treatment, with the goal of improving dose accuracy and treatment times as compared to conventional radiation therapy systems.

Most recently, we received 510(k) clearance for our uniquely innovative ClearRT Helical kVCT Imaging technology. ClearRT imaging brings diagnostic-like kVCT imaging quality, the largest imaging field of view available on a radiation delivery system at 50 cm (diameter) by 135 cm (long), and speed, as evidenced by its ability to capture a 1-meter image in only approximately 1 minute. Furthermore, ClearRT Helical kVCT Imaging can be used directly in the adaptive dose monitoring process, and when required, ClearRT native image sets can be used for new plan creation.

We believe the Radixact System and other TomoTherapy Systems offer clinicians and patients significant benefits over other radiation therapy systems in the market. We believe our ability to capture more sales will be influenced by a number of factors including the following:

- Continued adoption of our TomoTherapy Systems, including the adoption of Radixact Systems in markets where it is available;
- Greater awareness among doctors and patients of the unique benefits of radiation therapy using TomoTherapy Systems because of their ring gantry architecture, which enables diagnostic-like ClearRT Helical kVCT imaging quality and the ability to deliver treatment from 360 degrees around the patient;
- Advances in our technology that improve the quality of treatments to stationary or moving tumors and ease of use of TomoTherapy Systems;
- Greater awareness among doctors of the now-established reliability of TomoTherapy Systems; and
- Our ability to expand sales of TomoTherapy Systems in countries throughout the world where we do not currently sell or have not historically sold a significant number of TomoTherapy Systems.

### **Sale of Our Products**

Generating revenue from the sale of our systems is a lengthy process. Selling our systems, from first contact with a potential customer to a signed sales contract that meets our backlog criteria (as discussed below) varies significantly and generally spans between six months and two years. The length of time between receipt of a signed contract and revenue recognition is generally governed by the time required by the customer to build, renovate or prepare the treatment room for installation of the system.

In the United States, we primarily market directly to customers, including hospitals and stand-alone treatment facilities, through our sales organization and we also market to customers through sales agents and group purchasing organizations. Outside the United States, we market to customers directly and through distributors and sales agents. In addition to our offices in the United States, we have sales and service offices in Europe, Asia, and South America.



As of December 31, 2020, our systems were named in 74 out of 90 Class A user licenses awarded by the China National Health Commission. The Chinese Ministry of Health requires a tender process following the license awards for all participating end user hospitals prior to being able to take receipt of a Class A device. This tender process defines the transactional terms and conditions related to each hospital's equipment order and does not put us in a competitive bidding situation that would result in changes in the specific device for which the hospital has received the Class A user license. During the three months ended December 31, 2020, we began delivery of Class A devices to China and recognized system revenue of approximately \$17.9 million in the same period. We currently anticipate system revenue related to the remaining Class A user licenses awarded to date in the next 18 to 24 months. Despite the challenges and uncertainties created by the recent COVID-19 pandemic in China and around the world, we continue to believe that China remains the world's fastest growing market for radiation oncology systems and the pandemic does not affect the long-term demand for radiotherapy equipment in China.

### ***China Joint Venture***

In January 2019, our wholly-owned subsidiary, Accuray Asia Limited ("Accuray Asia"), entered into an agreement with CNNC High Energy Equipment (Tianjin) Co., Ltd. (the "CIRC Subsidiary"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of China Isotope & Radiation Corporation, to form a joint venture, CNNC Accuray (Tianjin) Medical Technology Co. Ltd. (the "JV"), to manufacture and sell radiation oncology systems in China. The JV aims to be uniquely positioned to serve China, which we believe is the world's largest growth market for radiation oncology systems. China represents a significantly underserved market for linacs based on the country's population and cancer incidence rates on both an absolute and relative country basis. Accuray Asia initially has a 49% ownership interest in the JV and the CIRC Subsidiary initially has a 51% ownership interest in the JV.

In July 2019, the JV broke ground on its facility based in Tianjin, China, which we expect will serve as headquarters and home of the sales organization and service operations. Also, in July 2019, the JV received the Radiation Safety License from the China Ministry of Environmental Protection. This license, along with the license to do business in China received in April 2019 and the Medical Device Operating Permit received in June 2019, enables the JV to sell and install our radiation therapy devices in China. As of December 31, 2020, construction of the JV manufacturing facility and internal qualifications were completed and further testing and inspections are expected to be finalized by the fourth quarter of calendar year 2021.

With the receipt of the necessary permits and licenses to operate, the JV has begun selling products in China, much like a distributor. In the long term, we anticipate that the JV will manufacture and sell a locally branded "Made in China" radiotherapy device in the Class B license category, which would replace our current offering in that category. We believe this strategy will allow us to best maximize both near and longer-term opportunities in China.

In exchange for a 49% equity interest in the JV, we, through Accuray Asia, made in-kind capital contributions consisting of two full radiation oncology systems from our inventory in the quarter ended December 31, 2019 and one system upgrade in the quarter ended September 30, 2020. The investments are reported as an Investment in joint venture on our consolidated balance sheets. In December 31, 2019, we recognized non-operating gain of \$13.0 million related to the value of the capital contribution made to the JV during the quarter ended December 31, 2019 and recorded in other income. During the quarter ended September 30, 2020, we recognized non-cash revenue of \$1.4 million and associated costs of \$0.2 million recorded as cost of sales related to the value of the system upgrade capital contribution made to the JV during the three and six months ended December 31, 2020. This upgrade will be used for training purposes with a useful life of 10 years.

We are applying the equity method of accounting to our ownership interest in the JV as we have the ability to exercise significant influence over the JV but lack controlling financial interest and we are not the primary beneficiary. We recognize revenue on sales to the JV in the current period, eliminating a portion of profit to the extent goods sold have not been sold through by the JV to an end customer at the end of such reporting period. We deferred \$1.3 million and \$1.8 million of intra-entity profit margin as of December 31, 2020 and June 30, 2020, respectively. During the six months ended December 31, 2020, we recognized \$1.5 million of previously deferred intra-entity profit margin from system sales and recorded intra-entity profit margin deferral of \$0.9 million from system sales executed during the period. Our consolidated accumulated deficit includes \$0.9 million of accumulated income related to our equity method investment.

### ***COVID-19 Pandemic***

In fiscal year 2020, an outbreak of a novel strain of coronavirus, SARS-CoV-2, which causes coronavirus disease 2019 ("COVID-19") was identified in December 2019 in China and has subsequently been recognized as a pandemic by the World Health Organization. The COVID-19 pandemic has severely restricted the level of economic activity around the world. In response to this pandemic the governments of many countries, states, cities and other geographic regions have taken preventative or protective actions, such as imposing restrictions on travel and business operations, which has resulted in the temporary or permanent closure of certain businesses, as well as advising or requiring individuals to limit or forego their time outside of their homes. The COVID-19 pandemic has adversely impacted our business operations as well as those of our customers and partners. In addition, across the healthcare industry, resources are being prioritized for the treatment and management of the pandemic and away from non-urgent or elective procedures. Some of our customers, which include hospitals, major academic medical centers, and other related entities, have incurred losses during the COVID-19 pandemic due to significantly reduced patient volume. The public health actions being undertaken to reduce the spread of the virus have created and may continue to create significant disruptions with respect to demand for our products and services; the operating procedures and workflow of our customers, particularly hospitals; our ability to continue to manufacture our products; and the reliability of our supply chain.

Our financial results have also been affected by the COVID-19 pandemic in various ways. The COVID-19 pandemic is adversely impacting the pace at which our backlog converts to revenue in the near-term. This is primarily the result of delays in the timing of deliveries and installations in fiscal 2020 and the first two quarters of 2021 caused by the COVID-19 pandemic, which resulted in year-over-year revenue reduction for these periods. We expect that such delays in deliveries and installations may continue through the end of fiscal 2021 and into fiscal 2022, which could have a negative impact on our revenue during such periods. As a result of timing delays caused by the COVID-19 pandemic, we have experienced disruptions in our sales and revenue cycle as well as declines in deliveries and installations of our products, which has adversely impacted the pace at which our backlog converts to revenue. We have also experienced increases in customer defaults and delays in payment and planned installations as a result of the changes to and redirection of customer resources to the response to the COVID-19 pandemic and closures of customer facilities. We have also received requests from a few customers to extend payment terms or temporarily suspend service and corresponding payment obligations and while we have only received a small number of requests thus far, there can be no guarantee that more customers will not ask for the same if the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic deepen or worsen or continue for an extended period. As a result, we are carefully monitoring the pandemic and the potential length and depth of the resulting economic impact on our financial condition and results of operations. However, given the uncertainty regarding the spread and severity of COVID-19 and how long the pandemic and the associated public health measures will last, the related financial impact cannot be reasonably estimated at this time. We expect that the impacts on our customers' businesses and our business will continue until the pandemic subsides and related public health measures are reduced or eliminated.

We continue to execute on our strategic plans and operational initiatives during the COVID-19 pandemic. However, the extent to which our operations and financial condition are affected by the COVID-19 pandemic, including our ability to execute our business strategies and initiatives in the expected time frame, will largely depend on future developments that cannot be accurately predicted at this time and are uncertain, including new information that may emerge concerning the severity and scope of the COVID-19 pandemic (including the severity of COVID-19 or other additional periods of increases or spikes in the number of COVID-19 cases in areas in which we operate), new or additional actions taken to contain COVID-19 or address its impact and the timing of global recovery and economic normalization, among other uncertainties and other factors identified in "Risk Factors", may result in delays or modifications to these plans and initiatives. Accordingly, management is carefully evaluating the Company's liquidity position, communicating with and monitoring the actions of our customers and suppliers, and reviewing our near-term financial performance as the uncertainty related to the pandemic continues to unfold.

### ***Backlog***

As of December 31, 2020, backlog totaled \$596.2 million, of which \$0.5 million represented upgrades sold through service contracts. As of June 30, 2020, backlog totaled \$602.7 million, of which \$1.5 million represented upgrades sold through service contracts. The portion of an order that is recognized as other service revenue (for example, Post-Contract Customer Support ("PCS"), installation, training and professional services) is not reported as backlog.

In order for the product portion of a system sales agreement to be counted as backlog, it must meet the following criteria:

- The contract is properly executed by both the customer and us. A customer purchase order that incorporates the terms of our contract quote will be considered equivalent to a signed and executed contract. The contract has either cleared all its contingencies or contained no contingencies when signed;
- We have received a minimum deposit or a letter of credit or the sale is to a customer where a deposit is deemed not necessary or customary (i.e. sale to a government entity, a large hospital, group of hospitals or cancer care group that has sufficient credit, customers with trade-in of existing equipment, sales via tender awards, or indirect channel sales that have signed contracts with end-customers);
- The specific end customer site has been identified by the customer in the written contract or written amendment; and
- Less than 2.5 years have passed since the contract met all the criteria above.

Although our backlog includes only contractual agreements with our customers for the purchase of CyberKnife Systems, TomoTherapy Systems, including Radixact Systems, and related upgrades, we cannot provide assurance that we will convert backlog into recognized revenue due primarily to factors outside of our control. The amount of backlog recognized into revenue is primarily impacted by three items: cancellations, age-outs and foreign currency fluctuations. Orders could be cancelled for reasons including, without limitation, changes in customers' needs or financial condition, changes in government or health insurance reimbursement policies, or changes to regulatory requirements. In addition to cancellations, after 2.5 years, if we have not been able to recognize revenue on a contract, we remove the revenue associated with the contract from backlog and the order is considered aged out. Contracts may age-out for many reasons, including but not limited to, inability of the customer to pay, inability of the customer to adapt their facilities to accommodate our products in a timely manner, or inability to timely obtain licenses necessary for customer facilities or

operation of our equipment. Our backlog also includes amounts not denominated in U.S. Dollars and therefore fluctuations in the U.S. Dollar as compared to other currencies will impact revenue. Generally, strengthening of the U.S. Dollar will negatively impact revenue. Backlog is stated at historical foreign currency exchange rates, and revenue is released from backlog at current exchange rates, with any difference recorded as a backlog adjustment. The COVID-19 pandemic has adversely impacted the pace at which our backlog converts to revenue in the near-term and we expect this to continue. Although the extent to which the COVID-19 pandemic will impact individual markets could vary based on a number of factors, we have seen and expect to continue to see a higher than normal level of age-outs in the coming quarters as a result.

A summary of gross orders, net orders, and order backlog is as follows (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended December 31,		Six Months Ended December 31,	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
Gross orders	\$ 75,365	\$ 98,556	\$ 125,893	\$ 177,043
Net age-outs	(34,681)	(8,304)	(60,049)	(44,183)
Cancellations	—	—	(2,405)	(1,778)
Currency impacts and other	1,778	(348)	2,577	(2,197)
Net orders	\$ 42,462	\$ 89,904	\$ 66,016	\$ 128,885
Order backlog at the end of the period	\$ 596,214	\$ 539,357	\$ 596,214	\$ 539,357

### **Gross Orders**

Gross orders are defined as the sum of new orders recorded during the period adjusted for any revisions to existing orders during the period.

Gross orders decreased by \$23.2 million for the three months ended December 31, 2020 as compared to the three months ended December 31, 2019, primarily due to a decline in China Class A system orders, as the prior year order volume reflected significant pent-up demand from our end users and distributor, which was triggered by the announcement of the China Class A system quotas back in 2018. In addition, gross order activity during the three months ended December 31, 2020 was adversely impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic, particularly in the Americas region. Accordingly, TomoTherapy System orders and upgrades order volume decreased by \$26.1 million and \$4.4 million for the three months ended December 31, 2020, respectively, which was offset by an increase of \$4.8 million and \$1.8 million in CyberKnife System and upgrade orders volume, respectively, driven by the introduction of the latest generation CyberKnife S7 System.

Gross orders decreased by \$51.1 million for the six months ended December 31, 2020 as compared to the six months ended December 31, 2019, comparable to the three months period, the decrease is primarily due to a decline in China Class A system orders as the prior year order volume reflected significant pent-up demand from our end users and distributor, which was triggered by the announcement of the China Class A system quotas back in 2018. In addition, gross order activity during the six months ended December 31, 2020 was adversely impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic, particularly in the Americas region. Accordingly, TomoTherapy system order and upgrades order volume decreased by \$51.3 million and \$4.5 million, respectively, which was offset by an increase of \$2.6 million and \$1.5 million in CyberKnife System and upgrade orders volume, respectively driven by the introduction of the latest generation CyberKnife S7 System.

### **Net Orders**

Net orders are defined as gross orders less cancellations, age-outs, foreign exchange and other adjustments during the period.

Net orders decreased by \$47.4 million for the three months ended December 31, 2020, as compared to the three months ended December 31, 2019, resulting from a decrease in gross orders of \$23.2 million and an increase in age-outs of \$26.8 million offset by an increase in age-ins of \$0.5 million as well as a \$2.1 million favorable foreign currency exchange impact.

- For the three months ended December 31, 2020 there were \$47.3 million of age-outs and \$12.6 million of age-ins. Age-ins represent orders that previously aged-out but have been recognized as revenue in the current period. For the same period last fiscal year, we had \$20.4 million of net age-outs and \$12.1 million of age-ins. Age-ins offset the gross amount of age-outs in a particular period.

- There were no cancellations in the three months ended December 31, 2020 and 2019.
- Foreign currency impacts and other adjustments increased net orders by \$1.8 million for the three months ended December 31, 2020 compared to a decrease in net orders by \$0.3 for the three months ended December 31, 2019.

Net orders decreased by \$62.9 million for the six months ended December 31, 2020, as compared to the six months ended December 31, 2019, resulting from a decrease of gross orders of \$51.1 million, an increase in age-outs of \$19.3 million an increase in cancellations of \$0.6 million, offset by an increase in age-ins of \$3.4 million and a favorable impact of foreign currency exchange rates of \$4.8 million.

- For the six months ended December 31, 2020 there were \$75.6 million of age-outs and \$15.6 million of age-ins. Age-ins represent orders that previously aged-out but have been recognized as revenue in the current period. For the same period last fiscal year, we had \$56.3 million of age-outs and \$12.1 million of age-ins. Age-ins offset the gross amount of age-outs in a particular period.
- There were \$2.4 million of cancellations in the six months ended December 31, 2020 as compared to \$1.8 million of cancellations in the six months ended December 31, 2019, primarily due to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on our customers' businesses throughout the first quarter of fiscal year 2021. Cancellations are outside of our control and are difficult to forecast; however, we continue to work closely with our customers to minimize the impact of cancellations on our business.
- Foreign currency impacts and other adjustments increased net orders by \$2.6 million for the six months ended December 31, 2020 compared to a decrease in net orders by \$2.2 for the three months ended December 31, 2019.

## Results of Operations — Three and six months ended December 31, 2020 and 2019

(Dollars in thousands)	Three Months Ended December 31,				Six Months Ended December 31,			
	2020	2019	Change		2020	2019	Change	
	Amount	Amount	\$	%	Amount	Amount	\$	%
Products	\$ 41,805	\$ 43,760	(1,955)	(4)	\$ 73,063	\$ 81,365	(8,302)	(10)
Services	55,654	55,066	588	1	109,728	107,038	2,690	3
Net revenue (a)	97,459	98,826	(1,367)	(1)	182,791	188,403	(5,612)	(3)
Gross profit	40,831	37,900	2,931	8	76,234	70,843	5,391	8
Products gross profit	18,703	19,242	(539)	(3)	31,535	35,277	(3,742)	(11)
Services gross profit	22,128	18,658	3,470	19	44,699	35,566	9,133	26
Research and development expenses	11,956	13,064	(1,108)	(8)	24,104	26,405	(2,301)	(9)
Selling and marketing expenses	10,348	11,327	(979)	(9)	19,246	24,593	(5,347)	(22)
General and administrative expenses	10,328	9,886	442	4	19,217	20,502	(1,285)	(6)
Income on equity method investment, net	(1,117)	—	(1,117)	—	(1,089)	—	(1,089)	—
Other expense (income), net	4,260	(7,766)	12,026	(155)	8,954	(3,327)	12,281	(369)
Provision for income taxes	287	679	(392)	(58)	631	1,316	(685)	(52)
Net income	\$ 4,769	\$ 10,710	(5,941)	55	\$ 5,171	\$ 1,354	3,817	(282)

(a) Includes sales to the China joint venture, an equity method investment of \$4,632 and \$9,583 for the three and six months ended December 31, 2020 and \$2,643 and \$6,460 for the three and six months ended December 31, 2019, respectively. See Note 14. to our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements included in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q.

## Net Revenue

### Products Net Revenue

Products net revenue decreased by \$2.0 million for the three months ended December 31, 2020, as compared to the three months ended December 31, 2019, due to a decrease in unit sales volume as a result of delays in order conversion, primarily caused by the COVID-19 pandemic. The impact of revenue conversion delay was partially offset by \$21.0 million of system revenue recognized in China, which was primarily driven by the commencement of Class A system shipments.

Product net revenue decreased by \$8.3 million for the six months ended December 31, 2020, as compared to the six months ended December 31, 2019, primarily due to a decrease in unit volume sales.

#### *Services Net Revenue*

Services net revenue increased by \$0.6 million for the three months ended December 31, 2020, as compared to the three months ended December 31, 2019, primarily due to an increase in contract service revenue of \$0.8 million offset by a decrease of \$0.2 million in spare parts and upgrade revenue.

Services net revenue increased by \$2.7 million for the six months ended December 31, 2020, as compared to the six months ended December 31, 2019, primarily due to an increase in contract service revenue and training revenue of \$1.8 million and an increase in upgrade revenue of \$0.9 million.

Percentage of net revenue by geographic region, based on the shipping location of our customers, is as follows (in thousands, except percentages):

	Three Months Ended December 31,		Six Months Ended December 31,	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
Net revenue	\$ 97,459	\$ 98,826	\$ 182,791	\$ 188,403
Americas	26%	33%	29%	33%
Europe, Middle East, India and Africa	29%	34%	31%	35%
Asia Pacific, excluding Japan and China	4%	8%	7%	8%
Japan	16%	18%	16%	17%
China	25%	7%	17%	7%

Revenue derived from sales outside of the Americas region as a percentage of our total net revenue increased for the three and six months ended December 31, 2020 as compared to the same period in the last fiscal year, mainly driven by an increase in revenue from China.

#### **Gross Profit**

Overall gross profit for the three months ended December 31, 2020 increased by \$2.9 million, or 8%, as compared to the three months ended December 31, 2019, due to an increase in service gross profit of \$3.5 million, or 19%, driven by a material reduction in service parts consumption as well as a decrease in travel expenses due to decreased travel as a result of travel restrictions in connection with the COVID-19 pandemic, and an increase in service contract revenue from an increase in installed base, offset by a decrease in product gross profit of \$0.5 million, or 3%, driven by lower system unit sales volume.

Overall gross profit for the six months ended December 31, 2020 increased by \$5.4 million, or 8%, as compared to the six months ended December 31, 2019, due to an increase in service gross profit of \$9.1 million, or 26%, driven by a material reduction in service parts consumption as well as a decrease in travel expenses due to decreased travel as a result of travel restrictions in connection with the COVID-19 pandemic, and an increase in contract service revenue and upgrade revenue from an increase in installed base, offset by a decrease in product gross profit of \$3.7 million, or 11%, driven by lower system unit sales volume.

#### **Research and Development**

Research and development expenses decreased by \$1.1 million, or 8%, for the three months ended December 31, 2020, as compared to the same period in the prior fiscal year. The decrease was driven by a decrease of \$0.6 million in compensation and employee benefits as a result of lower headcount and a chargeback to the JV related to a research and development project, a decrease of \$0.3 million in travel expenses due to decreased travel as a result of travel restrictions in connection with the COVID-19 pandemic and a decrease of \$0.2 million in depreciation and facilities operating cost and a decrease of \$0.1 million in outside service.

Research and development expenses decreased by \$2.3 million, or 9%, for the six months ended December 31, 2020, as compared to the same period in the prior fiscal year. The decrease was driven by a decrease of \$1.2 million in compensation and employee benefits as a result of lower headcount and a chargeback to the JV related to a research and development project, a decrease of \$0.5 million in travel expenses due to decreased travel as a result of travel restrictions in connection with the COVID-19 pandemic and a decrease of \$.6 million in facilities expenses.

## **Selling and Marketing**

Selling and marketing expenses decreased by \$1.0 million, or 9%, for the three months ended December 31, 2020, as compared to the same period in the prior fiscal year. The decrease was primarily driven by a decrease of \$0.8 million in travel expenses due to decreased travel as a result of travel restrictions in connection with the COVID-19 pandemic and a decrease of \$0.3 million due to lower compensation, employee benefits and sales commission expenses.

Selling and marketing expenses decreased by \$5.4 million, or 22%, for the six months ended December 31, 2020, as compared to the same period in the prior fiscal year. The decrease was primarily driven by a decrease of \$2.7 million due to the lower cost of key trade shows that were held virtually because of COVID-19, a decrease of \$1.5 million in travel expenses, \$0.8 million decrease in salary and employee benefits including stock-based compensation driven by lower headcount and \$0.3 million decrease in operational costs.

## **General and Administrative**

General and administrative expenses increased by \$0.4 million, or 4%, for the three months ended December 31, 2020, as compared to the same period in the prior fiscal year. The increase is attributed to a benefit of \$1.6 million from the conclusion of customs duty audit in same period last year and an increase of \$0.3 million in bonus, compensation and employee benefit payments for the three months ended December 31, 2020, offset by a decrease in expense for allowance for doubtful accounts of \$0.7 million, a decrease in legal, outside services and board of directors' fees of \$0.6 million, and a decrease of \$0.2 million in travel and operating costs.

General and administrative expenses decreased by \$1.3 million, or 6%, for the six months ended December 31, 2020, as compared to the same period in the prior fiscal year. The decrease was primarily due to a decrease in expense for allowance for doubtful accounts of \$1.3 million, a decrease in legal, outside services and board of directors' fees of \$1.4 million and a decrease of \$0.3 million in travel expenses offset by a benefit of \$1.6 million from the conclusion of a customs duty audit in the same period last year.

## **Income on equity method investment, net**

Income on equity method investment was \$1.1 million during both of the three and six months ended December 31, 2020, as compared to no income on equity method investment for same periods in the prior fiscal year.

## **Other Expense (Income), net**

Other expense (income), net decreased by \$12.0 million for the three months ended December 31, 2020, as compared to the same period in the prior fiscal year. The decrease was due to a non-cash gain of \$13.0 million related to the value of the Accuray systems contributed to the JV recorded in the same period in the prior fiscal year offset by an increase of \$0.6 million in net foreign currency exchange gain and a decrease of \$0.3 million in interest expense.

Other expense (income), net decreased by \$12.3 million for the six months ended December 31, 2020, as compared to the same period in the prior fiscal year. The decrease was due to a non-cash gain of \$13.0 million related to the value of the Accuray systems contributed to the JV recorded in the same period in the prior fiscal year offset by an increase of \$0.6 million in net foreign currency exchange gain and a decrease of \$0.1 million in interest expense.

## **Provision for Income Taxes**

On a quarterly basis, we provide for income taxes based upon an estimated annual effective income tax rate. We recognized income tax expense of \$0.3 million and \$0.6 million for the three and six months ended December 31, 2020 and \$0.7 million and \$1.3 million for the three and six months ended December 31, 2019, respectively. The decrease in income tax expense in the current quarter and year to date period was due to lower foreign earnings in the three months and six months period ended December 31, 2020 as compared to the three and six months ended December 31, 2019.

Starting in our fiscal year 2019, certain income earned by controlling foreign corporations ("CFCs") must be included in the gross income of the CFC's U.S. shareholder. The income required to be included in gross income is referred to as global intangible low tax income ("GILTI") and is defined under IRC Section 951A as the excess of the shareholder's net CFC tested income over the net deemed tangible income return. The GILTI inclusion amount is expected to be fully absorbed by net operating losses carryforward and is not expected to cause us to be in a U.S. taxable income position for fiscal year 2021.

## Liquidity and Capital Resources

As of December 31, 2020, we had \$107.3 million in cash and cash equivalents. Refer to Note 10. *Debt* to our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements included in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for discussion of the Term Loan, the Revolving Credit Facility and our Convertible Notes outstanding as of December 31, 2020. Based on our cash and cash equivalents balance, available debt facilities, current business plan and revenue prospects, we believe that we will have sufficient cash resources and anticipated cash flows to fund our operations for at least the next 12 months. However, we continue to critically review our liquidity and anticipated capital requirements in light of the significant uncertainty created by the COVID-19 pandemic.

Our liquidity and cash flows could be materially impacted by the diversion of customer resources to the response to the COVID-19 pandemic and delays in payments from customers and could be further impacted by additional and prolonged delays in payments from customers, the potential of extended "shelter in place" and social distancing orders or advisories, facility closures, or other reasons related to the COVID-19 pandemic. As of December 31, 2020, the extent to which COVID-19 is likely to materially impact our liquidity in the future remains uncertain. As precautionary measures to increase our cash position and preserve financial flexibility in view of the ongoing uncertainty resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic, we (i) executed temporary salary reductions for our Chief Executive Officer and each of our Senior Vice Presidents, which was effective June 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020, (ii) eliminated all Board and committee retainers for the period beginning July 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020, (iii) eliminated all awards under the Company Bonus Plan for the fiscal 2020 performance period, other than those that were contractually guaranteed, (iv) implemented a cost saving initiative designed to reduce operating costs through the elimination of approximately 3 percent of our global workforce, (v) amended the credit and security agreements related to our Revolving Credit Facility and Term Loan to modify certain financial covenant requirements and (vi) suspended the 401(k) match program for all employees from June 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020. As of January 1, 2021, our Chief Executive Officer and each of our Senior Vice Presidents salaries were restored to the base salary levels that were in effect for such officer as of October 2019, all as disclosed in the Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 1, 2020 (the "Proxy Statement"). In addition, as of January 1, 2021, the Board and Committee retainers for our Board were restored to the amounts in effect prior to their temporary elimination, as disclosed in the Proxy Statement. Finally, the Company also reinstated the employer 401(k) match program for all eligible employees as of January 1, 2021.

To protect the health and well-being of our employees, suppliers, and customers, we have also made substantial modifications to employee travel and suspended non-essential work travel, implemented remote work arrangements as employees are advised to work from home, and cancelled or shifted most of our conferences and other marketing events to virtual through fiscal year 2021.

In addition, we are unable to predict with certainty the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on our ability to maintain compliance with the debt covenants contained in the credit and security agreements related to our Revolving Credit Facility and Term Loan, including financial covenants regarding the fixed charge coverage ratio, minimum net revenue, minimum consolidated cash balance and minimum consolidated domestic cash balance tests. While we were in compliance with such covenants for the quarter ended December 31, 2020, failure to meet the covenant requirements in the future could cause us to be in default and the maturity of the related debt could be accelerated and become immediately payable. This may require us to obtain waivers or amendments to the applicable credit and security agreement in order to maintain compliance and there can be no certainty that any such waiver or amendment will be available, or what the cost of such waiver or amendment, if obtained, would be. If we are unable to obtain necessary waivers or amendment and the debt under such credit facility is accelerated, we would be required to obtain replacement financing at prevailing market rates, which may not be favorable to us. There is no guarantee that we would be able to satisfy our obligations if any of our indebtedness is accelerated.

As of December 31, 2020, we had approximately \$63.6 million of cash and cash equivalents in our foreign subsidiaries. If such funds were repatriated, there could be additional foreign tax withholdings imposed depending on the country from which the funds were repatriated. Our foreign earnings are deemed to be indefinitely invested outside the U.S.

Our cash flows for six months ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 are summarized as follows (in thousands):

	Six Months Ended	
	December 31,	
	2020	2019
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 16,414	\$ (8,167)
Net cash used in investing activities	(1,246)	(2,533)
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	(11,023)	22,884
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	3,298	28
Net increase in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	\$ 7,443	\$ 12,212

The COVID-19 pandemic has negatively impacted the global economy, disrupted our global supply chains and created significant volatility and disruption of financial markets all of which could negatively impact our business operations and cash flows for the foreseeable future, including reductions in revenue and delays in payments from customers. The challenges posed by COVID-19 on our business are expected to evolve rapidly. An extended period of global supply chain and economic disruption and volatility in the financial markets, could materially affect our business, results of operations, access to sources of liquidity and financial condition.

### **Cash Flows from Operating Activities**

Net cash provided by operating activities was \$16.4 million during the six months ended December 31, 2020. The net cash provided by operating activities resulted primarily from a net income of \$5.2 million, non-cash items of \$11.1 million and net change in operating assets and liabilities of \$0.1 million.

- Non-cash items primarily consisted of an in-kind system upgrade contribution to the JV of \$1.4 million, income from equity method investment of \$1.1 million, a recovery of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$0.5 million and a release of intra-entity profit deferral from transactions with the JV of \$0.6 million, offset by share-based compensation expense of \$4.6 million, depreciation and amortization expense of \$3.3 million, non-cash interest expense on debt of \$2.5 million, amortization of debt issuance cost of \$0.7 million and inventories write-down of \$3.5 million; and
- The net change in operating assets and liabilities of \$0.1 million was primarily due to an increase in inventories of \$6.8 million driven by anticipated deliveries related to the China Class A user license awards of systems, a decrease in accounts payable of \$12.1 million, a decrease in customer advances of \$3.6 million and a decrease in deferred revenue of \$6.7 million, offset by receivables collection resulting in a decrease in accounts receivable of \$26.7 million, an increase in compensation related accrued liabilities of \$2.1 million and a decrease of \$0.7 million in prepaid expense and other assets.

### **Cash Flows from Investing Activities**

Net cash used by investing activities was \$1.2 million for the six months ended December 31, 2020 mainly related to the purchase of property and equipment and additional investment in the joint venture of \$0.1 million.

### **Cash Flows from Financing Activities**

Net cash used in financing activities during the six months ended December 31, 2020 was \$11.0 million primarily due to the prepayment of \$10.0 million of the principal amount outstanding on our Term Loan, as well as an amendment fee of \$0.5 million, net repayments on our Revolving Credit Facility of \$1.3 million and \$0.3 million taxes paid related to net settlement of equity awards offset by \$1.1 million proceeds from stock purchase plan and option exercises.

### **Operating Capital and Capital Expenditure Requirements**

Our future capital requirements depend on numerous factors. These factors include but are not limited to the following:

- Revenue and cash flows generated by sales of our products and service plans;
- Our ability to generate cash flows;
- Costs associated with our research and development, sales and marketing initiatives and manufacturing activities;
- Facilities, equipment and information technology (“IT”) systems required to support current and future operations;
- Rate of progress and cost of our research and development activities;
- Timing and our ability to introduce new products;
- Costs of obtaining and maintaining U.S. Food and Drug Administration (the “FDA”) and other regulatory clearances of our products;
- Effects of competing technological and market developments;



- Number and timing of acquisitions and other strategic transactions; and
- Servicing and maturity of our current and future indebtedness.

We believe that our current cash and cash equivalents balance will be sufficient to meet our anticipated cash needs for working capital and capital expenditures for at least the next 12 months. If these sources of cash and cash equivalents are insufficient to satisfy our liquidity requirements, or we believe market conditions are favorable, we may seek to sell additional equity or debt securities or enter into additional credit facilities. The sale of additional equity or convertible debt securities could result in dilution to our stockholders. If additional funds are raised through the issuance of debt securities, these securities could have rights senior to those associated with our common stock and could contain covenants that would restrict our operations. Additional financing may not be available at all, or in amounts or on terms acceptable to us. If we are unable to obtain this additional financing, we may be required to reduce the scope of our planned product development and marketing efforts.

### **Contractual Obligations and Commitments**

We presented our contractual obligations in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020. Our contractual obligations consist of debt, operating leases, purchase commitments, and other contractual obligations. There have been no material changes to these obligations outside the ordinary course of business during the six months ended December 31, 2020 as compared to the contractual obligations disclosed in the “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” section of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2020.

### **Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements**

We did not have any off-balance sheet arrangements as of December 31, 2020 and June 30, 2020.

### **Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates**

The discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations is based on our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP). The preparation of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements requires management to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements, as well as revenue and expenses during the reporting periods. We evaluate our estimates and judgments on an ongoing basis. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other factors we believe are reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying value of assets and liabilities. However, the economic uncertainty in the current environment caused by the COVID-19 pandemic could limit our ability to accurately make and evaluate our estimates and judgments. Actual results could therefore differ materially from those estimates if actual conditions differ from our assumptions.

During the three and six months ended December 31, 2020, we considered our estimated corporate bonus accrual to be a critical accounting estimate. Our bonus accrual for each quarter of the first half of the fiscal year is based on attainment of a net revenue and total cash metric; however, our bonus accrual for each quarter of the second half of the fiscal year is based on our performance against individual and defined corporate metrics: net revenue, adjusted EBITDA and gross orders to backlog. Our financial results are affected by the selection and application of accounting policies and methods.

In the three and six months ended December 31, 2020, other than as described above, there have been no changes to the critical accounting policies and estimates, which we believe are those related to revenue recognition, business combinations and assessment of recoverability of goodwill and intangible assets, valuation of inventories, share based compensation expense, convertible notes, income taxes, allowance for doubtful accounts and loss contingencies.

### **Concentration of Credit and Other Risks**

Our cash and cash equivalents are deposited with several major financial institutions. At times, deposits in these institutions exceed the amount of insurance provided on such deposits. We have not experienced any losses in such accounts and do not believe that we are exposed to any significant risk of loss on these balances.

For the three and six months ended December 31, 2020, one customer represented 10% or more of total net revenue and no customer represented 10% or more of total net revenue for the three and six months ended December 31, 2019. As of December 31, 2020, we had one customer that accounted for more than 10% of our total accounts receivable, net. We had no customer that accounted for more than 10% of our total accounts receivable, net as of December 31, 2019.

We perform ongoing credit evaluations of our customers and maintain reserves for potential credit losses. Accounts receivable are deemed past due in accordance with the contractual terms of the agreement. Accounts receivable balances are charged against the allowance for doubtful accounts once collection efforts are unsuccessful.

Single-source suppliers presently provide us with several components. In most cases, if a supplier was unable to deliver these components, we believe that we would be able to find other sources for these components subject to any regulatory qualifications, if required.

## **Revenue Recognition**

Our revenue is primarily derived from sales of CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems and services, which include PCS contracts (warranty period services and post-warranty services), installation services, training and other professional services. We record our revenue net of any value added or sales tax. We recognize revenue for certain performance obligations at the point in time when control is transferred, such as delivery of products. We recognize revenue for certain other performance obligations over a period of time as control of the goods or services is transferred, such as PCS and construction contracts. Payments received in advance of system shipment are recorded as customer advances and are deferred until product shipment when they are recognized in revenue. We assess the probability of collection based on a number of factors, including past transaction history with the customer and creditworthiness of the customer. We generally do not request collateral from our customers.

We frequently enter into sales arrangements that contain multiple performance obligations. For sale arrangements that contain multiple performance obligations, we account for individual products and services separately if a product or service is separately identifiable from other items in the bundled package and if a customer can benefit from it on its own or with other resources that are readily available to the customer. The stand-alone selling price (“SSP”) is determined based on observable prices at which we separately sell the products and services. If an SSP is not directly observable, then we will estimate the SSP considering market conditions, entity-specific factors, and information about the customer or class of customer that is reasonably available.

### *Product Revenue*

The majority of product revenue is generated from sales of CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems, including Radixact Systems. Revenue is recognized once the performance obligations are satisfied by transferring control of the product to a customer, which is generally upon delivery.

We record revenue from sales of systems, product upgrades and accessories to our customers based on the general terms and conditions of the executed sales and distribution agreements as well as the specific terms and conditions executed for each sale, and once the performance obligations are satisfied by transferring control of the product to a customer.

We record revenue considering all discounts given to, or expected by, customers. As a result, management may make estimates of potential future product returns or trade ins and other allowances related to product revenue in the current period. In general, we do not allow returns from customers and all discounts and allowances are clearly identified in the terms and conditions of each sale. We derive some product revenue from sales to the JV.

### *Service Revenue*

Service revenue is generated primarily from PCS, installation services, training and professional services. Service revenue is recognized either ratably over the contractual period as control and benefit transfer to the customer or when service is performed, depending on specific terms and conditions in agreements with customers. We derive some service revenue from sales to the JV.

Costs associated with service revenue are expensed when incurred, except when those costs are related to system upgrades purchased within a service contract. In those cases, the costs of such upgrades are recognized at the time the upgrade revenue is recognized.

## **Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk**

We do not utilize derivative financial instruments, derivative commodity instruments or other market risk sensitive instruments, positions or transactions.

### *Foreign Currency Exchange Rate Risk*

A portion of our net sales are denominated in foreign currencies, most notably the Euro and the Japanese Yen. Future fluctuations in the value of the U.S. Dollar may affect the price competitiveness of our products outside the United States. For direct sales outside the United States, we sell in both U.S. Dollars and local currencies, which could expose us to additional foreign currency risks, including changes in currency exchange rates. Our operating expenses in countries outside the United States are payable in foreign currencies and therefore expose us to currency risk. To the extent that management can predict the timing of payments under sales contracts or for operating expenses that are denominated in foreign currencies, we may engage in hedging transactions to mitigate such risks in the future. As of December 31, 2020, we are not engaged in any such hedging transactions and have no open forward contracts as all of our open positions had been settled.

The purpose of forward contracts is to minimize the risk associated with foreign exchange rate fluctuations. We have developed a foreign exchange policy to govern our forward contracts. Foreign currency forward contracts do not qualify as cash flow hedges and all changes in fair value are reported in earnings as part of other expenses, net. We have not entered into any other types of derivative financial instruments for trading or speculative purpose. Our foreign currency forward contract valuation inputs are based on quoted prices and quoted pricing intervals from public data and do not involve management judgment.

### ***Interest Rate Risk***

Our debt obligations consist of a variety of financial instruments that expose us to interest rate risk, including, but not limited to the Credit Facilities and the Notes. The interest rates on the Notes are fixed and the interest rate on the Credit Facilities are at variable rates, which are tied to a “prime rate” and LIBOR. As of December 31, 2020, borrowings under the Term Loan totaled \$75.5 million with an annual interest rate of 6.75% plus 90-day LIBOR, and borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility totaled \$26.7 million with an annual interest rate of 4.50% plus 90-day LIBOR. If the amount outstanding under the Credit Facilities remain at this level for the next 12 months and interest rates increased or decreased by 50 basis point change, our annual interest expense would increase or decrease, respectively, approximately \$0.5 million. Refer to Note 10. *Debt* to our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements included in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for a discussion regarding our debt obligations.

### ***Equity Price Risk***

In August 2017, we issued approximately \$85.0 million aggregate principal amount of 3.75% Convertible Notes. Upon conversion, we can settle the obligation by issuing our common stock, cash or a combination thereof at an initial conversion rate equal to 174.8252 shares of common stock per \$1,000 principal amount of the 3.75% Convertible Notes, which is equivalent to a conversion price of approximately \$5.72 per share of common stock, subject to adjustment. There is no equity price risk if the share price of our common stock is below \$5.72 upon conversion of the 3.75% Convertible Notes. For every \$1 that the share price of our common stock exceeds \$5.72, we expect to issue an additional \$14.9 million in cash or shares of our common stock, or a combination thereof, if all of the 3.75% Convertible Notes are converted.

## **Item 4. Controls and Procedures**

### **Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in our Exchange Act reports is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the Securities and Exchange Commission’s rules and forms and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow for timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Our management, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2020. Based on this evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that as of December 31, 2020 our disclosure controls and procedures were effective to provide reasonable assurance that the information required to be disclosed by us in the reports we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the Securities and Exchange Commission’s rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

### *Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting*

There were no significant changes in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the second quarter of fiscal year 2021 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

### *Inherent Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting*

Internal control over financial reporting cannot provide absolute assurance of achieving financial reporting objectives because of its inherent limitations. Internal control over financial reporting is a process that involves human diligence and compliance and is subject to lapses in judgment and breakdowns resulting from human failures. Internal control over financial reporting also can be circumvented by collusion or improper management override. Because of such limitations, there is a risk that material misstatements may not be prevented or detected on a timely basis by internal control over financial reporting. However, these inherent limitations are known features of the financial reporting process. Therefore, it is possible to design into the process safeguards to reduce, though not eliminate, this risk. In designing and evaluating the disclosure controls and procedures, management recognized that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objectives, and in reaching a reasonable level of assurance, management is required to apply its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of possible controls and procedures.

## PART II. OTHER INFORMATION

### Item 1. Legal Proceedings

The information set forth in Note 9. *Commitments and Contingencies—Litigation*, to our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements included in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q is incorporated herein by reference.

### Item 1A. Risk Factors

#### Risk Factors Summary

Our business is subject to numerous risks and uncertainties, including those highlighted in Part II, Item 1A titled “Risk Factors.” These risks include, but are not limited to, the following:

#### *Risks related to our business and results of operations*

- The effect of the COVID-19 pandemic could continue to have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, or cash flows.
- If our products do not achieve widespread market acceptance, we will not be able to generate the revenue necessary to support our business.
- Our ability to achieve profitability depends in part on maintaining or increasing our gross margins on product sales and services.
- We have outstanding indebtedness and may incur other debt in the future, which may adversely affect our financial condition and future financial results.
- Our operating results, including our quarterly orders, revenues and margins fluctuate from quarter to quarter and may be unpredictable, which may result in a decline in our stock price.
- Our industry is subject to intense competition and rapid technological change. If we are unable to anticipate or keep pace with changes in the marketplace and the direction of technological innovation and customer demands, our products may become obsolete or less useful and our operating results will suffer.
- International sales of our products account for a significant portion of our revenue, which exposes us to risks inherent in international operations.
- Enhanced international tariffs that affect our products or components within our products, other trade barriers or a global trade war could increase our costs and materially and adversely affect our business operations and financial condition.
- We face risks related to the current global economic environment, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations by, among other things, delaying or preventing our customers from obtaining financing to purchase our products and implement the required facilities to house our systems.
- The decision of the United Kingdom to withdraw from the European Union may have a negative effect on global economic conditions, financial markets and our operations.
- If we encounter manufacturing problems, or if our manufacturing facilities do not continue to meet federal, state or foreign manufacturing standards, we may be required to temporarily cease all or part of our manufacturing operations, which would result in delays and lost revenue.
- If we are unable to develop new products or enhance existing products to meet our customers’ needs and compete favorably in the market, we may be unable to attract or retain customers.
- If we do not effectively manage our growth, our business may be significantly harmed.
- We could become subject to product liability claims, product recalls, other field actions and warranty claims that could be expensive, divert management’s attention and harm our business.

- Our reliance on single-source suppliers for critical components of our products could harm our ability to meet demand for our products in a timely and cost effective manner.
- We depend on key employees, the loss of whom would adversely affect our business. If we fail to attract and retain employees with the expertise required for our business, we may be unable to continue to grow our business.
- Disruption of critical information technology systems, infrastructure and data or cyberattacks could harm our business and financial condition.
- Any actual or perceived failure by us to comply with legal or regulatory requirements related to privacy, cyber security and data protection in one or multiple jurisdictions could result in proceedings, actions or penalties against us.
- If third-party payors do not provide sufficient coverage and reimbursement to healthcare providers for use of our products or if the number of patients covered by health insurance reduces, demand for our products and our revenue could be adversely affected.
- The safety and efficacy of our products for certain uses is not yet supported by long-term clinical data, and our products may therefore prove to be less safe and effective than initially thought.
- We rely on third parties to perform spare parts shipping and other logistics functions on our behalf. A failure or disruption at our logistics providers would adversely impact our business.
- Third parties may claim we are infringing their intellectual property, and we could suffer significant litigation or licensing expenses or be prevented from selling our product.
- We may be subject to claims that our employees have wrongfully used or disclosed alleged trade secrets of their former employers.
- It is difficult and costly to protect our intellectual property and our proprietary technologies and we may not be able to ensure their protection.
- Unfavorable results of legal proceedings could materially and adversely affect our financial condition.
- Because the majority of our product revenue is derived from sales of the CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems, which have a long and variable sales and installation cycle, our revenues and cash flows may be volatile and difficult to predict.
- We depend on third-party distributors to market and distribute our products in international markets. If our distributors fail to successfully market and distribute our products, our business will be materially harmed.
- The high unit price of the CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems, as well as other factors, may contribute to substantial fluctuations in our operating results, which could adversely affect our stock price.
- As a strategy to assist our sales efforts, we may offer extended payment terms, which may potentially result in higher days sales outstanding, reduced cash flows in a particular period and greater payment defaults.
- We may attempt to acquire new businesses, products or technologies, or enter into strategic collaborations or alliances, including forming joint ventures, and if we are unable to successfully complete these acquisitions or to integrate acquired businesses, products, technologies or employees, we may fail to realize expected benefits or harm our existing business.
- Multiple factors may adversely affect our ability to fully utilize certain tax loss carryforwards.
- We are subject to the tax laws of various foreign jurisdictions, which are subject to unanticipated changes and interpretation and could harm our future results.
- Our results may be impacted by changes in foreign currency exchange rates.

- If we fail to maintain an effective system of internal control over financial reporting, our ability to produce timely and accurate financial results could be impaired and current and potential stockholders could lose confidence in our financial reporting, which could have an adverse effect on our business and our stock price.
- Our liquidity could be adversely impacted by adverse conditions in the financial markets.
- Our ability to raise capital in the future may be limited, and our failure to raise capital when needed could prevent us from executing our growth strategy.

***Risks related to the regulation of our products and business***

- Modifications, upgrades, new indications and future products related to our products may require new FDA 510(k) clearances or premarket approvals and similar licensing or approvals in international markets. Such modifications, or any defects in design, manufacture or labeling may require us to recall or cease marketing the affected systems or software until approvals or clearances are obtained.
- We are subject to federal, state and foreign laws and regulations applicable to our operations, the violation of which could result in substantial penalties and harm our business.
- If we or our distributors do not obtain and maintain the necessary regulatory approvals in a specific country, we will not be able to market and sell our products in that country.
- Healthcare reform legislation could adversely affect demand for our products, our revenue and our financial condition.
- Regulations related to “conflict minerals” may force us to incur additional expenses, may result in damage to our business reputation and may adversely impact our ability to conduct our business.

***Risks related to our common stock***

- The price of our common stock is volatile and may continue to fluctuate significantly, which could lead to losses for stockholders.
- The sale of material amounts of common stock by our stockholders could encourage short sales by third parties and depress the price of our common stock.
- Future issuances of shares of our common stock could dilute the ownership interests of our stockholders.
- The conditional conversion features of the 3.75% Convertible Notes, if triggered, may adversely affect our financial condition and operating results.
- Provisions in the indenture for the 3.75% Convertible Notes, the credit agreement for our Revolving Credit Facility, our certificate of incorporation and our bylaws could discourage or prevent a takeover, even if an acquisition would be beneficial in the opinion of our stockholders.

***General Risks***

- Our operations are vulnerable to interruption or loss because of natural disasters, global or regional health pandemics or epidemics, terrorist acts and other events beyond our control, which would adversely affect our business.
- Changes in interpretation or application of generally accepted accounting principles may adversely affect our operating results.
- We have not paid dividends in the past and do not expect to pay dividends in the foreseeable future.

## Risk Factors

*We operate in a rapidly changing environment that involves significant risks, a number of which are beyond our control. In addition to the other information contained in this Form 10-Q, the following discussion highlights some of these risks and the possible impact of these factors on our business, financial condition and future results of operations. If any of the following risks actually occur, our business, financial condition or results of operations may be adversely impacted, causing the trading price of our common stock to decline. In addition, these risks and uncertainties may impact the “forward-looking” statements described elsewhere in this Form 10-Q and in the documents incorporated herein by reference. They could affect our actual results of operations, causing them to differ materially from those expressed in “forward-looking” statements.*

***The effect of the COVID-19 pandemic, or the perception of its effects, as well as the responses of governments and private industry on our operations and the operations of our customers and suppliers, have and could continue to have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, or cash flows.***

In December 2019, a novel strain of coronavirus, SARS-CoV-2, which causes coronavirus disease 2019, or COVID-19, surfaced in Wuhan, China and has subsequently been declared as a worldwide pandemic, which has affected global operations and global supply chains. In addition, it has been reported that there are new strains of COVID-19 which could be more contagious. The pandemic continues to grow and related government and private sector responsive actions have impacted and will likely continue to adversely affect our business operations. It is impossible to predict the potential spread of COVID-19 globally and the full extent of the effects that it may have on our business, operations, financial condition or the economy.

Governments, public institutions, and other organizations are taking certain preventative or protective measures to combat the spread of the pandemic and a rise in cases, including implementation of travel restrictions or bans and closure of non-essential businesses as well as limitations on public gatherings and other social distancing and shelter-in-place measures. While we are unable to predict the full impact of the pandemic, we are closely monitoring the spread of COVID-19 and are continually assessing its potential effects on our business. As a result of timing delays caused by the COVID-19 pandemic, we have experienced disruptions in our sales and revenue cycle as well as declines in deliveries and installations of our products, which has adversely impacted the pace at which our backlog converts to revenue. These timing delays have been a result of various factors driven by the COVID-19 pandemic, including disruptions in the operations of our customers that have redirected customer resources to the COVID-19 response and away from purchases of capital equipment such as our products, disruptions and restrictions on our ability to travel to customer sites, disruptions in our supply chain, and manufacturing interruptions. We have also experienced increases in customer defaults and delays in payment and planned installations as a result of the changes to and redirection of customer resources to the response to the COVID-19 pandemic and closures of customer facilities. A few customers have also requested to extend payment terms or temporarily suspend service and corresponding payment obligations and while we have only received a small number of requests thus far, as the pandemic and its effects continue, more customers may ask for the same, particularly, if the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic deepen or worsen. Additionally, to protect the health and well-being of our employees, suppliers, and customers, we have also made substantial modifications to employee travel and suspended non-essential work travel, implemented remote work arrangements as employees are advised to work from home, and cancelled or shifted most of our conferences and other marketing events to virtual through fiscal year 2021. In addition, other impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic may include significant and unpredictable reductions in the demand for our products, a deepening of the changes to the operations and workflows of our customers that could result in increased customer defaults or delays in payment; additional delays, cancellations and redirection of planned capital expenditures and installations of our system by our customers to focus resources on COVID-19; disruptions in our supply chain or a reduction or interruption in any of our manufacturing processes resulting in our inability to meet demand for our products; or closures of our key facilities or the facilities of our customers or suppliers. Further, a lack of coordinated response on risk mitigation and vaccination deployment with respect to the COVID-19 pandemic on a local or federal level could result in significant increases to the duration and severity of the pandemic in the United States as compared to the rest of the world and could have a corresponding negative impact on our business. These impacts and others that have resulted as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic and the unprecedented measures to slow the spread of the virus globally have had and will continue to have a negative impact on our business, operations and financial condition.

We are also experiencing a global economic slowdown as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, which may result in an incremental adverse impact on our revenue, net income (loss) and cash flow and may require significant additional expenditures to mitigate such impacts. The impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the global financial markets may reduce our ability to access capital, which could negatively impact our short-term and long-term liquidity. The extent to which our operations and financial condition are affected by COVID-19, including our ability to execute our business strategies and initiatives in the expected time frame, will largely depend on future developments that cannot be accurately predicted at this time and are uncertain, including new information that may emerge concerning the severity and scope of the COVID-19 pandemic (including the severity of increases or spikes in the number of COVID-19 cases in areas in which we operate), new or additional actions taken to contain COVID-19 or address its impact and the timing of global recovery and economic normalization, among others. The situation is developing rapidly and additional impacts may arise that we are not aware of currently, however, the COVID-19 pandemic or the perception of its effects could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, or cash flows.

***If the CyberKnife or TomoTherapy Systems do not achieve widespread market acceptance, we will not be able to generate the revenue necessary to support our business.***

Achieving physician, patient, hospital administrator and third-party payor acceptance of the CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems as preferred methods of tumor treatment is crucial to our continued success. Physicians will not begin to use or increase the use of the CyberKnife or TomoTherapy Systems unless they determine, based on experience, clinical data and other factors, that the CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems are safe and effective alternatives to traditional treatment methods. Further, physicians may be slow to adopt new or updated versions of our CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems because of the perceived liability risks arising from the use of new products and the uncertainty of reimbursement from third-party payors, particularly in light of ongoing health care reform initiatives and the evolving U.S. health care environment.

We often need to educate physicians about the use of stereotactic radiosurgery, image guided radiation therapy (IGRT) and adaptive radiation therapy, convince healthcare payors that the benefits of the CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems and their related treatment processes outweigh their costs, and help train qualified physicians in the skilled use of these systems. In addition, we also must educate prospective customers regarding the entire functionality of our radiation therapy systems and their relative benefits compared to alternative products and treatment methods. We must also increase awareness among potential patients, who are increasingly educated about treatment options and therefore impact adoption of new technologies by clinicians. We have expended and will continue to expend significant resources on marketing and educational efforts to create awareness of stereotactic radiosurgery and robotic intensity-modulated radiotherapy (IMRT) as well as adaptive radiation therapy and IGRT generally and to encourage the acceptance and adoption of our products for these technologies. We cannot be sure that our products will gain significant market acceptance among physicians, patients and healthcare payors, even if we spend significant time and expense on their education.

In addition to achieving market acceptance of our products and the need to educate physicians and others about the benefits of our products, the CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems are major capital purchases, and purchase decisions are greatly influenced by hospital administrators who are subject to increasing pressures to reduce costs. In addition, hospitals and other health professionals may reduce staffing and reduce or postpone meetings with potential suppliers in response to the spread of an infectious disease, such as COVID-19, effectively delaying the decision on potential purchases of new products such as ours. These and other factors, including the following, may affect the rate and level of market acceptance of each of the CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems:

- the CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems' price relative to other products or competing treatments;
- our ability to develop new products and enhancements and receive regulatory clearances and approval, if required, to such products in a timely manner;
- increased scrutiny by state boards when evaluating certificates of need requested by purchasing institutions;
- perception by patients, physicians and other members of the healthcare community of the CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems' safety, efficacy, efficiency and benefits compared to competing technologies or treatments;
- willingness of physicians to adopt new techniques and the ability of physicians to acquire the skills necessary to operate the CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems;
- extent of third-party coverage and reimbursement rates, particularly from Medicare, for procedures using the CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems; and
- development of new products and technologies by our competitors or new treatment alternatives.

If the CyberKnife or TomoTherapy Systems are unable to achieve or maintain market acceptance, new orders and sales of our systems would be adversely affected, our revenue levels would decrease and our business would be harmed.

***Our ability to achieve profitability depends in part on maintaining or increasing our gross margins on product sales and services, which we may not be able to achieve.***

As of December 31, 2020, we had an accumulated deficit of \$476.5 million. We may incur net losses in the future, particularly as selling and marketing activities increase ahead of any expected revenue. Our ability to achieve and sustain long-term profitability is largely dependent on our ability to successfully market and sell the CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems, control our costs, and effectively manage our growth. We cannot assure you that we will be able to achieve profitability and even if we do achieve profitability, we may not be able to sustain or increase profitability on a quarterly or annual basis. In the event we fail to achieve profitability, our stock price could decline.



Our ability to achieve profitability also depends on our ability to maintain or increase our gross margins on product sales and services. A number of factors may adversely impact such gross margins, including:

- lower than expected manufacturing yields of high cost components leading to increased manufacturing costs;
- low production volume, which will result in high levels of overhead cost per unit of production;
- our ability to recognize revenue from our sales and the timing of revenue recognition and revenue deferrals;
- increased material or labor costs;
- increased inventory costs and liabilities for excess inventory resulting from inventory held in excess of forecasted demand;
- increased service or warranty costs or the failure to reduce service or warranty costs;
- increased price competition;
- variation in the margins across products installed in a particular period;
- changes to U.S. and foreign trade policies, including enactments of tariffs on goods imported into the U.S. and any retaliatory tariffs imposed by other countries on U.S. goods, including our products; and
- how well we execute on our strategic and operating plans.

If we are unable to maintain or increase our gross margins on product sales and service, our results of operations could be adversely impacted, we may not achieve profitability and our stock price could decline.

***We have outstanding indebtedness in the form of our 3.75% Convertible Notes, Revolving Credit Facility and Term Loan and may incur other debt in the future, which may adversely affect our financial condition and future financial results.***

In August 2017, we issued \$85.0 million aggregate principal amount of our 3.75% Convertible Senior Notes due 2022 (the “3.75% Convertible Notes”). As our debt matures, we anticipate having to expend significant resources to either repay or refinance the 3.75% Convertible Notes. For example, in August 2017, in connection with the issuance of the 3.75% Convertible Notes, we (i) exchanged approximately \$47.0 million aggregate principal amount of our then-outstanding 3.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2018 and 3.50% Series A Convertible Senior Notes due 2018 (collectively, the “Existing Notes”) for \$53.0 million aggregate principal amount of 3.75% Convertible Notes and (ii) repurchased approximately \$28.0 million of Existing Notes. If we decide to refinance the 3.75% Convertible Notes in the future, we may be required to do so on different or less favorable terms or we may be unable to refinance the 3.75% Convertible Notes at all, both of which may adversely affect our financial condition.

In June 2017, we entered into a credit and security agreement that provided us with an initial revolving credit facility (the “Revolving Credit Facility”) of \$52.0 million, which was amended in December 2017 to reduce the Revolving Credit Facility to \$32.0 million. We also entered into a credit and security agreement that provides for an initial term loan of \$40.0 million with a second tranche of \$20.0 million available for draw until December 31, 2018 if specified conditions are met (the “Term Loan” and, together with the Revolving Credit Facility, the “Credit Facilities”). We further amended the credit and security agreements with respect to the Credit Facilities in July 2018, December 2018, May 2019 and August 2019 to, among other things, provide for adjustments to the financial covenants and applicable margin and increase the Term Loan commitments by \$25.0 million. Such credit and security agreements were most recently amended in July 2020 to, among other things, provide for further adjustments to certain financial covenants. In addition, in connection with such amendment, we prepaid \$10.0 million in principal with respect to the Term Loan.

As of December 31, 2020, we had total consolidated liabilities of approximately \$400.4 million, including long-term liability components of the 3.75% Convertible Notes of \$78.4 million, and the Revolving Credit Facility of \$26.7 million and the Term Loan of \$75.5 million, of which \$12.5 million is classified as short-term loan. Our existing and future levels of indebtedness could have important consequences to stockholders and note holders and may adversely affect our financial conditions and future financial results by, among other things:

- affecting our ability to satisfy our obligations under the 3.75% Convertible Notes and Credit Facilities;
- requiring a substantial portion of our cash flows from operations to be dedicated to interest and principal payments, which may not be available for operations, working capital, capital expenditures, expansion, acquisitions or general corporate or other purposes;
- impairing our ability to obtain additional financing in the future;
- limiting our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and industry; and
- increasing our vulnerability to downturns in our business, our industry or the economy in general, including any such downturn related to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic.

The credit and security agreements governing the Credit Facilities also include certain restrictive covenants that limit, among other things, our ability and our subsidiaries' ability to (i) incur indebtedness, (ii) incur liens on their property, (iii) pay dividends or make other distributions, (iv) sell their assets, (v) make certain loans or investments, (vi) merge or consolidate, (vii) voluntarily repay or prepay certain indebtedness and (viii) enter into transactions with affiliates, in each case, subject to certain exceptions. In addition, such agreements require us to meet certain financial covenants, including a fixed charge coverage ratio, minimum net revenue, minimum consolidated cash balance and minimum consolidated domestic cash balance tests, as defined in the applicable credit and security agreement governing the Credit Facilities. These restrictions could adversely affect our ability to finance our future operations or capital needs, withstand a future downturn in our business or the economy in general, engage in business activities, including future opportunities that may be in our interest, and plan for or react to market conditions or otherwise execute our business strategies. Our ability to comply with the covenants and other terms governing the Credit Facilities will depend in part on our future operating performance. If we fail to comply with such covenants and terms, we may be in default and the maturity of the related debt could be accelerated and become immediately due and payable. In addition, because our assets are pledged as a security under the Credit Facilities, if we are not able to cure any default or repay outstanding borrowings, our assets are subject to the risk of foreclosure by our lenders. From time to time, we may not be in compliance with such covenants or other terms governing the Credit Facilities and we may be required to obtain waivers or amendments to the applicable credit and security agreement from our lenders in order to maintain compliance and there can be no certainty that any such waiver or amendment will be available, or what the cost of such waiver or amendment, if obtained, would be. If we are unable to obtain necessary waivers and the debt under such credit facility is accelerated, we would be required to obtain replacement financing at prevailing market rates, which may not be favorable to us. Additionally, a default on indebtedness could result in a default under the terms of the indenture governing our 3.75% Convertible Notes. There is no guarantee that we would be able to satisfy our obligations if any of our indebtedness is accelerated.

***Our operating results, including our quarterly orders, revenues and margins fluctuate from quarter to quarter and may be unpredictable, which may result in a decline in our stock price.***

We have experienced and expect in the future to experience fluctuations in our operating results, including gross orders, revenues and margins, from period to period. Drivers of orders include the introduction and timing of new product or product enhancement announcements by us and our competitors, the timing of regulatory approvals, changes in price by us and our competitors as well as changes or anticipated changes in third-party reimbursement amounts or policies applicable to treatments using our products. The availability of economic stimulus packages or other government funding, or reductions thereof, may also affect timing of customer purchases. Our products have a high unit price and require significant capital expenditures by our customers. Accordingly, we experience long sales and implementation cycles, which is of greater concern during a volatile economic environment where we have had customers delay or cancel orders. The timing of when orders are placed, when installation, delivery or shipping, as applicable, is accomplished and when revenue is recognized affect our quarterly results. Further, because of the high unit price of the CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems and the relatively small number of units sold or installed each quarter, each sale or installation of a CyberKnife or TomoTherapy System can represent a significant percentage of our net orders, backlog or revenue for a particular quarter and shifts in sales or installation from one quarter to another may have significant effects. For example, multi-system sales or sales involving negotiations with integrated delivery networks involve additional complexities to the transaction and require a longer timeline to finalize the sale, which make it more difficult to predict the quarter in which the sale will occur. In addition, we have experienced delays in orders and installations due to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic at our customer sites. To protect the health and well-being of our employees, suppliers, and customers, we have also made substantial modifications to employee travel and suspended non-essential work travel. The COVID-19 pandemic has impacted and may continue to impact our business operations, including our employees, customers and partners, and there is substantial uncertainty in the nature and degree of its continued effects over time.

Once orders are received and booked into backlog, there is a risk that we may not recognize revenue in the near term or at all. The COVID-19 pandemic has adversely impacted the pace at which the backlog converts to revenue. This is primarily the result of delays in the timing of deliveries and installations in fiscal 2020 and into fiscal 2021 caused by the COVID-19 pandemic, which resulted in decreased revenue for these periods. We expect that such delays in deliveries and installations will continue to some degree through the end of fiscal 2021, which could have a negative impact on our revenue during such period. Factors that may affect whether these orders become revenue (or are cancelled or deemed aged-out and reflected as a reduction in net orders) and the timing of revenue include:

- economic or political instability, including volatility related to the COVID-19 pandemic;
- delays in the customer obtaining or inability of a customer to obtain funding or financing;
- delays in construction at the customer site and delays in installation;
- delays in the customer obtaining or inability of such customer to obtain local or foreign regulatory approvals such as certificates of need in certain states or Class A or Class B user licenses in China;
- timing of when we are able to recognize revenue associated with sales of the CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems, which varies depending upon the terms of the applicable sales and service contracts; and
- the proportion of revenue attributable to orders placed by our distributors, which may be more difficult to forecast due to factors outside our control.

Our operating results may also be affected by a number of other factors, some of which are outside of our control, including:

- delays in business operations of our customers or vendors, construction at customer sites and installation, including such delays caused by the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic;
- timing and level of expenditures associated with new product development activities;
- regulatory requirements in some states for a certificate of need prior to the installation of a radiation device or foreign regulatory approvals, such as Class A or Class B user licenses in China;
- delays in shipment due to, for example, unanticipated construction delays at customer locations where our products are to be installed, cancellations by customers, natural disasters, global or regional health pandemics or epidemics, or labor disturbances;
- delays in our manufacturing processes or unexpected manufacturing difficulties;
- the timing of the announcement, introduction and delivery of new products or product upgrades by us and by our competitors;
- timing and level of expenditures associated with expansion of sales and marketing activities such as trade shows and our overall operations;
- the timing and level of expenditures associated with our financing activities;
- the effects of foreign currency adjustments;
- changes in accounting principles, such as those related to revenue recognition, or in the interpretation or the application thereof; and
- fluctuations in our gross margins and the factors that contribute to such fluctuations, as described in Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

Because many of our operating expenses are based on anticipated sales and a high percentage of these expenses are fixed for the short term, a small variation in the timing of revenue recognition can cause significant variations in operating results from quarter to quarter. Our overall gross margins are impacted by a number of factors described in our risk factor entitled "Our ability to achieve profitability depends in part on maintaining or increasing our gross margins on product sales and services, which we may not be able to achieve." If our financial results fall below the expectation of securities analysts and investors, the trading price of our common stock would almost certainly decline.

We report our orders and backlog on a quarterly and annual basis. Unlike revenues, orders and backlog are not defined by U.S. GAAP, and are not within the scope of the audit conducted by our independent registered public accounting firm. Also, for the reasons discussed in Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, our orders and backlog cannot necessarily be relied upon as accurate predictors of future revenues. Order cancellation or significant delays in installation date will reduce our backlog and future revenues, and we cannot predict if or when orders will mature into revenues. Particularly high levels of cancellations or age-outs in one or more periods may cause our revenue and gross margins to decline in current or future periods and will make it difficult to compare our operating results from quarter to quarter. We cannot assure you that our backlog will result in revenue on a timely basis or at all, or that any cancelled contracts will be replaced.

***Our industry is subject to intense competition and rapid technological change, which may result in products or new tumor treatments that are superior to the CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems. If we are unable to anticipate or keep pace with changes in the marketplace and the direction of technological innovation and customer demands, our products may become obsolete or less useful and our operating results will suffer.***

The medical device industry in general and the non-invasive cancer treatment field in particular are subject to intense and increasing competition and rapidly evolving technologies. Because our products often have long development and government approval cycles, we must anticipate changes in the marketplace and the direction of technological innovation and customer demands. To compete successfully, we will need to continue to demonstrate the advantages of our products and technologies over well-established alternative procedures, products and technologies, and convince physicians and other healthcare decision makers of the advantages of our products and technologies. Traditional surgery and other forms of minimally invasive procedures, brachytherapy, chemotherapy or other drugs remain alternatives to the CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems.

We consider the competition for the CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems to be existing radiation therapy systems, primarily using C-arm linacs, which are sold by large, well-capitalized companies with significantly greater market share and resources than we have. Several of these competitors are also able to leverage their fixed sales, service and other costs over multiple products or product lines. In particular, we compete with a number of existing radiation therapy equipment companies, including Varian Medical Systems, Inc. ("Varian"), which announced it was to be acquired by Siemens Healthineers in a transaction that is expected to close in the first half of calendar year 2021, Elekta AB ("Elekta"), BrainLAB AG and ViewRay, Inc. Varian has been the leader in the external beam radiation therapy market for many years and has the majority market share for radiation therapy systems worldwide. In general, because of aging demographics and attractive market factors in oncology, we believe that new competitors will enter the radiosurgery and radiation therapy markets in the years ahead. For example, Varian announced in 2012 a line of C-arm gantries, called the Edge systems, which Varian claims are specifically designed for radiosurgery to compete with our CyberKnife Systems. In addition, some manufacturers of conventional linac based radiation therapy systems, including Varian and Elekta, have products that can be used in combination with body and/or head frames and image guidance systems to perform both radiosurgical and radiotherapy procedures. In May 2017, Varian launched a radiation therapy product called Halcyon which they have positioned against our TomoTherapy product line.

Furthermore, many government, academic and business entities are investing substantial resources in research and development of cancer treatments, including surgical approaches, radiation treatment, MRI-guided radiotherapy systems, proton therapy systems, drug treatment, gene therapy (which is the treatment of disease by replacing, manipulating, or supplementing nonfunctional genes) and other approaches. Successful developments that result in new approaches for the treatment of cancer could reduce the attractiveness of our products or render them obsolete.

Our future success will depend in large part on our ability to establish and maintain a competitive position in current and future technologies. Rapid technological development may render the CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems and their technologies obsolete. Many of our competitors have or may have greater corporate, financial, operational, sales and marketing resources, and more experience and resources in research and development than we have. We cannot assure you that our competitors will not succeed in developing or marketing technologies or products that are more effective or commercially attractive than our products or that would render our technologies and products obsolete or less useful. We may not have the financial resources, technical expertise, marketing, distribution or support capabilities to compete successfully in the future. In addition, some of our competitors may compete by changing their pricing model or by lowering the price of their products. If we are unable to maintain or increase our selling prices, our revenue and gross margins may suffer. Our success will depend in large part on our ability to maintain a competitive position with our technologies.

***International sales of our products account for a significant portion of our revenue, which exposes us to risks inherent in international operations.***

Our international sales are a significant percentage of our total revenue. The percentage of our revenue derived from sales outside of the Americas region was 66% in fiscal 2020, 68% in fiscal 2019 and 64% in fiscal 2018. To accommodate our international sales, we have invested significant financial and management resources to develop an international infrastructure that will meet the needs of our customers. We anticipate that a significant portion of our revenue will continue to be derived from sales of our products in foreign markets and that the percentage of our overall revenue that is derived from these markets may continue to increase. This revenue and related operations will therefore continue to be subject to the risks associated with international operations, including:

- economic or political instability in the world or in particular regions or countries in which we do business, including the market volatility resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic as well as the United Kingdom (the “UK”) exit from the European Union (the “EU”), or Brexit;
- import delays;
- changes in foreign laws and regulations governing, among other matters, the clearance, approval and sales of medical devices;
- the potential failure to comply with foreign regulatory requirements to sell and market our products;
- longer payment cycles associated with many customers outside the United States;
- inability of customers to obtain requisite government approvals, such as customers in China, including customers of the JV, obtaining one of the limited number of Class A or Class B user licenses available in order to purchase our products;
- effective compliance with privacy, data protection and information security laws, such as the European Union General Data Protection Regulation (the “GDPR”) and California Consumer Privacy Act (the “CCPA”), as it may be modified by the California Privacy Rights Act;
- adequate coverage and reimbursement for the CyberKnife and TomoTherapy treatment procedures outside the United States;
- failure of local laws to provide the same degree of protection against infringement of our intellectual property;
- protectionist laws and business practices that favor local competitors;
- U.S. trade and economic sanctions policies that are in effect from time to time and the possibility that foreign countries may impose additional taxes, tariffs or other restrictions on foreign trade;
- trade restrictions that are in effect from time to time, including U.S. prohibitions and restrictions on exports of certain products and technologies to certain nations and customers;
- the unfamiliarity of shipping companies and other logistics providers with U.S. export control laws, which may lead to their unwillingness to ship or delays in shipping, our products to certain nations and customers despite such shipments being permitted under such laws;
- U.S. relations with the governments of the foreign countries in which we operate;
- the inability to obtain required export or import licenses or approvals;
- risks relating to foreign currency, including fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates possibly causing fewer sales due to the strengthening of the U.S. Dollar;
- contractual provisions governed by foreign laws; and
- natural disasters, such as earthquakes and fires, and global or regional health pandemics or epidemics, such as COVID-19 or data privacy or security incidents, that may have a disproportionate effect in certain geographies resulting in decreased demand or decreased ability of our employees or employees of our customers and partners to work and travel.

Our inability to overcome these obstacles could harm our business, financial condition and operating results. Even if we are successful in managing these obstacles, our partners internationally are subject to these same risks and may not be able to manage these obstacles effectively.

In addition, future imposition of, or significant increases in, the level of customs duties, export quotas, regulatory restrictions, trade restrictions or trade prohibitions could materially harm our business.

***Enhanced international tariffs, including tariffs imposed by the United States and China that affect our products or components within our products, other trade barriers or a global trade war could increase our costs and materially and adversely affect our business operations and financial condition.***

Our global business could be negatively affected by trade barriers and other governmental protectionist measures, any of which can be imposed suddenly and unpredictably. There is currently significant uncertainty about the future relationship between the U.S. and various other countries, most significantly China, with respect to trade policies, treaties, government regulations and tariffs.

Since the beginning of 2018, there has been increasing public threats and, in some cases, legislative or executive action, from U.S. and foreign leaders regarding instituting tariffs against foreign imports of certain materials. During the last half of calendar year 2018, the federal government imposed a series of tariffs ranging from 10% to 25% on a variety of imports from China. These tariffs affect certain components, including the linear accelerator for our CyberKnife Systems, which we manufacture in China and import into the U.S., as well as other components that we import into the U.S. from our suppliers. China has responded to these tariffs with retaliatory tariffs ranging from 5% to 25% on a wide range of products from the U.S., which include certain of our products. Higher duties on existing tariffs and further rounds of tariffs have been announced or threatened by the U.S. and Chinese leaders. Although the U.S. and China signed an initial trade deal in January 2020 and China announced a one year tariff exemption for medical linear accelerators in September 2019 (which was further extended at the end of September 2020), there has been a change in the U.S. presidential administration and, for that, and other reasons, there is no assurance that the trade deal will be signed or that the exemption on medical linear accelerators will continue beyond the extended term or that we will continue to qualify for such exemption. Additionally, the U.S. has threatened to impose tariffs on goods imported from other countries, which could also impact our or our customers' operations. If these tariffs continue, if additional tariffs are placed on certain of our components or products, or if any related counter-measures are taken by China, the U.S. or other countries, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be materially harmed. The imposition of tariffs could also increase our costs and require us to raise prices on our products, which may negatively impact the demand for our products in the affected market. If we are not successful in offsetting the impact of any such tariffs, our revenue, gross margins and operating results may be adversely affected.

These tariffs are subject to a number of uncertainties as they are implemented, including future adjustments and changes. The ultimate reaction of other countries and the impact of these tariffs or other actions on the U.S., China, the global economy and our business, financial condition and results of operations, cannot be predicted at this time, nor can we predict the impact of any other developments with respect to global trade. Further, the imposition of additional tariffs by the U.S. could result in the adoption of additional tariffs by China and other countries, as well as further retaliatory actions by any affected country. Any resulting trade war could negatively impact the global market for medical devices, including radiation therapy devices, and could have a significant adverse effect on our business. These developments may have a material adverse effect on global economic conditions and the stability of global financial markets, and they may significantly reduce global trade and, in particular, trade between China and the U.S. Any of these factors could depress economic activity, restrict our access to customers and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***We face risks related to the current global economic environment, including risks arising in connection with the COVID-19 pandemic, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations by, among other things, delaying or preventing our customers from obtaining financing to purchase the CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems and implement the required facilities to house our systems.***

Our business and results of operations are materially affected by conditions in the global markets and the economy generally. Concerns over economic and political stability, the availability of fiscal and monetary stimulus measures to counteract the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic, the level of U.S. national debt, currency fluctuations and volatility; the rate of growth of Japan, China and other Asian economies, unemployment, the availability and cost of credit, inflation levels, trade relations, the duration and severity of the COVID-19 pandemic, energy costs and geopolitical uncertainty have contributed to increased volatility and diminished expectations for the economy and the markets.

Further, the U.S. federal government has called for, or enacted, substantial changes to healthcare, trade, fiscal, and tax policies, which may include changes to existing trade agreements and may have a significant impact on our operations. For example, the Trump administration initiated the imposition of tariffs on certain foreign products, including from China, that have resulted in and may result in future retaliatory tariffs on U.S. goods and products. While there has been a change in the U.S. presidential administration, we cannot predict whether these policies will continue, or if new policies will be enacted, or the impact, if any, that any policy changes could have on our business. If economic conditions worsen or new legislation is passed related to the healthcare system, trade, fiscal or tax policies, customer demand may not materialize to levels we require to achieve our anticipated financial results, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Additionally, uncertain credit markets and concerns regarding the availability of credit, including concerns related to the recent COVID-19 pandemic, could impact consumer and customer demand for our products, as well as our ability to manage normal commercial relationships with our customers, suppliers and creditors, including financial institutions. If the current situation continues to deteriorate or does not improve, our business could be negatively affected by factors such as reduced demand for our products resulting from a slow-down or volatility in the general economy, supplier or customer disruptions and/or temporary interruptions in our ability to conduct day-to-day transactions through our financial intermediaries involving the payment to or collection of funds from our customers, vendors and suppliers, and delays associated with the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic. For example, in the United States, some of our customers have been delayed in obtaining, or have not been able to obtain, necessary financing for their purchases of the CyberKnife or TomoTherapy Systems. In addition, some of our customers have been delayed in obtaining, or have not been able to obtain, necessary financing for the construction or renovation of facilities to house CyberKnife or TomoTherapy Systems, the cost of which can be substantial. These delays have in some instances led to our customers postponing the shipment and installation of previously ordered systems or cancelling their system orders, and may cause other customers to postpone their system installation or to cancel their agreements with us. An increase in delays and order cancellations of this nature would adversely affect our product sales, backlog and revenues, and therefore harm our business and results of operations. In addition, the ongoing global COVID-19 pandemic and Brexit, has caused, and may continue to cause, uncertainty in the global markets. The risks related to the COVID-19 pandemic are discussed in more detail in our risk factor entitled “The effect of the COVID-19 pandemic, or the perception of its effects, on our operations and the operations of our customers and suppliers, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, or cash flows.” The risks related to Brexit are discussed in more detail in our risk factor entitled “The decision of the United Kingdom to withdraw from the European Union may have a negative effect on global economic conditions, financial markets and our operations.”

***The United Kingdom’s withdrawal from the European Union may have a negative effect on global economic conditions, financial markets and our operations.***

On January 31, 2020, the UK formally withdrew from the EU and entered into a new trade agreement with the EU that took effect on January 1, 2021. The withdrawal of the UK from the EU has created significant uncertainty about the future relationship between the UK and the EU.

Brexit has caused, and may continue to cause, uncertainty in the global markets. The effects of Brexit will also depend on any additional agreements the UK reaches to retain access to EU markets. There is significant uncertainty about the future relationship between the UK and the EU, including with respect to the laws and regulations that will apply as the UK determines which EU laws to replace, including those governing manufacturing, labor, environmental, data protection/privacy, competition, medical sales and advertising and other matters applicable to the medical device industry. In addition, as a result of Brexit, the movement of goods between the UK and the remaining member states of the EU will be subject to additional inspections and documentation checks, leading to possible delays at ports of entry and departure. Moreover, currency volatility could drive a weaker pound which could result in a decrease in the profitability of our sales in the UK. Any adjustments we make to our business and operations as a result of Brexit could result in significant expense and take significant time to complete.

While we have not experienced any material financial impact from Brexit on sales within the UK to date, we cannot predict its future implications. The withdrawal of the UK from the EU and full implementation of the new trade agreement could result in changes that impact our business, including potentially requiring us to obtain new registrations for our products that are sold into the UK. For example, currently, the UK will recognize the existing EU CE Mark for medical devices until June 30, 2023 to provide companies time to obtain UK product registrations as necessary. Any impact from Brexit on our business and operations over the long term will depend, in part, on the outcome of tariff, tax treaties, trade, regulatory and other negotiations the UK conducts as well as its enactment, interpretation and enforcement of new laws and regulations, such as the UK Data Protection Act, which substantially implements the GDPR in the UK, and other UK data protection laws or regulations that may develop in the medium to longer term, affecting matters such as data transfers to and from the UK. We continue to monitor and review the impact of any resulting changes to EU or UK law that could affect our operations.

***If we encounter manufacturing problems, or if our manufacturing facilities do not continue to meet federal, state or foreign manufacturing standards, we may be required to temporarily cease all or part of our manufacturing operations, which would result in delays and lost revenue.***

The CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems are complex and require the integration of a number of components from several sources of supply. We must manufacture and assemble these complex systems in commercial quantities in compliance with regulatory requirements and at an acceptable cost. Our linear accelerator components are extremely complex devices and require significant expertise to manufacture, and we may encounter difficulties in scaling up production of the CyberKnife or TomoTherapy Systems, including problems with quality control and assurance, component supply shortages, increased costs, shortages of qualified personnel, the long lead time required to develop additional radiation-shielded facilities for purposes of testing our products and/or difficulties associated with compliance with local, state, federal and foreign regulatory requirements. In addition, the COVID-19 pandemic may impact the supply of key components such that we may not receive them in a timely manner, in sufficient quantities, or at reasonable cost. We may also experience limitations in the availability of qualified personnel as a result of shelter-in-place rules, quarantine requirements, or illness. If our manufacturing capacity does not keep pace with product demand, we will not be able to fulfill orders in a timely manner, which in turn may have a negative effect on our financial results and overall business. Conversely, if demand for our products decreases, the fixed costs associated with excess manufacturing capacity may adversely affect our financial results.

Our manufacturing processes and the manufacturing processes of our third-party suppliers are required to comply with the FDA's Quality System Regulations ("QSR") for any products imported into, or sold within, the U.S. The QSR is a complex regulatory scheme that covers the methods and documentation of the design, testing, production process and controls, manufacturing, labeling, quality assurance, packaging, storage and shipping of our products. Furthermore, we are required to verify that our suppliers maintain facilities, procedures and operations that comply with our quality requirements. We are also subject to state licensing and other requirements and licenses applicable to manufacturers of medical devices, and we are required to comply with International Organization for Standardization ("ISO"), quality system standards in order to produce products for sale in Europe and Canada, as well as various other foreign laws and regulations. Because our manufacturing processes include the production of diagnostic and therapeutic X-ray equipment and laser equipment, we are subject to the electronic product radiation control provisions of the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, which requires that we file reports with the FDA, applicable states and our customers regarding the distribution, manufacturing and installation of these types of equipment. The FDA enforces the QSR and the electronic product radiation control provisions through periodic inspections, some of which may be unannounced. We have been, and anticipate in the future being subject to such inspections. FDA inspections usually occur every two to three years. During such inspections, the FDA may issue Inspectional Observations on Form FDA 483, listing instances where the manufacturer has failed to comply with applicable regulations and procedures, or warning letters.

If a manufacturer does not adequately address the observations, the FDA may take enforcement action against the manufacturer, including the imposition of fines, restriction of the ability to export product, total shutdown of production facilities and criminal prosecution. If we or a third-party supplier receive a Form FDA 483 with material or major observations that are not promptly corrected, fail to pass a QSR inspection, or fail to comply with these, ISO and other applicable regulatory requirements, our operations could be disrupted and our ability to generate sales could be delayed. Our failure to take prompt and satisfactory corrective action in response to an adverse inspection or our failure to comply with applicable standards could result in enforcement actions, including a public warning letter, a shutdown of our manufacturing operations, a recall of our products, civil or criminal penalties, or other sanctions, which would cause our sales and business to suffer. In addition, because some foreign regulatory approvals are based on approvals or clearances from the FDA, any failure to comply with FDA requirements may also disrupt our sales of products in other countries. We cannot assure you that the FDA or other governmental authorities would agree with our interpretation of applicable regulatory requirements or that we or our third-party suppliers have in all instances fully complied with all applicable requirements. If any of these events occur, our reputation could be harmed, we could lose customers and there could be a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If we cannot achieve the required level and quality of production, we may need to outsource production or rely on licensing and other arrangements with third parties who possess sufficient manufacturing facilities and capabilities in compliance with regulatory requirements. Even if we could outsource needed production or enter into licensing or other third-party arrangements, this could reduce our gross margin and expose us to the risks inherent in relying on others. We also cannot assure you that our suppliers will deliver an adequate supply of required components on a timely basis or that they will adequately comply with the QSR. Failure to obtain these components on a timely basis would disrupt our manufacturing processes and increase our costs, which would harm our operating results.



***If we are unable to develop new products or enhance existing products to meet our customers' needs and compete favorably in the market, we may be unable to attract or retain customers.***

Our success depends on the successful development, regulatory clearance or approval, introduction and commercialization of new generations of products, treatment systems, and enhancements to and/or simplification of existing products that will meet our customers' needs provide novel features and compete favorably in the market. The CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems, which are currently our principal products, are technologically complex and must keep pace with, among other things, the products of our competitors and new technologies. We are making significant investments in long-term growth initiatives. Such initiatives require significant capital commitments, involvement of senior management and other investments on our part, which we may be unable to recover. Our timeline for the development of new products or enhancements may not be achieved and price and profitability targets may not prove feasible. Commercialization of new products may prove challenging, and we may be required to invest more time and money than expected to successfully introduce them. Once introduced, new products may adversely impact orders and sales of our existing products, or make them less desirable or even obsolete. Compliance with regulations, competitive alternatives, and shifting market preferences may also impact the successful implementation of new products or enhancements. Our inability to develop, gain regulatory approval for or supply competitive products to the market as quickly and effectively as our competitors could limit market acceptance of our products and reduce our sales.

Our ability to successfully develop and introduce new products, treatment systems and product enhancements and simplifications, and the revenues and costs associated with these efforts, will be affected by our ability to:

- properly identify and address customer needs;
- prove feasibility of new products in a timely manner;
- educate physicians about the use of new products and procedures;
- comply with internal quality assurance systems and processes timely and efficiently;
- manage the timing and cost of obtaining regulatory approvals or clearances;
- accurately predict and control costs associated with inventory overruns caused by phase-in of new products and phase-out of old products;
- price new products competitively;
- manufacture and deliver our products in sufficient volumes on time and accurately predict and control costs associated with manufacturing, installation, warranty and maintenance of the products;
- meet our product development plan and launch timelines;
- improve manufacturing yields of components; and
- manage customer demands for retrofits of both old and new products.

Even if customers accept new products or product enhancements, the revenues from these products may not be sufficient to offset the significant costs associated with making them available to customers.

We cannot be sure that we will be able to successfully develop, obtain regulatory approval or clearance for, manufacture or introduce new products, treatment systems or enhancements, the roll-out of which involves compliance with complex quality assurance processes, including QSR. Failure to obtain regulatory approval or clearance for our products or to complete these processes in a timely and efficient manner could result in delays that could affect our ability to attract and retain customers, or could cause customers to delay or cancel orders, causing our backlog, revenues and operating results to suffer.

***If we do not effectively manage our growth, our business may be significantly harmed.***

In order to implement our business strategy, we expect continued growth in our infrastructure requirements, particularly as we expand into new and growing markets as well as expand our manufacturing capacities and sales and marketing capabilities. To manage our growth, we must expand our facilities, augment our management, operational and financial systems, hire and train additional qualified personnel, scale-up our manufacturing capacity and expand our marketing and distribution capabilities, all of which will be more difficult to accomplish the longer that our employees must work remotely from home. Our manufacturing, assembly and installation process is complex and occurs over many months and we must effectively scale this entire process to satisfy customer expectations and changes in demand. Further, to accommodate our growth and compete effectively, we will be required to make improvements to our business operations. We cannot be certain that our personnel, systems, procedures and internal controls will be adequate to support our future operations and any expansion of our systems and infrastructure may require us to commit significant additional financial, operational and management resources. If we cannot manage our growth effectively, our business will suffer.

***We could become subject to product liability claims, product recalls, other field actions and warranty claims that could be expensive, divert management's attention and harm our business.***

Our business exposes us to potential liability risks that are inherent in the manufacturing, marketing, sale, installation, servicing, and support of medical device products. We may be held liable if a CyberKnife or TomoTherapy System or our Precision Treatment Planning or iDMS Data Management System software causes or contributes to injury or death or is found otherwise unsuitable during usage. Our products incorporate sophisticated components and computer software. Complex software can contain errors, particularly when first introduced. In addition, new products or enhancements may contain undetected errors or performance problems that, despite testing, are discovered only after installation. Because our products are designed to be used to perform complex surgical and therapeutic procedures involving delivery of radiation to the body, defects, even if small, could result in a number of complications, some of which could be serious and could harm or kill patients. Any alleged weaknesses in physician training and services associated with our products may result in unsatisfactory patient outcomes and product liability lawsuits. It is also possible that defects in the design, manufacture or labeling of our products might necessitate a product recall or other field corrective action, which may result in warranty claims beyond our expectations and may harm our reputation and create adverse publicity. A product liability claim, regardless of its merit or eventual outcome, could result in significant legal defense costs that may not be covered by insurance and be time-consuming to defend. We may also be subject to claims for personal injury, property damage or economic loss related to, or resulting from, any errors or defects in our products, or the installation, servicing and support of our products, or any professional services rendered in conjunction with our products. Adverse publicity related to any product liability actions may cause patients to be less receptive to radiation therapy generally or our products specifically and could also result in additional regulation that could adversely affect our ability to promote, manufacture and sell our products. The coverage limits of our insurance policies may not be adequate to cover future claims. If sales of our products increase or we suffer future product liability claims, we may be unable to maintain product liability insurance in the future at satisfactory rates or with adequate amounts of coverage. A product liability claim, any product recalls or other field actions or excessive warranty claims, whether arising from defects in design or manufacture or labeling, could negatively affect our sales or require a change in the design, manufacturing process or the indications for which our systems or software may be used, any of which could harm our reputation and business and result in a decline in revenue.

In addition, if a product we designed or manufactured is defective, whether because of design or manufacturing, supplied parts, or labeling defects, improper use of the product or other reasons, we may be required to notify regulatory authorities and/or to recall the product, possibly at our expense. We have voluntarily initiated recalls and other product corrections in the past. In the first half of fiscal year 2021, we voluntarily initiated one recall on the TomoTherapy system related to a software issue that was reported to the FDA and we have requested closure from FDA for the remaining open recalls. We are committed to the safety and precision of our products and while no serious adverse health consequences have been reported in connection with these recalls and the costs associated with each such recall were not material, we cannot ensure that the FDA will not require that we take additional actions to address problems that resulted in previous recalls or that similar or more significant product recalls will not occur in the future. A required notification of a correction or removal to a regulatory authority or recall could result in an investigation by regulatory authorities of our products, which could in turn result in required recalls, restrictions on the sale of the products or other civil or criminal penalties. The adverse publicity resulting from any of these actions could cause customers to review and potentially terminate their relationships with us. These investigations, corrections or recalls, especially if accompanied by unfavorable publicity, patient injury or termination of customer contracts, could result in incurring substantial costs, losing revenues and damaging our reputation, each of which would harm our business.

***Our reliance on single-source suppliers for critical components of the CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems could harm our ability to meet demand for our products in a timely and cost effective manner.***

We currently depend on single-source suppliers for some of the critical components necessary to assemble the CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems, including, with respect to the CyberKnife System, the robot, couch and magnetron and, with respect to the TomoTherapy Systems, the ring gantry, couch, solid state modulator and magnetron. If any single-source supplier was to cease delivering components to us or fail to provide the components to our specifications and on a timely basis, we might be required to find alternative sources for these components. The disruption or termination of the supply of components could cause a significant increase in the costs of these components, which could affect our results of operations. In some cases, alternative suppliers may be located in the same geographic area as existing suppliers, and are thus subject to the same economic, political and geographic factors that may affect existing suppliers to meet our demand. We may have difficulty or be unable to find alternative sources for these components. As a result, we may be unable to meet the demand for the CyberKnife or TomoTherapy Systems, which could harm our ability to generate revenue and damage our reputation. Even if we do find alternate suppliers, we will be required to qualify any such alternate suppliers and we would likely experience a lengthy delay in our manufacturing processes or a cessation in production, which would result in delays of shipment to end users. We cannot assure you that our single-source suppliers will be able or willing to meet our future demands.

We generally do not maintain large volumes of inventory, which makes us even more susceptible to harm if a single-source supplier fails to deliver components on a timely basis. Furthermore, if we are required to change the manufacturer of a critical component of the CyberKnife or TomoTherapy Systems, we will be required to verify that the new manufacturer maintains facilities, procedures and operations that comply with our quality and applicable regulatory requirements and guidelines, which could further impede our ability to manufacture our products in a timely manner. If the change in manufacturer results in a significant change to the product, a new 510(k) clearance would be necessary, which would likely cause substantial delays. In addition, we have experienced delays in obtaining components and materials from suppliers as a result of the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic. The disruption or termination of the supply of key components for the CyberKnife or TomoTherapy Systems could harm our ability to manufacture our products in a timely manner or within budget, harm our ability to generate revenue, lead to customer dissatisfaction and adversely affect our reputation and results of operations.

***We depend on key employees, the loss of whom would adversely affect our business. If we fail to attract and retain employees with the expertise required for our business, we may be unable to continue to grow our business.***

We are highly dependent on the members of our senior management, sales, marketing, operations and research and development staff. Our future success will depend in part on our ability to retain our key employees and to identify, hire and retain additional personnel. Additionally, the COVID-19 pandemic may interfere with our ability to hire or retain personnel. Competition for qualified personnel in the medical device industry is intense and finding and retaining qualified personnel with experience in our industry is very difficult. We believe there are only a limited number of individuals with the requisite skills to serve in many of our key positions and we face significant competition for key personnel and other employees, particularly in the San Francisco Bay Area where our headquarters is located, from other medical equipment and software manufacturers, technology companies, universities and research institutions. As a result, we may not be able to retain our existing employees or hire new employees quickly enough to meet our needs. Moreover, we have in the past conducted reductions in force in order to optimize our organizational structure and reduce costs, and certain senior personnel have also departed for various reasons. At the same time, we may face high turnover, requiring us to expend time and resources to source, train and integrate new employees. The challenging markets in which we compete for talent may also require us to invest significant amounts of cash and equity to attract and retain employees. In addition, a significant portion of our compensation to our key employees is in the form of stock related grants. A prolonged depression in our stock price could make it difficult for us to retain our key and other employees and recruit additional qualified personnel and we may have to pay additional compensation to employees to incentivize them to join or stay with us. Further, the COVID-19 pandemic has impacted and may continue to impact our business operations, including our employees, customers and partners, and there is substantial uncertainty in the nature and degree of its continued effects over time. We do not maintain, and do not currently intend to obtain, key employee life insurance on any of our personnel. If we fail to hire and retain key personnel and other employees, we may be unable to continue to grow our business successfully.

***Disruption of critical information technology systems, infrastructure and data or cyberattacks could harm our business and financial condition.***

Information technology helps us operate more efficiently, interface with customers, maintain financial accuracy and efficiency and accurately produce our financial statements. If we do not allocate and effectively manage the resources necessary to build, sustain and secure the proper technology infrastructure, we could be subject to transaction errors, processing inefficiencies, the loss of customers, business disruptions or the loss of or damage to intellectual property through a security breach or cyberattack. Such security breaches or cyberattacks could expose us to a risk of lost or corrupted information, unauthorized disclosure of information, unauthorized disclosure of information, litigation and possible liability to employees, customers and regulatory authorities. In addition, we have moved some of our data and information to a cloud computing system, where applications and data are hosted, accessed and processed through a third-party provider over a broadband internet connection. In a cloud computing environment, we could be subject to outages, security breaches and cyberattacks by the third-party service provider. In the current COVID-19 pandemic, more of our personnel and the personnel of our service providers are working remotely, which increases the risks of security breaches and cyberattacks.

If our data management systems do not effectively collect, store, process and report relevant data for the operation of our business, whether due to equipment malfunction or constraints, software deficiencies, computer viruses, security breaches, cyberattacks, catastrophic events or human error, our ability to effectively plan, forecast and execute our business plan and comply with applicable laws and regulations will be impaired, perhaps materially. Any such impairment could materially and adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations, cash flows and the timeliness with which we internally and externally report our operating results. As a result, our information systems require an ongoing commitment of significant resources to maintain, protect, and enhance existing systems and develop new systems to keep pace with continuing changes in information processing technology, evolving legal and regulatory standards, the increasing need to protect patient and customer information, and the information technology needs associated with our changing products and services. There can be no assurance that our process of consolidating the number of systems we operate, upgrading and expanding our information systems capabilities, continuing to build security into the design of our products, protecting and enhancing our systems and developing new systems to keep pace with continuing changes in information processing technology will be successful or that additional systems issues will not arise in the future.

In addition, data privacy breaches from errors, malfeasance or misconduct by employees, contractors or others with permitted access to our systems may pose a risk that sensitive data, including individually identifiable data, may be exposed to unauthorized person or to the public and may compromise our security systems. There can be no assurance that any efforts we make to prevent against such data privacy breaches will prevent breakdowns or breaches in our systems that could adversely affect our business. Third parties may also attempt to fraudulently induce employees or customers into disclosing user names, passwords or other sensitive information, which may in turn be used to access our information technology systems. For example, our employees have received in the past and likely will continue to receive “phishing” e-mails attempting to induce them to divulge sensitive information. In addition, unauthorized persons may attempt to hack into our products or systems to obtain personal data relating to patients or employees, our confidential or proprietary information or confidential information we hold on behalf of third parties, which, if successful, could pose a risk of loss of data, risk to patient safety and risk of product recall. As the techniques used to obtain unauthorized access to our systems change frequently and may be difficult to detect, we may not be able to anticipate and prevent these intrusions or mitigate them when they occur. Moreover, we manufacture and sell hardware and software products that allow our customers to store confidential information about their patients. Both types of products are often connected to and reside within our customers’ information technology infrastructures. We do not have measures to configure or secure our customers’ equipment or any information stored in our customers’ systems or at their locations, which is the responsibility of our customers. While we have implemented security measures to protect our hardware and software products from unauthorized access and cyberattacks, these measures may not be effective in securing these products, particularly since techniques used to obtain unauthorized access, or to sabotage systems, change frequently and may not be recognized until launched against a target. A breach of network security and systems or other events that cause the loss or public disclosure of, or access by third parties to, sensitive information stored by us or our customers, or the perception that any of these have occurred, could have serious negative consequences for our business, including loss of information, indemnity obligations, possible fines, penalties and damages, reduced demand for our products and services, an unwillingness of our customers to use our products or services, harm to our reputation and brand, and time-consuming and expensive litigation, any of which could have an adverse effect on our financial results.

***Any actual or perceived failure by us to comply with legal or regulatory requirements related to privacy, cyber security and data protection in one or multiple jurisdictions could result in proceedings, actions or penalties against us.***

There are numerous state, federal and foreign laws, regulations, decisions and directives regarding privacy and the collection, storage, transmission, use, processing, disclosure and protection of personally identifiable information and other personal, customer or other data, the scope of which is continually evolving and subject to differing interpretations. Our worldwide operations mean that we are subject to privacy, cyber security and data protection laws and regulations in many jurisdictions, and that some of the data we process, store and transmit may be transmitted across countries. For example, in the U.S., Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (“HIPAA”) privacy and security rules require us as a business associate to protect the confidentiality of patient health information, and the Federal Trade Commission has consumer protection authority, including regarding privacy and cyber security. In Europe, the GDPR, which went into effect in May 2018, imposes several stringent requirements for controllers and processors of personal data that will increase our obligations and, in the event of violations, may impose significant fines of up to the greater of 4% of worldwide annual revenue or €20 million. In the UK, a Data Protection Bill that substantially implements the GDPR became law in May 2018 as well.

Data transfer and localization requirements related to personally identifiable information also appear to be increasing and becoming more complex. With regard to transfers to the U.S. of personal data (as such term is used in the GDPR and applicable EU member state legislation, and as similarly defined under the proposed ePrivacy Regulation) from our employees and European customers and users, both the EU-U.S. Privacy Shield and EU Model Clauses have been subject to legal challenge. Further, in July 2020, the Court of Justice of the European Union (“CJEU”) released a decision in the Schrems II case (Data Protection Commissioner v. Facebook Ireland, Schrems), declaring the EU-US Privacy Shield invalid. Although the CJEU considers that the Commission Decision 2019/87 on data transfers carried out under the European Commission’s Standard Contractual Clauses valid, we may face additional scrutiny from EU regulators on how, in practices, the transfer of personal data from the EU to the U.S. takes place under the established mechanisms. China and Russia have also passed laws that require individually identifiable data on their citizens to be maintained on local servers and

that may restrict transfer or processing of that data. Further, the United States, citing a “national emergency with respect to its information and communications technology and services supply chain,” on August 6, 2020 issued sanctions against TikTok and WeChat on national security, foreign policy, and economic grounds. Effectively, this executive order may function as a ban of TikTok and WeChat for use by consumers in the United States over the long term because of national security concerns regarding the transfer of personally identifiable information from the United States to China. In 2019, an executive order citing similar national security risks in the telecommunications sector served to block U.S. companies from buying Chinese-made Huawei and ZTE products. If our operations, including those involving the processing of U.S.-collected data such as medical imagery, through the JV in China, come to be perceived as a U.S. national security risk, those operations may become subject to a similar executive order and sanctions. Any ban or other restriction on our transfer of data to the JV in China may increase costs as we seek operational and data processing alternatives.

New and proposed privacy, cybersecurity, and data protection laws are also providing new rights to individuals and increasing the penalties associated with non-compliance. For example, the California Consumer Privacy Act of 2018 (the “CCPA”), which went into effect in January 2020 and is being enforced as of July 2020, imposes stringent data privacy and data protection requirements for the data of California residents, and provides for penalties for noncompliance of up to \$7,500 per violation, as well as a private right of action from individuals in relation to certain security breaches. We cannot fully predict the impact of the CCPA on our business or operations, but it may require us to modify our data processing practices and policies and to incur substantial costs and expenses in an effort to comply.

Additionally, a new privacy law, the California Privacy Rights Act (“CPRA”), recently was approved by California voters in November 2020. The CPRA creates obligations relating to consumer data beginning on January 1, 2022, with implementing regulations expected on or before July 1, 2022, and enforcement beginning July 1, 2023. The CPRA significantly modifies the CCPA, potentially resulting in further uncertainty and requiring us to incur additional costs and expenses in an effort to comply. We will continue to monitor developments related to the CPRA and anticipate additional costs and expenses associated with CPRA compliance. The enactment of the CCPA is prompting a wave of similar legislative developments in other states in the U.S., which could create the potential for a patchwork of overlapping but different state laws. The restrictions imposed by these laws and regulations may limit the use and adoption of our products, reduce overall demand for our products, require us to modify our data handling practices and impose additional costs and burdens, including risks of regulatory fines, litigation and associated reputational harm. In addition, U.S. and international laws that have been applied to protect user privacy (including laws regarding unfair and deceptive practices in the U.S. and GDPR in the EU) may be subject to evolving interpretations or applications in light of privacy developments. As a result, we may be subject to significant consequences, including penalties and fines, for any failure to comply with such laws, regulations and directives.

Privacy, cyber security and data protection legislation around the world is comprehensive and complex and there has been a recent trend towards more stringent enforcement of requirements regarding protection and confidentiality of personal data. The restrictions imposed by such laws and regulations may limit the use and adoption of our products and services, reduce overall demand for our products and services, require us to modify our data handling practices and impose additional costs and burdens. With increasing enforcement of privacy, cyber security and data protection laws and regulations, there is no guarantee that we will not be subject to enforcement actions by governmental bodies or that our costs of compliance will not increase significantly. Enforcement actions can be costly and interrupt regular operations of our business. In addition, there has been a developing trend of civil lawsuits and class actions relating to breaches of consumer data held by large companies. While we have not been named in any such suits, if a substantial breach or loss of data from our records were to occur, we could become a target of such litigation. Any inability to adequately address privacy and security concerns, even if unfounded, or comply with applicable laws, regulations, policies, industry standards, contractual obligations or other legal obligations could result in additional cost and liability to us, damage our reputation, inhibit sales and adversely affect our business. Our failure to comply with applicable laws and regulations could result in enforcement action against us, including fines and public censure, claims for damages by customers and other affected individuals, damage to our reputation and loss of goodwill (both in relation to existing customers and prospective customers), any of which could harm our business, results of operations and financial condition.

***If third-party payors do not provide sufficient coverage and reimbursement to healthcare providers for use of the CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems or if the number of patients covered by health insurance reduces, demand for our products and our revenue could be adversely affected.***

Our customers rely significantly on reimbursement from public and private third-party payors for CyberKnife and TomoTherapy systems procedures. Our ability to commercialize our products successfully and increase market acceptance of our products will depend in significant part on the extent to which public and private third-party payors provide adequate coverage and reimbursement for procedures that are performed with our products and the extent to which patients that are treated by our products continue to be covered by health insurance. Third-party payors may establish or change the reimbursement for medical products and services that could significantly influence the purchase of medical products and services. In addition, actions by the government, downturns in the economy and other factors outside of our control could negatively affect the number of individuals covered by health insurance. For example, in connection with coronavirus-related layoffs, many individuals have lost their employer-covered health insurance and there is uncertainty as to when or if such coverage will be re-established. If reimbursement policies or other cost containment measures are instituted in a manner that significantly reduces the coverage or payment for the procedures that are performed with our products or if there is a prolonged reduction in the number of patients eligible to be treated by our products that are covered by health insurance, our revenue may decline, our existing customers may not continue using our products or may decrease their use of our products, and we may have difficulty obtaining new customers. Such actions would likely have a material adverse effect on our operating results.

In addition, the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (“CMS”) reviews reimbursement rates annually and may implement significant changes in future years, which could discourage existing and potential customers from purchasing or using our products. Further, outside of the U.S., reimbursement practices vary significantly by country. Market acceptance of our products may depend on the availability and level of coverage and reimbursement in any country within a particular time.

***The safety and efficacy of our products for certain uses is not yet supported by long-term clinical data, and our products may therefore prove to be less safe and effective than initially thought.***

Although we believe that the CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems have advantages over competing products and technologies, we do not have sufficient clinical data demonstrating these advantages for all tumor indications. In addition, we have only limited five-year patient survival rate data, which is a common long-term measure of clinical effectiveness in cancer treatment. We also have limited clinical data directly comparing the effectiveness of the CyberKnife System to other competing systems. Future patient studies or clinical experience may indicate that treatment with the CyberKnife System does not improve patient survival or outcomes.

Likewise, because the TomoTherapy Systems have only been on the market since 2003, we have limited complication or patient survival rate data with respect to treatment using the systems. In addition, while the effectiveness of radiation therapy is well understood, there is a growing but still limited number of peer-reviewed medical journal publications regarding the efficacy of highly conformal treatment such as that delivered by the TomoTherapy Systems. If future patient studies or clinical experience do not support our beliefs that the TomoTherapy Systems offer a more advantageous treatment for a wide variety of cancer types, use of the systems could fail to increase or could decrease, and our business would therefore be adversely affected.

Such results could reduce the rate of reimbursement by both public and private third-party payors for procedures that are performed with our products, slow the adoption of our products by physicians, significantly reduce our ability to achieve expected revenues and could prevent us from being profitable. In addition, if future results and experience indicate that our products cause unexpected or serious complications or other unforeseen negative effects, the FDA could rescind our clearances, our reputation with physicians, patients and others may suffer and we could be subject to significant legal liability.

***We rely on third parties to perform spare parts shipping and other logistics functions on our behalf. A failure or disruption at our logistics providers would adversely impact our business.***

Customer service is a critical element of our sales strategy. Third-party logistics providers store most of our spare parts inventory in depots around the world and perform a significant portion of our spare parts logistics and shipping activities. If any of our logistics providers terminates its relationship with us, suffers an interruption in its business, including as a result of COVID-19, significantly increases fees for services or experiences delays, disruptions or quality control problems in its operations, or we have to change and qualify alternative logistics providers for our spare parts, shipments of spare parts to our customers may be delayed or at a higher cost and our reputation, business, financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected.

***Third parties may claim we are infringing their intellectual property, and we could suffer significant litigation or licensing expenses or be prevented from selling our product.***

The medical device industry is characterized by a substantial amount of litigation over patent and other intellectual property rights. In particular, the field of radiation treatment of cancer is well established and crowded with the intellectual property of competitors and others. We also expect that other participants will enter the field. A number of companies in our market, as well as universities and research institutions, have issued patents and have filed patent applications that relate to the use of radiation therapy and stereotactic radiosurgery to treat cancerous and benign tumors.

Determining whether a product infringes a patent involves complex legal and factual issues, and the outcome of patent litigation actions is often uncertain. We have not conducted an extensive search of patents issued to third parties, and no assurance can be given that third-party patents containing claims covering our products, parts of our products, technology or methods do not exist, have not been filed, or could not be filed or issued. Because of the number of patents issued and patent applications filed in our technical areas or fields, our competitors or other third parties may assert that our products and the methods we employ in the use of our products are covered by U.S. or foreign patents held by them.

In addition, because patent applications can take many years to issue and because publication schedules for pending applications vary by jurisdiction, there may be applications now pending of which we are unaware, and which may result in issued patents that our current or future products infringe. Also, because the claims of published patent applications can change between publication and patent grant, there may be published patent applications that may ultimately issue with claims that we infringe. There could also be existing patents that one or more of our products or parts may infringe and of which we are unaware. As the number of competitors in the market for less invasive cancer treatment alternatives grows, and as the number of patents issued in this area grows, the possibility of patent infringement claims against us increases. Regardless of the merit of infringement claims, they can be time-consuming and result in costly litigation and diversion of technical and management personnel. Some of our competitors may be able to sustain the costs of complex patent litigation more effectively than we can because they have substantially greater resources. In addition, any uncertainties resulting from the initiation and continuation of any litigation could have a material adverse effect on our ability to raise funds, if necessary, to continue our operations.

In the event that we become subject to a patent infringement or other intellectual property lawsuit and if the relevant patents or other intellectual property were upheld as valid and enforceable and we were found to infringe or violate the terms of a license to which we are a party, we could be prevented from selling our products unless we obtain a license or are able to redesign the product to avoid infringement. Required licenses may not be made available to us on acceptable terms or at all. If we are unable to obtain a license or successfully redesign our system, we might be prevented from selling such system. If there is an allegation or determination that we have infringed the intellectual property rights of a competitor or other person, we may be required to pay damages, pay ongoing royalties or otherwise settle such matter upon terms that are unfavorable to us. In these circumstances, we may be unable to sell our products at competitive prices or at all, and our business and operating results could be harmed.

***We may be subject to claims that our employees have wrongfully used or disclosed alleged trade secrets of their former employers.***

As is common in the medical device industry, we employ individuals who were previously employed at other medical equipment or biotechnology companies, including our competitors or potential competitors. We may be subject to claims that we or those employees have inadvertently or otherwise used or disclosed trade secrets or other proprietary information of their former employers. Litigation may be necessary to defend against these claims. If we fail in defending any such claims, in addition to paying monetary damages, we may lose valuable intellectual property rights or personnel. Even if we are successful in defending against claims of this nature, litigation could result in substantial costs and be a distraction to management.

***It is difficult and costly to protect our intellectual property and our proprietary technologies and we may not be able to ensure their protection.***

Our success depends significantly on our ability to obtain, maintain and protect our proprietary rights to the technologies used in our products. Patents and other proprietary rights provide uncertain protections, and we may be unable to protect our intellectual property. For example, we may be unsuccessful in defending our patents and other proprietary rights against third-party challenges. As key patents expire, our ability to prevent competitors from copying our technology may be limited. In addition, patent reform legislation or precedent could increase the uncertainties and costs surrounding the prosecution of our patent applications and the enforcement or defense of our issued patents.

In addition to patents, we rely on a combination of trade secrets, copyright and trademark laws, nondisclosure agreements and other contractual provisions and technical security measures to protect our intellectual property rights. These measures may not be adequate to safeguard the technology underlying our products, including in case of a security breach involving our intellectual property. If these measures do not protect our rights adequately, third parties could use our technology, and our ability to compete in the market would be reduced. Although we have attempted to obtain patent coverage for our technology where available and appropriate, there are aspects of the technology for which patent coverage was never sought or never received. There also may be countries in which we sell or intend to sell the CyberKnife or TomoTherapy Systems but have no patents or pending patent applications. Our ability to prevent others from making or selling duplicate or similar technologies will be impaired in those countries in which we have no patent protection. Although we have several issued patents in the U.S. and in foreign countries protecting aspects of the CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems, our pending U.S. and foreign patent applications may not issue, may issue only with limited coverage or may issue and be subsequently successfully challenged by others and held invalid or unenforceable. In addition, many countries limit the enforceability of patents against certain third parties, including government agencies or government contractors. In these countries, patents may provide limited or no benefit. Patent protection must ultimately be sought on a country-by-country basis, which is an expensive and time consuming process with uncertain outcomes. Accordingly, we may choose not to seek patent protection in certain countries, and we will not have the benefit of patent protection in such countries.

Similarly, our issued patents and those of our licensors may not provide us with any competitive advantages. Competitors may be able to design around our patents or develop products which provide outcomes comparable or superior to ours. Our patents may be held invalid or unenforceable as a result of legal challenges by third parties, and others may challenge the inventorship or ownership of our patents and pending patent applications. In addition, the laws of some foreign countries, such as China where the JV operates, may not protect our intellectual property rights to the same extent as do the laws of the United States and, even if they do, uneven enforcement and procedural barriers may exist in such countries. In the event a competitor or other third party infringes upon our patent or other intellectual property rights or otherwise misappropriates such rights, enforcing those rights may be difficult and time consuming. Even if successful, litigation to enforce our intellectual property rights or to defend our patents against challenge could be expensive and time consuming and could divert our management's attention from our core business. Damage awards resulting from successful litigation in foreign jurisdictions may not be in amounts commensurate with damage awards in the U.S. We may not have sufficient resources to enforce our intellectual property rights or to defend our patents against a challenge. In addition, we may not prevail in any lawsuits that we initiate, and the damages or other remedies awarded, if any, may not be commercially valuable. Litigation also puts our patents at risk of being invalidated or interpreted narrowly and our patent applications at risk of not issuing. Additionally, we may provoke third parties to assert claims against us.

We also license patent and other proprietary rights to aspects of our technology to third parties in fields where we currently do not operate as well as in fields where we currently do operate. Disputes with our licensees may arise regarding the scope and content of these licenses. Further, our ability to expand into additional fields with our technologies may be restricted by our existing licenses or licenses we may grant to third parties in the future.

Additionally, we have written agreements with collaborators regarding the ownership of intellectual property arising from our collaborations. These agreements generally provide that we must negotiate certain commercial rights with collaborators with respect to joint inventions or inventions made by our collaborators that arise from the results of the collaboration. In some instances, there may not be adequate written provisions to address clearly the resolution of intellectual property rights that may arise from a collaboration. If we cannot successfully negotiate sufficient ownership and commercial rights to the inventions that result from our use of a third-party collaborator's materials where required, or if disputes otherwise arise with respect to the intellectual property developed with the use of a collaborator's technology, we may be limited in our ability to utilize these intellectual property rights. In addition, we may face claims by third parties that our agreements with employees, contractors or consultants obligating them to assign intellectual property to us are ineffective or in conflict with prior or competing contractual obligations of assignment, which could result in ownership disputes regarding intellectual property we have developed or will develop and interfere with our ability to capture the commercial value of such intellectual property. Litigation may be necessary to resolve an ownership dispute, and if we are not successful, we may be precluded from using certain intellectual property or may lose our exclusive rights in that intellectual property. Either outcome could harm our business.

The policies and procedures we have in place to protect our trade secrets may not be effective in preventing misappropriation of our trade secrets by others. In addition, confidentiality agreements executed by our employees, consultants and advisors may not be enforceable or may not provide meaningful protection for our trade secrets or other proprietary information in the event of unauthorized use or disclosure. Litigating a trade secret claim is expensive and time consuming, and the outcome is unpredictable. In addition, courts outside the United States are sometimes less willing to protect trade secrets. Moreover, our competitors may independently develop equivalent knowledge methods and know-how. If we are unable to protect our intellectual property rights, we may be unable to prevent competitors from using our own inventions and intellectual property to compete against us and our business may be harmed.



***Unfavorable results of legal proceedings could materially and adversely affect our financial condition.***

We are and may become a party to legal proceedings, claims and other legal matters in the ordinary course of business or otherwise. These legal proceedings, claims and other legal matters, regardless of merit, may be costly, time-consuming and require the attention of key management and other personnel. The outcomes of such matters are uncertain and difficult to predict. If any such matters are adjudicated against us, in whole or in part, we may be subject to substantial monetary damages, disgorgement of profits and injunctions that prevent us from operating our business, any of which could materially and adversely affect our business and financial condition. We cannot guarantee that our insurance coverage will be sufficient to cover any damages awarded against us. Further, legal proceedings, and any adverse resolution thereof, can result in adverse publicity and damage to our reputation, which could adversely impact our business.

***Because the majority of our product revenue is derived from sales of the CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems, which have a long and variable sales and installation cycle, our revenues and cash flows may be volatile and difficult to predict.***

Our primary products are the CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems. We expect to generate substantially all of our revenue for the foreseeable future from sales of and service contracts for the CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems. The CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems have lengthy sales and purchase order cycles because they are major capital equipment items and require the approval of senior management at purchasing institutions. In addition, sales to some of our customers are subject to competitive bidding or public tender processes. These approval and bidding processes can be lengthy. Selling our systems, from first contact with a potential customer to a complete order, generally spans six months to two years and involves personnel with multiple skills. The sales process in the U.S. typically begins with pre-selling activity followed by sales presentations and other sales related activities. After the customer has expressed an intention to purchase a CyberKnife or TomoTherapy System, we negotiate and enter into a definitive purchase contract with the customer. The negotiation of terms that are not standard for Accuray may require additional time and approvals. Typically, following the execution of the contract, the customer begins the building or renovation of a radiation-shielded facility to house the CyberKnife or TomoTherapy System, which together with the subsequent installation of the CyberKnife or TomoTherapy System, can take up to 24 months to complete. In order to construct this facility, the customer must typically obtain radiation device installation permits, which are granted by state and local government bodies, each of which may have different criteria for permit issuance. If a permit was denied for installation at a specific hospital or treatment center, our CyberKnife or TomoTherapy System could not be installed at that location. In addition, some of our customers are cancer centers or facilities that are new, and in these cases, it may be necessary for the entire facility to be completed before the CyberKnife or TomoTherapy System can be installed, which can result in additional construction and installation delays. Our sales and installations of CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems tend to be heaviest during the third month of each fiscal quarter.

Under our revenue recognition policy, we recognize revenue attributable to a CyberKnife or TomoTherapy System and related upgrades when control of a System or upgrade is transferred, which generally happens when a System or upgrade is shipped, while an element of installation is deferred until performed. Events beyond our control may delay shipment or installation and the satisfaction of contingencies required to receive cash inflows and recognition of revenue associated with shipment or installation. Such events may include a delay in the construction at the customer site or customer delay in obtaining receipt of regulatory approvals such as certificates of need. In addition, as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic and the disruption to their operations, certain customers have experienced delays in construction, shipment or installation and some have failed to timely pay their obligations when due. If the events which are beyond our control delay the customer from obtaining funding or financing of the entire transaction, we may not be able to recognize revenue for the sale of the entire system because the collectability of contract consideration is not reasonably assured.

The long sales cycle, together with delays in the shipment of CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems or customer cancellations that could affect our ability to recognize revenue, could adversely affect our cash flows and revenue, which would harm our results of operations and may result in significant fluctuations in our reporting of quarterly revenues. Because of these fluctuations, it is likely that in some future quarters, our operating results will fall below the expectations of securities analysts or investors. If that happens, the market price of our stock would likely decrease. These fluctuations also mean that you will not be able to rely upon our operating results in any particular period as an indication of future performance.

***We depend on third-party distributors to market and distribute our products in international markets. If our distributors fail to successfully market and distribute our products, our business will be materially harmed.***

We depend on a number of distributors in our international markets. We cannot control the efforts and resources our third-party distributors will devote to marketing the CyberKnife or TomoTherapy Systems. Our distributors may not be able to successfully market and sell the CyberKnife or TomoTherapy Systems, including as a result of concerns regarding the COVID-19 pandemic, may not devote sufficient time and resources to support the marketing and selling efforts and may not market the CyberKnife or TomoTherapy Systems at prices that will permit the product to develop, achieve or sustain market acceptance. In some jurisdictions, we rely on our distributors to manage the regulatory process and oversee their activities such that they are in compliance with all laws that govern their activities, such as the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (“FCPA”), and we are dependent on their ability to do so effectively. In addition, if a distributor is terminated by us or goes out of business, it may take us a period of time to locate an alternative distributor,

to seek appropriate regulatory approvals and to train its personnel to market the CyberKnife or TomoTherapy Systems, and our ability to sell and service the CyberKnife or TomoTherapy Systems in the region formerly serviced by such terminated distributor could be materially and adversely affected. Any of our distributors could become insolvent or otherwise become unable to pay amounts owed to us when due. If any of these distributor relationships end and are not replaced, our revenues from product sales or the ability to service our products in the territories serviced by these distributors could be adversely affected. Any of these factors could materially and adversely affect our revenue from international markets, increase our costs in those markets or damage our reputation. If we are unable to attract additional international distributors, our international revenue may not grow. If our distributors experience difficulties, do not comply with regulatory or legal requirements that results in fines or penalties, do not actively market the CyberKnife or TomoTherapy Systems or do not otherwise perform under our distribution agreements, our potential for revenue from international markets may be dramatically reduced, and our business could be harmed.

***The high unit price of the CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems, as well as other factors, may contribute to substantial fluctuations in our operating results, which could adversely affect our stock price.***

Because of the high unit price of the CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems and the relatively small number of units shipped each quarter, each shipment of a CyberKnife or TomoTherapy System can represent a significant percentage of our revenue for a particular quarter. Therefore, if we do not ship a CyberKnife or TomoTherapy System when anticipated, we will not be able to recognize the associated revenue and our operating results will vary significantly from our expectations. This is of particular concern when the economic environment is volatile, such as the current economic environment. For example, during periods of severe economic volatility, such as during the COVID-19 pandemic, we have had experiences with customers cancelling or postponing orders for our CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems and delaying any required build-outs. These fluctuations and other potential fluctuations mean that you should not rely upon our operating results in any particular period as an indication of future performance.

***As a strategy to assist our sales efforts, we may offer extended payment terms, which may potentially result in higher days sales outstanding, reduced cash flows in a particular period and greater payment defaults.***

We offer longer or extended payment terms for qualified customers in some circumstances. As of December 31, 2020, customer contracts with extended payment terms of more than one year amounted to approximately 8% of our total accounts receivable balance. While we qualify customers to whom we offer longer or extended payment terms, their financial positions may change adversely over the longer time period given for payment. In addition, as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic and the resulting disruption to the operations of our customers, we have experienced and, as the effects of the pandemic continue and deepen, may continue to experience increased requests by our customers for extended payment terms as well as temporary suspensions of service and the corresponding payment obligations. This may result in an increase in payment defaults, which would negatively affect our revenue. In addition, any increase in days sales outstanding could also negatively affect our cash flow.

***We may attempt to acquire new businesses, products or technologies, or enter into strategic collaborations or alliances, including forming joint ventures, and if we are unable to successfully complete these acquisitions or to integrate acquired businesses, products, technologies or employees, we may fail to realize expected benefits or harm our existing business.***

Our success will depend, in part, on our ability to expand our product offerings and grow our business in response to changing technologies, customer demands and competitive pressures. In some circumstances, we may determine to do so through the acquisition of complementary businesses, products or technologies or through collaborating with complementary businesses, including forming joint ventures, such as the JV, rather than through internal development. The identification of suitable acquisition, alliance and joint venture partner candidates can be difficult, time consuming, and costly, and we may not be able to successfully complete identified acquisitions, alliances or joint ventures. Other companies may compete with us for these strategic opportunities. In addition, even if we successfully complete an acquisition, alliance or joint venture, we may not be able to successfully integrate newly acquired organizations, products or technologies into our operations or timely and effectively commence operations of any joint venture or other alliance because the process of integration could be expensive, time consuming and may strain our resources. Furthermore, we may be required to contribute significant amounts of capital or incur losses in the initial stages of an alliance or joint venture, particularly as selling and marketing activities increase ahead of expected long-term revenue. For example, we completed our capital contributions to the JV in the second quarter of fiscal 2020 and one system upgrade in the quarter ended September 30, 2020. Further contributions may be necessary in the future as the joint venture expands its operations in China in order to achieve our long-term strategy in China. In addition, the process for customers of the acquired company, alliance or joint venture to comply with local or foreign regulatory requirements that may be required to purchase our products may cause delays in the acquisition target, alliance partner or joint venture's ability to conduct business. For example, any delays in customers in China to obtain Class A or Class B user licenses or in the subsequent tender process to complete the sale could affect the JV's expected ability to initiate sales and recognize revenue in China. Furthermore, the products and technologies that we acquire, jointly develop, or with respect to which we collaborate may not be successful, or may require significantly greater resources and investments than we originally anticipated. Implementing or acquiring new lines of business or offering new products and services within existing lines of business can affect the sales and profitability of existing lines of business or products and services, including as a result of sales channel conflicts. In addition, we may not be in a

position to exercise sole decision making authority regarding any strategic collaboration, alliance or joint venture, which could result in impasses on decisions or decisions made by our partners, and our partners in such collaborations, alliances or joint ventures may have economic or business interests that are, or may become, inconsistent with our interests. Collaborations, alliances and joint ventures can be difficult to manage and may involve significant expense and divert the focus and attention of our management and other key personnel away from our existing businesses. With respect to any acquisition, we may be unable to retain employees of acquired companies, or retain the acquired company's customers, suppliers, distributors or other partners who are our competitors or who have close relationships with our competitors. In addition, with respect to joint ventures, we may not be able to attract qualified employees, acquire customers or develop reliable supply, distribution or other partnerships. As a result of certain collaborations, alliances and joint ventures we could face potential damage to existing customer relationships or lack of customer acceptance or inability to attract new customers. These risks could be magnified to the extent that any new collaboration, alliance or joint venture would result in a significant increase in operations in developing markets. Future acquisitions or alliances could also result in potentially dilutive issuances of equity securities or the incurrence of debt, contingent liabilities, or expenses or other charges such as in-process research and development, any of which could harm our business and affect our financial results or cause a reduction in the price of our common stock. Further, acquisition targets, alliance partners and joint ventures may also operate in foreign jurisdictions with laws and regulations with which we have limited familiarity, which could adversely impact our ability to comply with such laws and regulations and may lead to increased litigation risk. Such laws may also offer us inadequate or less intellectual property protection relative to U.S. laws, which may impact our ability, as well as the ability of the acquisition target, alliance partner and joint venture, to safeguard our respective intellectual property from infringement and misappropriation. As a result of these and other factors, we may not realize the expected benefits of any acquisition, collaboration, joint venture or strategic alliance or such benefits may not be realized at expected levels or within the expected time period. The failure to successfully consummate such strategic transactions and effectively integrate and execute following such consummation may have an adverse impact on our growth, profitability, financial position and results of operations.

***Multiple factors may adversely affect our ability to fully utilize certain tax loss carryforwards.***

As of December 31, 2020, we had approximately \$310.1 million and \$131.1 million in federal and state net operating loss carry forwards, respectively. The federal and state carryforwards expire in varying amounts beginning in 2025 for federal and 2022 for state purposes. In addition, as of December 31, 2020, we had federal and state research and development tax credit carryforwards of approximately \$21.8 million and \$19.7 million, respectively. Such research credits for federal tax purposes and in states other than California will begin to expire starting in 2022, while the California research credits have no expiration date. The Tax Act legislation, as modified by the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act (the "CARES Act"), among other things, includes changes to the rules governing net operating losses. Net operating losses arising in tax years beginning after December 31, 2017 are subject to an 80% of taxable income limitation (as calculated before taking the net operating losses into account) when utilized in tax years beginning after December 31, 2020. It is uncertain if and to what extent various states will conform to the Tax Act or CARES Act. In addition, utilization of our net operating loss and credit carry forwards is subject to annual limitation due to the application of the ownership change limitations provided by Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code and similar state provisions to us. Future changes in our stock ownership, including future offerings, as well as changes that may be outside of our control, could result in an ownership change under Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code.

***We are subject to the tax laws of various foreign jurisdictions, which are subject to unanticipated changes and interpretation and could harm our future results.***

The application of tax laws of various foreign jurisdictions is subject to interpretation and depends on our ability to operate our business in a manner consistent with our corporate structure and intercompany arrangements. The taxing authorities of jurisdictions in which we operate may challenge our methodologies for valuing intercompany arrangements including our transfer pricing or determine that the manner in which we operate our business does not achieve the intended tax consequences. The application of tax laws can also be subject to conflicting interpretations by tax authorities in the various jurisdictions we operate. It is not uncommon for taxing authorities in different countries to have conflicting views, with respect to, among other things, the manner in which the arm's length standard is applied for transfer pricing purposes.

***Our results may be impacted by changes in foreign currency exchange rates.***

Currently, the majority of our international sales are denominated in U.S. Dollars. As a result, an increase in the value of the U.S. Dollar relative to foreign currencies could require us to reduce our sales price or make our products less competitive in international markets. We believe the strengthening of the U.S. Dollar has caused a potential delay in orders and we may continue to see our sales decline due to the strengthening of the U.S. Dollar. Also, if our international sales increase, we may enter into a greater number of transactions denominated in non-U.S. Dollars, which would expose us to foreign currency risks, including changes in currency exchange rates. If we are unable to address these risks and challenges effectively, our international operations may not be successful and our business would be materially harmed.

***If we fail to maintain an effective system of internal control over financial reporting, our ability to produce timely and accurate financial results could be impaired. As a result, current and potential stockholders could lose confidence in our financial reporting, which could have an adverse effect on our business and our stock price.***

Effective internal controls are necessary for us to provide reliable financial reports and to protect from fraudulent, illegal, or unauthorized transactions. If we cannot maintain effective controls and provide timely and reliable financial reports, our business and operating results could be harmed.

A failure to implement and maintain effective internal control over financial reporting could result in a material misstatement of our financial statements or otherwise cause us to fail to meet our financial reporting obligations. This, in turn, could result in a loss of investor confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports, which could have an adverse effect on our business and operating results and our stock price, and we could be subject to stockholder litigation.

In addition, it may be difficult to timely determine the effectiveness of our financial reporting systems and internal controls because of the complexity of our financial model. We recognize revenue from a range of transactions including CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems sales and services. The CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems are complex products that contain both hardware and software elements. The complexity of the CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems and of our financial model used to recognize revenue on such systems requires us to process a greater variety of financial transactions than would be required by a company with a less complex financial model. Accordingly, efforts to timely remediate deficiencies or weaknesses in our internal controls would likely be more challenging for us than they would for a company with a less complex financial model. Furthermore, if we were to find an internal control deficiency or material weakness, we may be required to amend or restate historical financial statements, which would likely have a negative impact on our stock price.

***Our liquidity could be adversely impacted by adverse conditions in the financial markets.***

At December 31, 2020, we had \$107.3 million in cash and cash equivalents. The available cash and cash equivalents are held in accounts managed by third-party financial institutions and consist of cash in our operating accounts and cash invested in money market funds. To date, we have experienced no material realized losses on or lack of access to our invested cash, or cash equivalents; however, we can provide no assurances that access to our invested cash and cash equivalents will not be impacted by adverse conditions in the financial markets.

At any point in time, we also have funds in our operating accounts that are with third-party financial institutions that exceed the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (“FDIC”) insurance limits. While we monitor daily the cash balances in our operating accounts and adjust the cash balances as appropriate, these cash balances could be impacted if the underlying financial institutions fail or become subject to other adverse conditions in the financial markets. To date, we have experienced no loss or lack of access to cash in our operating accounts.

***Our ability to raise capital in the future may be limited, and our failure to raise capital when needed could prevent us from executing our growth strategy.***

While we believe that our existing cash and cash equivalents will be sufficient to meet our anticipated cash needs for at least the next twelve months, the timing and amount of our working capital and capital expenditure requirements may vary significantly depending on numerous factors, including the other risk factors described above and below.

If our capital resources are insufficient to satisfy our liquidity requirements, we may seek to sell additional equity securities or debt securities or obtain other debt financing, which could be difficult or impossible depending on the state of economic and capital markets environments at the time, as well as the state of our business, operating results and financial condition. For example, any sustained disruption in the capital markets from the COVID-19 pandemic could negatively impact our ability to raise capital. Our debt levels may impair our ability to obtain additional financing in the future. The sale of additional equity securities or convertible debt securities would result in additional dilution to our stockholders. We cannot assure that additional financing, if required or desired, will be available in amounts or on terms acceptable to us, if at all.

## Risks Related to the Regulation of our Products and Business

***Modifications, upgrades, new indications and future products related to the CyberKnife or TomoTherapy Systems or the Precision Treatment Planning or iDMS Data Management System software may require new FDA 510(k) clearances or premarket approvals and similar licensing or approvals in international markets. Such modifications, or any defects in design, manufacture or labeling may require us to recall or cease marketing the affected systems or software until approvals or clearances are obtained.***

The CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems as well as the Precision Treatment Planning and iDMS Data Management System software are medical devices that are subject to extensive regulation in the United States by local, state and the federal government, including the FDA. The FDA cleared the latest imaging feature for the Radixact Treatment Delivery System, ClearRT™, under K202412 on December 18, 2020. The FDA regulates virtually all aspects of a medical device design, development, testing manufacturing, labeling, storage, record keeping, adverse event reporting, sale, promotion, distribution and shipping. Before a new medical device, or a new intended use or indication or claim for an existing product, can be marketed in the United States, it must first receive either premarket approval or 510(k) clearance from the FDA, unless an exemption exists. Either process can be expensive, lengthy and unpredictable. The FDA's 510(k) clearance process generally takes from three to twelve months, but it can last longer. The process of obtaining premarket approval is much more costly and uncertain than the 510(k) clearance process and it generally takes from one to three years, or even longer, from the time the application is filed with the FDA. Additionally, outside of the United States, our products are subject to clearances and approvals by foreign governmental agencies similar to the FDA. In order to market our products internationally, we must obtain licenses or approvals from these governmental agencies, which could include local requirements, safety standards, testing or certifications, and can be time consuming, burdensome and uncertain. Despite the time, effort and cost, there can be no assurance that a particular device or a modification of a device will be approved or cleared by the FDA or any foreign governmental agency in a timely fashion, if at all. Even if we are granted regulatory clearances or approvals, they may include significant limitations on the indicated uses of the product, which may limit the market for those products, and how those products can be promoted.

Medical devices may only be marketed for the indications for which they are approved or cleared. The FDA and other foreign governments also may change their policies, adopt additional regulations, or revise existing regulations, each of which could prevent or delay approval or clearance of our device, or could impact our ability to market our currently approved or cleared device. We are also subject to medical device reporting regulations, which require us to report to the FDA and other international governmental agencies if our products cause or contribute to a death or a serious injury, or malfunction in a way that would likely cause or contribute to a death or a serious injury. We also are subject to the QSR in the U.S. and ISO 13485 certification in many international markets, compliance with which is necessary to receive FDA and other international clearances or approvals to market new products and is necessary for us to be able to continue to market a cleared or approved product in the United States or globally. After a product is placed in the market, we are also subject to regulations by the FDA and Federal Trade Commission related to the advertising and promotion of our products to ensure our claims are consistent with our regulatory clearances, that there is scientific data to substantiate our claims and that our advertising is not false or misleading. Our products are also subject to state regulations and various worldwide laws and regulations.

A component of our strategy is to continue to upgrade the CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems as well as the Precision Treatment Planning and iDMS Data Management System software. Upgrades previously released by us required 510(k) clearance and international registration before we were able to offer them for sale. We expect our future upgrades will similarly require 510(k) clearance or approval; however, future upgrades may be subject to substantially more time-consuming data generation requirements and uncertain premarket approval or clearance processes. If we were required to use the premarket approval process for future products or product modifications, it could delay or prevent release of the proposed products or modifications, which could harm our business.

The FDA requires device manufacturers to make their own determination of whether or not a modification requires an approval or clearance; however, the FDA can review a manufacturer's decision not to submit for additional approvals or clearances. Any modification to an FDA approved or cleared device that would significantly affect its safety or efficacy or that would constitute a major change in its intended use would require a new premarket approval or 510(k) clearance. We cannot assure you that the FDA will agree with our decisions not to seek approvals or clearances for particular device modifications or that we will be successful in obtaining premarket approvals or 510(k) clearances for modifications in a timely fashion, if at all.

We have obtained 510(k) clearance for the CyberKnife Systems for the treatment of conditions anywhere in the body when radiation treatment is indicated, and we have obtained 510(k) clearance for the TomoTherapy Systems to be used as integrated systems for the planning and delivery of IMRT for the treatment of cancer. We have made modifications to the CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems in the past and may make additional modifications in the future that we believe do not or will not require additional approvals or clearances. If the FDA disagrees, based on new finalized guidance and requires us to obtain additional premarket approvals or 510(k) clearances for any modifications to the CyberKnife or TomoTherapy Systems and we fail to obtain such approvals or clearances or fail to secure approvals or clearances in a timely manner, we may be required to cease manufacturing and marketing the modified device or to recall such modified device until we obtain FDA approval or clearance and we may be subject to significant regulatory fines or penalties.

The FDA and similar governmental authorities in other countries in which we market and sell our products have the authority to require the recall of our products in the event of material deficiencies or defects in design, manufacture or labeling. A government mandated recall, or a voluntary recall by us, could occur as a result of component failures, manufacturing errors or design defects, including defects in labeling and user manuals. Any recall could divert management's attention, cause us to incur significant expenses, generate negative publicity, harm our reputation with customers, negatively affect our future sales and business, require redesign of the CyberKnife or TomoTherapy Systems, and harm our operating results. In these circumstances, we may also be subject to significant enforcement action. If any of these events were to occur, our ability to introduce new or enhanced products in a timely manner would be adversely affected, which in turn would harm our future growth.

***We are subject to federal, state and foreign laws and regulations applicable to our operations, the violation of which could result in substantial penalties and harm our business.***

In addition to regulation by the FDA and similar governmental authorities in other countries, our operations are subject to other laws and regulations, such as laws and rules governing interactions with healthcare providers, anti-corruption laws, privacy rules and transparency laws. In order to maintain compliance with these laws and requirements, we must continually keep abreast of any changes or developments to be able to integrate compliance protocols into the development and regulatory documentation of our products. Failure to maintain compliance could result in substantial penalties to us and harm our business.

*Laws and ethical rules governing interactions with healthcare providers.* The Medicare and Medicaid "anti-kickback" laws, and similar state laws, prohibit soliciting, offering, paying or accepting any payments or other remuneration that is intended to induce any individual or entity to either refer patients to or purchase, lease or order, or arrange for or recommend the purchase, lease or order of, healthcare products or services for which payment may be made under federal and state healthcare programs, such as Medicare and Medicaid. Such laws impact our sales, marketing and other promotional activities by reducing the types of financial arrangements we may have with our customers, potential customers, marketing consultants and other service providers. They particularly impact how we structure our sales offerings, including discount practices, customer support, product loans, education and training programs, physician consulting, research grants and other service arrangements. Many of these laws are broadly drafted and are open to a variety of interpretations, making it difficult to determine with any certainty whether certain arrangements violate such laws, even if statutory safe harbors are available.

In addition to such anti-kickback laws, federal and state "false claims" laws generally prohibit the knowing filing or causing the filing of a false claim or the knowing use of false statements to obtain payment from government payors. Although we do not submit claims directly to payors, manufacturers can be held liable under these laws if they are deemed to "cause" the submission of false or fraudulent claims by providing inaccurate billing or coding information to customers, or through certain other activities, including promoting products for uses or indications that are not approved by the FDA.

We are also subject to federal and state physician self-referral laws. The federal Ethics in Patient Referrals Act of 1989, commonly known as the Stark Law, prohibits, subject to certain exceptions, physician referrals of Medicare and Medicaid patients to an entity providing certain "designated health services" if the physician or an immediate family member has any financial relationship with the entity. The Stark Law also prohibits the entity receiving the referral from billing any good or service furnished pursuant to an unlawful referral. Various states have corollary laws to the Stark Law, including laws that require physicians to disclose any financial interest they may have with a healthcare provider to their patients when referring patients to that provider. Both the scope and exceptions for such laws vary from state to state.

If our past or present operations are found to be in violation of any of these "anti-kickback," "false claims," "self-referral" or other similar laws in foreign jurisdictions, we may be subject to the applicable penalty associated with the violation, which may include significant civil and criminal penalties, damages, fines, imprisonment and exclusion from healthcare programs. The impact of any such violations may lead to curtailment or restructuring of our operations, which could adversely affect our ability to operate our business and our financial results.

*Anti-corruption laws.* We are also subject to laws regarding the conduct of business overseas, such as the FCPA, the U.K. Bribery Act of 2010, the Brazil Clean Companies Act, and other similar laws in foreign countries in which we operate. The FCPA prohibits the provision of illegal or improper inducements to foreign government officials in connection with the obtaining of business overseas. Becoming familiar with and implementing the infrastructure necessary to ensure that we and our distributors comply with such laws, rules and regulations and mitigate and protect against corruption risks could be quite costly, and there can be no assurance that any policies and procedures we do implement will protect us against liability under the FCPA or related laws for actions taken by our employees, executive officers, distributors, agents and other intermediaries with respect to our business. Violations of the FCPA or other similar laws by us or any of our employees, executive officers, distributors, agents or other intermediaries could subject us or the individuals involved to criminal or civil liability, cause a loss of reputation in the market, and materially harm our business.

*Laws protecting patient health information.* There are a number of federal and state laws protecting the confidentiality of certain patient health information, including patient records, and restricting the use and disclosure of that protected information. In particular, the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (“HHS”) has promulgated patient privacy rules under the HIPAA. These privacy rules protect medical records and other personal health information of patients by limiting their use and disclosure, giving patients the right to access, amend and seek accounting of their own health information and limiting most uses and disclosures of health information to the minimum amount reasonably necessary to accomplish the intended purpose. The HIPAA privacy standard was amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, enacted as part of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. Although we are not a “covered entity” under HIPAA, we are considered a “business associate” of certain covered entities and, as such, we are directly subject to HIPAA, including its enforcement scheme and inspection requirements, and are required to implement policies, procedures as well as reasonable and appropriate physical, technical and administrative security measures to protect individually identifiable health information we receive from covered entities. Our failure to protect health information received from customers in compliance with HIPAA or other laws could subject us to civil and criminal liability to the government and civil liability to the covered entity, could result in adverse publicity, and could harm our business and impair our ability to attract new customers.

*Transparency laws.* The Sunshine Act, which was enacted by Congress as part of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act on December 14, 2011, requires each applicable manufacturer, which includes medical device companies such as Accuray, to track and report to the federal government on an annual basis all payments and other transfers of value from such applicable manufacturer to U.S. licensed physicians and teaching hospitals as well as physician ownership of such applicable manufacturer’s equity, in each case subject to certain statutory exceptions. Furthermore, on October 25, 2018, President Trump signed into law the “Substance Use-Disorder Prevention that Promoted Opioid Recovery and Treatment for Patients and Communities Act” which in part (under a provision entitled “Fighting the Opioid Epidemic with Sunshine”) extends the reporting and transparency requirements for physicians in the Physician Payments Sunshine Act to physician assistants, nurse practitioners, clinical nurse specialists, certified registered nurse anesthetists, and certified nurse midwives (with reporting requirements going into effect in 2022 for payments made in 2021). Such data will be made available by the government on a publicly searchable website. Failure to comply with the data collection and reporting obligations imposed by the Sunshine Act can result in civil monetary penalties ranging from \$1,000 to \$10,000 for each payment or other transfer of value that is not reported (up to a maximum of \$150,000 per reporting period) and from \$10,000 to \$100,000 for each knowing failure to report (up to a maximum of \$1 million per reporting period). In addition, we are subject to similar state and foreign laws related to the tracking and reporting of payments and other transfers of value to healthcare professionals, the violation of which could, among other things, result in civil monetary penalties and adversely impact our reputation and business.

***If we or our distributors do not obtain and maintain the necessary regulatory approvals in a specific country, we will not be able to market and sell our products in that country.***

To be able to market and sell our products in a specific country, we or our distributors must comply with applicable laws and regulations of that country. In jurisdictions where we rely on our distributors to manage the regulatory process, we are dependent on their ability to do so effectively. While the laws and regulations of some countries do not impose barriers to marketing and selling our products or only require notification, others require that we or our distributors obtain the approval of a specified regulatory body. These laws and regulations, including the requirements for approvals, and the time required for regulatory review vary from country to country. The governmental agencies regulating medical devices in some countries, for example, require that the user interface on medical device software be in the local language. We currently provide user guides and manuals, both paper copies and electronically, in the local language but only provide an English language version of the user interface. Obtaining regulatory approvals is expensive and time-consuming, and we cannot be certain that we or our distributors will receive regulatory approvals in each country in which we market or plan to market our products. If we modify our products, we or our distributors may need to apply for additional regulatory approvals before we are permitted to sell them. We may not continue to meet the quality and safety standards required to maintain the authorizations that we or our distributors have received. It can also be costly for us and our distributors to keep up with regulatory changes issued or mandated from time to time. If we change distributors, it may be time-consuming and disruptive to our business to transfer the required regulatory approvals, particularly if such approvals are maintained by our third-party distributors on our behalf. If we or our distributors are unable to maintain our authorizations, or fail to obtain appropriate authorizations in a particular country, we will no longer be able to sell our products in that country, and our ability to generate revenue will be materially adversely affected.

Within the EU, we are required under the Medical Device Directive to affix the Conformité Européene, or CE, mark on our products in order to sell the products in member countries of the EU. This conformity to the applicable directives is done through self-declaration and is verified by an independent certification body, called a Notified Body, before the CE mark can be placed on the device. Once the CE mark is affixed to the device, the Notified Body will regularly audit us to ensure that we remain in compliance with the applicable European laws or directives. CE marking demonstrates that our products comply with the laws and regulations required by the European Union countries to allow free movement of trade within those countries. If we cannot support our performance claims and/or demonstrate or maintain compliance with the applicable European laws and directives, we lose our CE mark, which would prevent us from selling our products within the European Union. In addition, the EU deferred the implementation of the Medical Device Regulation (“MDR”), which replaces the existing Medical Device Directive, from May 2020 to May 2021 due to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the readiness of countries and oversight bodies. The MDR establishes new requirements and oversight for maintaining the CE mark. The official guidance continues to be published for the implementation of these requirements and the number of Notified Bodies are still limited. There may be variability in review timeframes and requirements as both manufacturers and authorities navigate these new requirements.

Under the Pharmaceutical Affairs Law in Japan, a pre-market approval necessary to sell, market and import a product, or Shonin, must be obtained from the Ministry of Health, Labor and Welfare (“MHLW”), for our products. Before issuing approvals, MHLW examines the application in detail with regard to the quality, efficacy, and safety of the proposed medical device. The Shonin is granted once MHLW is content with the safety and effectiveness of the medical device. The time required for approval varies. A delay in approval could prevent us from selling our products in Japan, which could impact our ability to generate revenue and harm our business.

In addition to laws and regulations regarding medical devices, we are subject to a variety of environmental laws and regulations around the world regulating our operations, including those relating to the use, generation, handling, storage, transportation, treatment and disposal of hazardous materials, which laws impose compliance costs on our business and can also result in liability to us. Although we follow procedures intended to comply with existing environmental laws and regulations, risk of accidental contamination or injury can never be fully eliminated. In the event of an accident, state or federal or other applicable authorities may curtail our use of these materials and interrupt our business operations. In addition, future changes in these laws and regulations could also increase our costs of doing business. We must continually keep abreast of these standards and requirements and integrate our compliance into the development and regulatory documentation for our products. Failure to meet these standards could limit our ability to market our products in those regions that require compliance to such standards. For example, the European Union has adopted directives that may lead to restrictions on the use of certain hazardous substances or other regulated substances in some of our products sold there, unless such products are eligible for an exemption. While we believe that certain of our products are exempt, there can be no guarantee that such determination would not be challenged or that the regulations would not change in a way that would subject our products to such regulation. These directives, along with other laws and regulations that may be adopted by other countries, could increase our operating costs in order to maintain access to certain markets, which could adversely affect our business.

***Healthcare reform legislation could adversely affect demand for our products, our revenue and our financial condition.***

In March 2010, the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, as amended by Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act (collectively, the “ACA”) were signed into law. Since its enactment, there have been judicial and Congressional challenges to certain aspects of the ACA. In particular, on December 14, 2018, a Texas U.S. District Court Judge ruled that the ACA is unconstitutional in its entirety because the “individual mandate” was repealed by Congress as part of the Tax Act. Additionally, on December 18, 2019, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the 5th Circuit upheld the District Court ruling that the individual mandate was unconstitutional and remanded the case back to the District Court to determine whether the remaining provisions of the ACA are invalid as well. On November 10, 2020, the United States Supreme Court heard oral arguments on this case and plans to make a decision before the summer of 2021. It is unclear how such litigation and other efforts to repeal and replace the ACA will impact the ACA and our business. Complying with any new legislation or reversing changes implemented under the ACA could be time-intensive and expensive, resulting in a material adverse effect on our business.

The ACA includes a large number of health related provisions, including expanding Medicaid eligibility, requiring most individuals to have health insurance, establishing new regulations on health plans, establishing health insurance exchanges, requiring manufacturers to report payments or other transfers of value made to physicians and teaching hospitals, modifying certain payment systems to encourage more cost-effective care and a reduction of inefficiencies and waste and including new tools to address fraud and abuse. The laws also include a decrease in the annual rate of inflation for Medicare payments to hospitals and the establishment of an independent payment advisory board to suggest methods of reducing the rate of growth in Medicare spending. We do not yet know the full impact that the ACA will have on our business. The expansion in the government's role in the U.S. healthcare industry may result in decreased profits to us, lower reimbursement by third-party payors for our products, or reduced volume of medical procedures conducted with our products, all of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. The Tax Act was signed into law in December 2017, which, among other things, removed penalties for not complying with the individual mandate to carry health insurance. However, with the new administration, the federal government may take further action regarding the ACA, including, but not limited to, reversing the changes implemented by the prior administration and expanding access to coverage under the ACA. We cannot predict the ultimate content, timing or effect of any healthcare reform legislation or the impact of potential legislation on us.

In addition, since the adoption of the ACA, other legislation designed to keep federal healthcare costs down has been proposed or passed. For example, under the sequestration required by the Budget Control Act of 2011, as amended by the American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012, Medicare payments for all items and services under Parts A and B incurred on or after April 1, 2013 have been reduced by up to 2%. Future federal legislation may impose further limitations on the coverage or amounts of reimbursement available for our products from governmental agencies or third-party payors. These limitations could have a negative impact on the demand for our products and services, and therefore on our financial position and results of operations.



Since the enactment of the ACA, CMS continues its efforts to move away from fee for service payments for furnishing items and services in Medicare. On September 18, 2020 CMS released the Medicare Program; Specialty Care Models to Improve Quality of Care and Reduce Expenditures final rule. Within this rule, CMS finalized the implementation of a Radiation Oncology Alternative Payment Model (RO-APM). The RO-APM is a mandatory model that is intended to test whether changing the from a traditional volume-based fee-for-service payment model to a prospective, site neutral, modality agnostic, episode-based payment model will reduce Medicare expenditures while preserving or enhancing the quality of care. This model requires participation from 30% of all eligible Medicare fee-for-service radiation therapy episodes and, with a few minor exceptions, radiotherapy providers who are selected by CMS will be required to participate in this model. The RO-APM has a five-year model performance period that begins on January 1, 2022 and runs through December 31, 2026. It is unclear what impact, if any, the RO-APM and other government payer initiatives will have on our business and operating results, but uncertainties surrounding the new payment model or other initiatives could pause or otherwise delay the purchase of our products by our customers and any resulting decrease in reimbursement to our customers may result in reduced demand for our services.

Future legislative or policy initiatives directed at reducing costs could be introduced at either the federal or state level. We cannot predict what healthcare reform legislation or regulations, if any, including any potential repeal or amendment of the ACA, will be enacted in the United States or elsewhere, what impact any legislation or regulations related to the healthcare system that may be enacted or adopted in the future might have on our business, or the effect of ongoing uncertainty or public perception about these matters will have on the purchasing decisions of our customers. However, the implementation of new legislation and regulation may materially lower reimbursements for our products, materially reduce medical procedure volumes and significantly and adversely affect our business.

***Regulations related to “conflict minerals” may force us to incur additional expenses, may result in damage to our business reputation and may adversely impact our ability to conduct our business.***

The Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and the rules promulgated by the SEC under such act require companies, including Accuray, to disclose the existence in their products of certain metals, known as “conflict minerals,” which are metals mined from the Democratic Republic of the Congo and adjoining countries. These rules require investigative efforts, which has and will continue to cause us to incur associated costs, could adversely affect the sourcing, availability and pricing of minerals used in our products and may cause reputational harm if we determine that certain of our components contain such conflict minerals or if we are unable to alter our processes or sources of supply to avoid using such materials, all of which could adversely impact sales of our products and results of operations.

### **Risks Related to Our Common Stock**

***The price of our common stock is volatile and may continue to fluctuate significantly, which could lead to losses for stockholders.***

The stock market in general has recently experienced relatively large price and volume fluctuations, particularly in response to new news on the COVID-19 pandemic. In addition, the trading prices of the stock of technology companies of our size can experience extreme price and volume fluctuations. These fluctuations often have been unrelated or out of proportion to the operating performance of these companies. Our stock price has experienced periods of volatility. Broad market fluctuations may also harm our stock price. Continued market fluctuations could result in extreme volatility in the price of our common stock, which could cause a decline in the value of our common stock. Any negative change in the public’s perception of the prospects of companies that employ similar technology or sell into similar markets could also depress our stock price, regardless of our actual results.

In addition to the other risk factors described above and below, factors affecting the trading price of our common stock include:

- impacts to our business, operations or financial condition caused by concerns in connection with the COVID-19 pandemic as well as the related public and private sector responses to the pandemic;
- fiscal and monetary stimulus measures to counteract the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic;
- regulatory developments related to manufacturing, marketing or sale of the CyberKnife or TomoTherapy Systems;
- political or social uncertainties;
- changes in product pricing policies;
- variations in our operating results, as well as costs and expenditures;

- announcements of technological innovations, new services or service enhancements, strategic alliances or significant agreements by us or by our competitors;
- changes in analysts' estimates, investors' perceptions, recommendations by securities analysts or our failure to achieve analysts' and our own estimates;
- recruitment or departure of key personnel;
- the performance of our competitors and investor perception of the markets and industries in which we compete;
- announcement of strategic transactions or capital raising activities; and
- market conditions in our industry, the industries of our customers and the economy as a whole.

***The sale of material amounts of common stock by our stockholders could encourage short sales by third parties and depress the price of our common stock.***

The downward pressure on our stock price caused by the sale of a significant number of shares of our common stock, or the perception that such sales could occur, by any of our significant stockholders could cause our stock price to decline, thus allowing short sellers of our stock an opportunity to take advantage of any decrease in the value of our stock. The presence of short sellers in our common stock may further depress the price of our common stock.

***Future issuances of shares of our common stock could dilute the ownership interests of our stockholders.***

Any issuance of equity securities could dilute the interests of our stockholders and could substantially decrease the trading price of our common stock. We may issue equity securities in the future for a number of reasons, including to finance our operations and business strategy (including in connection with acquisitions, strategic collaborations or other transactions), to adjust our ratio of debt to equity, to satisfy our obligations upon the exercise of outstanding options or for other reasons.

In August 2017, we issued \$85.0 million aggregate principal amount of our 3.75% Convertible Senior Notes due 2022 (the "3.75% Convertible Notes") under an indenture between us and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee. \$53.0 million aggregate principal amount of the 3.75% Convertible Notes were issued to certain holders of our outstanding Existing Notes in exchange for approximately \$47.0 million aggregate principal amount of the Existing Notes and \$32.0 million aggregate principal amount of the 3.75% Convertible Notes were issued to certain other qualified new investors for cash. The net proceeds of the cash issuance were used to repurchase approximately \$28.0 million of Existing Notes. In February 2018, we paid \$40.2 million in cash to settle outstanding principal and accrued interest, and issued 254,000 shares of our common stock to retire the Existing Notes. To the extent we issue common stock upon conversion of any outstanding convertible notes, that conversion would dilute the ownership interests of our stockholders.

***The conditional conversion features of the 3.75% Convertible Notes, if triggered, may adversely affect our financial condition and operating results.***

In the event the conditional conversion features of the 3.75% Convertible Notes are triggered, holders of the 3.75% Convertible Notes, as applicable, will be entitled to convert such notes at any time during specified periods at their option. If one or more holders elect to convert such notes, unless we elect to satisfy our conversion obligation by delivering solely shares of our common stock (other than paying solely cash in lieu of any fractional share), including if we have irrevocably elected full physical settlement upon conversion, we would be required to make cash payments to satisfy all or a portion of our conversion obligation based on the applicable conversion rate, which could adversely affect our liquidity. In addition, even if holders do not elect to convert such notes, if we have irrevocably elected net share settlement upon conversion we could be required under applicable accounting rules to reclassify all or a portion of the outstanding principal of such notes as a current rather than long-term liability, which could result in a material reduction of our net working capital.

***Provisions in the indenture for the 3.75% Convertible Notes, the credit agreement for our Revolving Credit Facility, our certificate of incorporation and our bylaws could discourage or prevent a takeover, even if an acquisition would be beneficial in the opinion of our stockholders.***

Provisions of our certificate of incorporation and bylaws could make it more difficult for a third-party to acquire us, even if doing so would be beneficial in the opinion of our stockholders. These provisions include:

- authorizing the issuance of “blank check” preferred stock that could be issued by our board of directors to increase the number of outstanding shares and thwart a takeover attempt;
- establishing a classified board of directors, which could discourage a takeover attempt;
- prohibiting cumulative voting in the election of directors, which would limit the ability of less than a majority of stockholders to elect director candidates;
- limiting the ability of stockholders to call special meetings of stockholders;
- prohibiting stockholder action by written consent and requiring that all stockholder actions be taken at a meeting of our stockholders; and
- establishing advance notice requirements for nominations for election to the board of directors or for proposing matters that can be acted upon by stockholders at stockholder meetings.

In addition, Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law may discourage, delay or prevent a change of control of our company. Generally, Section 203 prohibits stockholders who, alone or together with their affiliates and associates, own more than 15% of the subject company from engaging in certain business combinations for a period of three years following the date that the stockholder became an interested stockholder of such subject company without approval of the board or 66<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub>% of the independent stockholders. The existence of these provisions could adversely affect the voting power of holders of common stock and limit the price that investors might be willing to pay in the future for shares of our common stock.

A change of control will also trigger an event of default under the Revolving Credit Facility. If an event of default occurs, the agent for the lenders under the Revolving Credit Facility may, at its discretion, suspend or terminate any of the lenders’ loan obligations thereunder and/or declare all or any portion of the loan then-outstanding under the Revolving Credit Facility, including all accrued but unpaid interest thereon, to be accelerated and immediately due and payable.

Furthermore, if a “fundamental change” (as such term is defined in the indenture of the 3.75% Convertible Notes) occurs, holders of the 3.75% Convertible Notes will have the right, at their option, to require us to repurchase all or a portion of their convertible notes. A “fundamental change” generally occurs when there is a change in control of Accuray (acquisition of 50% or more of our voting stock, liquidation or sale of Accuray not for stock in another publicly traded company) or trading of our stock is terminated. In the event of a “make-whole fundamental change” (as such term is defined in the indenture of the 3.75% Convertible Notes), we may also be required to increase the conversion rate applicable to the 3.75% Convertible Notes surrendered for conversion in connection with such make-whole fundamental change. A “make-whole fundamental change” is generally a sale of Accuray not for stock in another publicly traded company. In addition, the indenture for the 3.75% Convertible Notes prohibits us from engaging in certain mergers or acquisitions unless, among other things, the surviving entity assumes our obligations under the 3.75% Convertible Notes.

## **General Risks**

***Our operations are vulnerable to interruption or loss because of natural disasters, global or regional health pandemics or epidemics, terrorist acts and other events beyond our control, which would adversely affect our business.***

We have facilities in countries around the world, including two manufacturing facilities, each of which is equipped to manufacture unique components of our products. Our manufacturing facilities are located in Madison, Wisconsin, and Chengdu, China. We do not maintain backup manufacturing facilities for any of our manufacturing facilities or for our IT facilities, so we depend on each of our current facilities for the continued operation of our business. In addition, we conduct a significant portion of other activities, including administration and data processing, at facilities located in California, which has experienced major earthquakes and fires in the past, as well as other natural disasters. Chengdu, China, where one of our manufacturing facilities is located, has also experienced major earthquakes in the past. We do not carry earthquake insurance. In addition, China has suffered health epidemics related to the outbreak of COVID-19 (including resurgences of COVID-19), avian influenza and severe acute respiratory syndrome, which could adversely affect our operations in China, including our manufacturing operations in Chengdu, as well as the operations of the JV and those of our customers. Furthermore, on March 1, 2020, the U.S., where our headquarters is located, declared a national emergency concerning the COVID-19 pandemic and the pandemic has spread widely around the world, including in locations where we have facilities and

operations. Unexpected events at any of our facilities or otherwise, including as a result of responses to epidemics or pandemics; fires or explosions; natural disasters, such as hurricanes, floods, tornados and earthquakes; war or terrorist activities; unplanned outages; supply disruptions; and failures of equipment or systems, including telecommunications systems, or the failure to take adequate steps to mitigate the likelihood or potential impact of such events, could significantly disrupt our operations, delay or prevent product manufacturing and shipment for the time required to repair, rebuild or replace our manufacturing facilities, which could be lengthy, result in large expenses to repair or replace the facilities, and adversely affect our results of operation. In particular, telecommunication system failures or disruptions could significantly disrupt our operations as a result of our increase remote work arrangements due to the COVID-19 pandemic. In addition, concerns about terrorism, the effects of a terrorist attack, political turmoil or an epidemic outbreak could have a negative effect on our operations and the operations of our suppliers and customers and the ability to travel, which could harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Changes in interpretation or application of generally accepted accounting principles may adversely affect our operating results.***

We prepare our financial statements to conform to United States Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. These principles are subject to interpretation by the Financial Accounting Standards Board, American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, the Securities and Exchange Commission and various other regulatory or accounting bodies. A change in interpretations of, or our application of, these principles can have a significant effect on our reported results and may even affect our reporting of transactions completed before a change is announced. Additionally, as we are required to adopt new accounting standards, our methods of accounting for certain items may change, which could cause our results of operations to fluctuate from period to period. For example, upon adoption of ASC 606, we now recognize system revenue upon transfer of control, which is generally at time of delivery. Under the previous accounting guidance, we recognized system revenue upon acceptance when and if we have installation responsibilities. If circumstances change over time or interpretation of the revenue recognition rules change, we could be required to adjust the timing of recognizing revenue and our financial results could suffer.

***We have not paid dividends in the past and do not expect to pay dividends in the foreseeable future.***

We have never declared or paid cash dividends on our capital stock. We currently intend to retain all future earnings for the operation and expansion of our business and, therefore, do not anticipate declaring or paying cash dividends in the foreseeable future. The payment of dividends will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on our results of operations, capital requirements, financial condition, prospects, contractual arrangements, and other factors our board of directors may deem relevant. If we do not pay dividends, a return on a stockholders' investment will only occur if our stock price appreciates.

**Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds**

None.

**Item 3. Defaults Upon Senior Securities**

None.

**Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures**

Not applicable.

**Item 5. Other Information**

None.

**Item 6. Exhibits**

Exhibit No.	Exhibit Description	Incorporated by Reference				Filed Herewith
		Form	File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date	
10.1‡	<a href="#">Executive Employment Agreement by and between Registrant and Shig Hamamatsu, dated January 1, 2021.</a>					X
10.2‡	<a href="#">Executive Employment Agreement by and between Registrant and Suzanne Winter, dated January 1, 2021.</a>					X
10.3‡	<a href="#">Executive Employment Agreement by and between Registrant and Patrick Spine, dated January 1, 2021.</a>					X
10.4‡	<a href="#">Executive Employment Agreement by and between Registrant and Jesse Chew, dated January 1, 2021.</a>					X
31.1	<a href="#">Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.</a>	—	—	—	—	X
31.2	<a href="#">Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.</a>	—	—	—	—	X
32.1*	<a href="#">Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and 18 U.S.C. 1350.</a>	—	—	—	—	X
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document – the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.					X
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.					X
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.					X
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.					X
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.					X
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.					X
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101)					

‡ Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

\* The certification attached as Exhibit 32.1 that accompanies this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q is not deemed filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission and is not to be incorporated by reference into any filing of Accuray Incorporated under the Securities Act or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, whether made before or after the date of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, irrespective of any general incorporation language contained in such filing.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

ACCURAY INCORPORATED

Date: February 1, 2021

By: /s/ Joshua H. Levine  
Joshua H. Levine  
President and Chief Executive Officer  
(Principal Executive Officer)

By: /s/ Shig Hamamatsu  
Shig Hamamatsu  
Chief Financial Officer  
(Principal Financial Officer)

**EXECUTIVE EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT**

This Executive Employment Agreement (“Agreement”) is entered into and effective as of January 1, 2021 (“Effective Date”), by and between Accuray Incorporated, a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), and Shig Hamamatsu (“Executive”).

**RECITALS**

- A. The Company is in the business of developing, manufacturing and selling radiation oncology, including radio surgery and radiation therapy, technologies and devices (the “Business”).
- B. The Company wishes to employ Executive to serve as Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Executive desires to serve the Company in such capacity pursuant to the terms and conditions in this Agreement.
- C. As of the Effective Date, Executive has commenced full-time employment with the Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

**1. Position and Duties.**

(a) During the term of this Agreement, Executive will be employed by the Company to serve as Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, reporting to the Chief Executive Officer of the Company. Executive will be responsible for: (i) performing the duties and responsibilities customarily expected to be performed by such position and (ii) performing such other duties and functions as are reasonably required and/or as may be reasonably prescribed by the Company from time to time.

(b) The location of Executive’s employment will be the Company’s headquarters offices, but Executive from time to time may be required to travel to other geographic locations in connection with the performance of his/her duties.

**2. Standards of Performance.** Executive will at all times faithfully, industriously and to the best of his/her ability, experience and talents perform all of the duties required of and from him/her pursuant to the terms of this Agreement. Executive will devote his/her full business energies and abilities and all of his/her business time to the performance of his/her duties hereunder and will not, without the Company’s prior written consent, render to others any service of any kind (whether or not for compensation) that, in the Company’s sole but reasonable judgment, would interfere with the full performance of his/her duties hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Executive is permitted to spend reasonable amounts of time to manage his/her personal financial and legal affairs and, with the Company’s consent which will not be unreasonably withheld, to serve on one civic, charitable, not-for-profit, industry or corporate board or advisory committee, provided that such activities, individually and collectively, do not materially interfere with the performance of Executive’s duties hereunder. In no event will Executive engage in any activities that could reasonably create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest. Executive shall be subject to the Company’s policies, procedures and approval practices, as generally in effect from time to time.

### 3. Term.

(a) Term of Agreement. This Agreement will have an initial term of three (3) years commencing on the Effective Date (the "Initial Term"). On the third anniversary of the Effective Date, this Agreement will renew automatically for additional three (3) year terms (each, an "Additional Term" and together with the Initial Term, the "Term"), unless either party provides the other party with written notice of non-renewal at least sixty (60) days prior to the date of automatic renewal; provided, however, that if the Company enters into a definitive agreement to be acquired and the transactions contemplated thereby would result in the occurrence of a Change in Control (as defined below) if consummated, then the Company will no longer be permitted to provide Executive with written notice to not renew this Agreement unless such definitive agreement is terminated without the Change in Control being consummated. If the Change in Control is consummated, the Agreement will continue in effect through the longer of the date that is eighteen (18) months following the effective date of the Change in Control or the remainder of the Term then in effect (for purposes of clarification, it will be possible for the Term of the Agreement to automatically extend after the Company enters into the definitive agreement, but before the Change in Control is consummated). If the definitive agreement is terminated without the transactions contemplated thereby having been consummated and at the time of such termination there is at least twelve (12) months remaining in the Term, the Agreement will continue in effect for the remainder of the Term then in effect, but if there is less than twelve (12) months remaining in the Term then in effect, the Agreement will automatically extend for an additional three (3) years from the date the definitive agreement is terminated. If Executive becomes entitled to benefits under Section 5 during the term of this Agreement, the Agreement will not terminate until all of the obligations of the parties hereto with respect to this Agreement have been satisfied.

(b) At-Will Employment. The Company and Executive acknowledge that, notwithstanding the foregoing, Executive's employment is and will continue to be at-will, as defined under applicable law. As an at-will employee, either the Company or the Executive may terminate the employment relationship at any time, with or without cause; provided, however, that in connection with such termination, the Company will provide Executive with any applicable benefits under Section 5 to which Executive is entitled, all in accordance with the terms and conditions thereof.

### 4. Compensation and Benefits.

(a) Base Salary. As an annual base salary ("Base Salary") for all services rendered pursuant to this Agreement, Executive will be paid an initial Base Salary in the gross amount of \$417,200 calculated on an annualized basis, less necessary withholdings and authorized deductions, and payable pursuant to the Company's regular payroll practices at the time. The Base Salary is first subject to review and adjustment within the first three (3) months after the end of the fiscal year that includes the Effective Date, and, thereafter, subject to periodic review and adjustment not less frequently than annually within the first three (3) months after the end of the next successive fiscal year, in the sole discretion of the Company. Executive's Base Salary will not be reduced from the level in effect from time to time, except that the Base Salary may be reduced in connection with a salary reduction program of general application to senior executives of the Company where each experiences a substantially similar reduction on a percentage basis.

(b) Bonus. During Executive's employment under this Agreement, Executive will be eligible for a bonus, subject to the terms and conditions of the Company's bonus plan, as in effect from time to time (the "Bonus Plan"), which is applicable to senior executives of the Company. The target amount of Executive's annual bonus is seventy-five percent (75%) of Executive's annual Base Salary (as defined in the Company's Bonus Plan as then in effect). However, payment of the bonus will be conditioned on the Company's achievement of corporate performance objectives approved by the Company and, if applicable, Executive's achievement of individual performance metrics to be established annually and



approved by the Company, all as established pursuant to the Company's Bonus Plan as then in effect, and the bonus may be zero. For the avoidance of doubt, the bonus will be payable only if the corporate and/or individual performance objectives approved by the Company are achieved as determined by the Company, subject to the Company's right to exercise discretion in determining the amount of the bonus to be awarded, if any, as set forth in the Company's Bonus Plan. To encourage continued tenure with the Company, Executive must be employed by the Company as of the payment date to earn and be eligible for a bonus for the year to which the bonus relates, unless otherwise provided in Section 5. Bonuses will be paid out according to the terms of the Bonus Plan.

(c) Equity Incentive Awards. Executive will be eligible to receive awards of stock options, restricted stock units, performance stock units, or other equity awards pursuant to any plans or arrangements the Company may have in effect from time to time. The Company's Board of Directors (the "Board") or its Compensation Committee will determine in its discretion whether Executive will be granted any such equity awards and the terms of any such award in accordance with the terms of any applicable plan or arrangement that may be in effect from time to time.

(d) Flexible Time Off and Benefits. Executive will accrue and be allowed to use flexible time off for vacation, illness and holidays pursuant to the Company's policies that apply to executive officers of the Company. In addition, Executive will be entitled to participate in any plans regarding benefits of employment, including pension, profit sharing, group health, disability insurance and other employee pension and welfare benefit plans now existing or hereafter established to the extent that Executive is eligible under the terms of such plans and if the other executive officers of the Company generally are eligible to participate in such plan. The Company may, in its sole discretion and from time to time, establish additional senior management benefit plans as it deems appropriate. Executive understands that any such plans may be modified or eliminated in the Company's sole discretion in accordance with applicable law, provided that no such modification or elimination shall result in reducing or eliminating any benefits in which Executive's right has vested.

(e) Reimbursement of Business Expenses. The Company will promptly reimburse to Executive his/her reasonable, customary and documented out-of-pocket business expenses in connection with the performance of his/her duties under this Agreement, and in accordance with the policies and procedures established by the Company; provided that each reimbursement shall be requested within two (2) months after being incurred.

(f) Sarbanes-Oxley Act Loan Prohibition and Company Compensation-Related Policies. To the extent that any Company benefit, program, practice, arrangement or this Agreement would or might otherwise result in Executive's receipt of an illegal loan (the "Loan"), the Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to provide Executive with a substitute for the Loan that is lawful and of at least equal value to Executive. If this cannot be done, or if doing so would be significantly more expensive to the Company than making the Loan, the Company need not make the Loan to Executive or provide him/her a substitute for it. Further, Executive acknowledges that any bonus or equity award provided for in this Agreement or otherwise awarded to him/her shall be subject to the Company's policies regarding recoupment and clawback, as such policies may be amended from time to time, and agrees that he/she will be subject to, and shall comply with, the Company's stock ownership requirements which are set forth in its Amended and Restated Corporate Governance Guidelines, as such requirements may be amended from time to time, and the Company's Insider Trading Policy, as amended from time to time.

## 5. Termination of Employment.

(a) By Company Without Cause. Subject to the last paragraph of this Section 5(a), the Company may terminate Executive's employment without Cause (as defined below) effective on

thirty (30) days' written notice (such thirty (30)-day period, the "Notice Period", and such notice, the "Termination Notice"), during which notice period Executive may be relieved of his/her duties and placed on paid terminal leave. In such event and subject to the other provisions of this Agreement, Executive will be entitled to:

(i) continued coverage under the Company's insurance benefit plans through the termination date and such other benefits to which he/she may be entitled pursuant to the Company's benefit plans, provided, however, that Executive shall not participate in any severance plan of the Company;

(ii) payment of all earned but unpaid compensation (including accrued unpaid vacation) through the effective date of termination, payable on or before the termination date; and

(iii) reimbursement of expenses incurred on or before the termination date in accordance with Section 4(e), above, if a request for reimbursement of the expenses was timely submitted to the Company; plus

(iv) payment of the equivalent of the Base Salary, as then in effect (provided that if there has been any reduction in the Base Salary that would otherwise constitute Good Reason, then the rate in effect prior to such reduction), that he/she would have earned over the next twelve (12) months following the termination date (less necessary withholdings and authorized deductions) (the "Severance Payment"), payable in a lump sum on the first regularly scheduled payroll date following the date the Release becomes effective and irrevocable (the "Release Effective Date"), but in any event within ten (10) business days of the Release Effective Date and subject to Section 16, below;

(v) either (1) if Executive's termination date occurs on or following the date on which bonus payments to similarly situated executives are made under the Bonus Plan for the fiscal year prior to the fiscal year in which Executive's termination occurs (the "Prior Fiscal Year"), then payment of a prorated portion of the actual bonus Executive would have otherwise received for the fiscal year during which the termination occurs, as if Executive had remained employed by the Company through the date that would have otherwise been required to earn the bonus, but without the Board or any committee of the Board exercising any negative discretion to reduce the amount of the award, calculated by dividing the number of days from the start of the fiscal year through the termination date by 365 and multiplying the amount of such actual bonus Executive would have otherwise received by this percentage (but not by more than 100%), and paid at the same time as bonuses are paid to other Company executives that are similarly situated to Executive; provided, however, that if the termination date is after the seventh month of the fiscal year, the actual bonus will not be prorated and Executive will receive 100% of such actual bonus Executive would have otherwise received for that fiscal year (without the Board or any committee of the Board exercising any negative discretion) at the same time as bonuses are paid to other Company executives that are similarly situated to Executive or (2) if Executive's termination date occurs prior to the date on which bonus payments to similarly situated Company executives are made under the Bonus Plan for the Prior Fiscal Year, then payment of the actual bonus Executive would have otherwise received under the Bonus Plan for the Prior Fiscal Year, as if Executive had remained employed by the Company through the date that would have otherwise been required to earn the bonus, but without the Board or any committee of the Board exercising any negative discretion to reduce the amount of the award, paid at the same time a bonuses are paid to other Company executives that are similarly situated to Executive.

(vi) subject to Section 5(g), reimbursement of insurance premiums payable to retain group health coverage as of the termination date for himself/herself and his/her eligible dependents pursuant to the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1986 ("COBRA") for twelve (12) months from the date Executive becomes COBRA eligible or the maximum period of COBRA coverage, whichever is less; provided that Executive must submit a reimbursement request in accordance with

Company policy within thirty (30) days of paying such insurance premiums. The Company will reimburse the executive within thirty (30) days of receiving a properly submitted request. In addition, if Executive accepts other employment within such twelve (12) months, the Company's obligation under this Section 5(a)(vi) will be extinguished as of the date Executive becomes eligible to be covered under the group health plan of Executive's new employer; and

(vii) payment for executive outplacement assistance services with the Company's then current outplacement services vendor and in accordance with the Company's then current policies and practices with respect to outplacement assistance for other executives of the Company for up to twelve (12) months after the termination date.

The payments and benefits set forth in Sections 5(a)(i)-(iii) shall be referred to as the "Accrued Benefits", and the payments and benefits set forth in Sections 5(a)(iv)-(vii) shall be referred to as the "Severance Benefits". Executive shall not receive the Severance Benefits, the "Enhanced Severance Benefits" as provided in Section 5(e), or the Termination Notice Replacement Payment (as defined below) unless Executive executes the separation agreement and general release attached as Exhibit A (the "Release"), and the same becomes irrevocable pursuant to its terms within the 60-day period following his/her termination of employment. Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraphs of this Section 5(a), the Company may terminate Executive's employment prior to the expiration of the Notice Period, and in the case of such termination, the Company shall pay Executive the equivalent of the Base Salary he/she would have earned over the remainder of the Notice Period (less necessary withholdings and authorized deductions) at his/her then current Base Salary rate (the "Termination Notice Replacement Payment"), subject to Executive satisfying the requirements of the previous sentence. Any such Termination Notice Replacement will be paid in a lump sum at the same time as the Severance Payment.

(b) By Company With Cause. The Company may terminate Executive's employment at any time and without prior notice, written or otherwise, for Cause. As used in this Agreement, "Cause" shall mean any of the following conduct by Executive: (i) material breach of this Agreement, or a material violation of a Company policy or of a law, rule or regulation applicable to the Company or its operations; (ii) demonstrated and material neglect of duties, or failure or refusal to perform the material duties of his/her position, or the failure to follow the reasonable and lawful instructions of the Company; (iii) gross misconduct or dishonesty, self-dealing, fraud or similar conduct that the Company reasonably determines has caused, is causing or reasonably is likely to cause harm to the Company; or (iv) conviction of or plea of guilty or *nolo contendere* to any crime other than a traffic offense that is not punishable by a sentence of incarceration. Termination pursuant to Section 5(b)(ii) shall be effective only if such failure continues after Executive has been given written notice thereof and fifteen (15) business days thereafter in which to present his/her position to the Company or to cure the same, unless the Company reasonably determines that the reason(s) for termination are not capable of being cured. In the event of termination for Cause, Executive will be entitled only to the Accrued Benefits through the termination date, which will be the date on which the notice is given. The Company will have no further obligation to pay any compensation of any kind (including without limitation any bonus or portion of a bonus that otherwise may have become due and payable to Executive with respect to the year in which such termination date occurs), or severance payment of any kind nor to make any payment in lieu of notice.

(c) Incapacity or Death.

(i) If Executive becomes unable, due to physical or mental illness or injury, to perform the essential duties of his/her position for more than twelve (12) consecutive weeks in any twelve (12) month period during this Agreement with or without reasonable accommodation ("Incapacity"), the Company has the right to terminate Executive's employment on fifteen (15) days' written notice. Further,

Executive's employment pursuant to this Agreement shall be immediately terminated without notice by the Company upon the death of Executive.

(ii) In the event of termination for Incapacity or if Executive dies while actively employed pursuant to this Agreement, (i) Executive will be entitled to receive the Accrued Benefits, (ii) any unvested equity awards previously granted to Executive that are scheduled to vest based solely on the achievement of service-based conditions ("Time-based Equity Awards") shall become immediately vested to the extent that such Time-based Equity Awards would have vested within six (6) months after the date of termination had such Time-based Equity Awards had vesting schedules that provided for pro-rata vesting on a monthly basis over the entirety of the vesting schedule, and (iii) with respect to any equity awards that are scheduled to vest based on the achievement of performance-based conditions (which may include additional service-based conditions) ("Performance-based Equity Awards") for which the performance period is scheduled to end within six (6) months after the date of termination, each such Performance-based Equity Award will remain outstanding until the date the Board or Compensation Committee of the Board (the "Compensation Committee") determines whether the applicable performance condition is achieved (provided that in no event will such Performance-based Equity Award remain outstanding beyond the Performance-based Equity Award's maximum term to expiration) and will vest in accordance with its terms to the extent such performance condition is achieved.

(d) Resignation for Good Reason. Executive may terminate this Agreement for Good Reason (as defined below) by giving written notice to the Company of such termination, subject to Executive complying with the notice, cure period and other requirements set forth within the definition of Good Reason below. As used in this Agreement, "Good Reason" shall mean the occurrence of any one of the following without Executive's written consent: (i) a material reduction in Executive's base compensation (which includes Base Salary, the Executive's target bonus and any other base compensation) and/or a material breach of this Agreement by the Company resulting from the failure to provide the compensation or benefits required in Section 4, (ii) any action or inaction that constitutes a material breach by the Company of this Agreement; (iii) a material diminution in Executive's authority, duties or responsibilities such that they are materially inconsistent with his/her position as Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer of the Company; and (iv) relocation of the Company's office where Executive is providing Executive's services to the Company to a location that increases Executive's commute by thirty (30) miles or more, provided that no termination for Good Reason shall be effective until Executive has given the Company written notice (pursuant to Section 11 below) within sixty (60) days after Executive becomes aware of the initial occurrence of any of the foregoing specifying the event or condition constituting the Good Reason and the specific reasonable cure requested by Executive, and the Company has failed to cure the occurrence within thirty (30) days of receiving written notice from Executive, and Executive resigns within six (6) months after Executive becomes aware of the initial occurrence. In the event of a termination for Good Reason, Executive will be entitled to the Accrued Benefits and the Severance Benefits, on the same conditions, form of payment and timing as set forth in Section 5(a).

(e) Effect of Change in Control. If the Company terminates Executive's employment with the Company without Cause (excluding due to Executive's death or Incapacity) or if Executive resigns from such employment for Good Reason, and, in each case, such termination occurs during the Change in Control Period (as defined below), Executive will be entitled to the Accrued Benefits, and subject to the same conditions set forth in the final paragraph of Section 5(a), (i) two (2) times the Severance Payment set forth in Section 5(a)(iv), paid in the same form (i.e., a lump sum) and at the same time as the Severance Payments set forth in Section 5(a)(iv), (ii) subject to Section 5(g), the reimbursement of Executive's insurance premiums for twelve (12) months in the same form and at the same time and under the same conditions as provided in Section 5(a)(vi), (iii) a taxable monthly payment (which may be used for any purpose) equal to actual the COBRA reimbursement payment that Executive receives under Section 5(e)(ii) for any particular month, (iv) two hundred percent (200%) of Executive's target bonus for the fiscal year

during which termination occurs, but no less than two hundred percent (200%) of the target bonus in effect for the fiscal year immediately prior to the Change in Control if the Change in Control occurs within the first three (3) months of the fiscal year, payable at the same time as the payment under clause (i) of this Section 5(e), (v) all outstanding unvested equity awards previously granted to Executive shall become immediately vested (the “Enhanced Severance Benefits”), with Performance-based Equity Awards vesting at target unless otherwise specified in the applicable Performance-based Equity Award’s award agreement and (vi) payment for executive outplacement assistance services with the Company’s then current outplacement services vendor and in accordance with the Company’s then current policies and practices with respect to outplacement assistance for other executives of the Company for up to twelve (12) months after the termination date.

For the avoidance of doubt, if Executive’s termination without Cause (excluding due to Executive’s death or Incapacity) or resignation for Good Reason occurs prior to a Change in Control, then any unvested portion of Executive’s outstanding equity awards will remain outstanding until the earlier of (i) the date that is three (3) months following the termination of Executive’s employment or (ii) the date that a Change in Control occurs (provided that in no event will any of Executive’s equity awards remain outstanding beyond the equity award’s maximum term to expiration). In the event that a Change in Control does not occur by the date that is three (3) months following the termination of Executive’s employment, any unvested portion of Executive’s equity awards automatically will be forfeited permanently without having vested. Further, for any Performance-based Equity Awards, the performance-based vesting component of the equity awards shall not be deemed to be automatically achieved as a result of the application of Section 5(e)(v) but will remain outstanding during the three (3) month period following Executive’s termination or through the date of the Change in Control, as applicable, to determine whether a Change in Control would have occurred within three (3) months of the termination of Executive’s employment and, if so, the extent to which the performance condition is achieved, such determination to be made in accordance with the procedures set forth in the applicable award agreement. If the performance condition is satisfied and that would cause the award to become eligible to vest based on continued service, then clause (v) of this Section 5(e) will cause the service-based vesting component to be deemed satisfied and the vesting of the equity award will be accelerated as to the portion of the award that became eligible to vest. For clarity, if there is no service-based condition that applies with respect to any portion of such equity award upon such satisfaction of the performance condition, such portion of the equity award will immediately vest upon such satisfaction of the performance condition.

For the sake of clarity, if any payments or benefits are payable under this Section 5(e), no payments or benefits shall be made under any other subsection of this Section 5, including Section 5(a) and Section 5(d), and any Enhanced Severance Benefits will be reduced by any Severance Benefits that may have been paid or provided with respect to any termination triggering Severance Benefits that occurs during the three-month period prior to a Change in Control (this provision, the “**Non-duplication Provision**”).

As used in this Agreement, a “Change in Control” shall mean any of the following events:

(i) the acquisition by any Group or Person (as such terms are defined in Section 13(d) or 14(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “1934 Act”), other than (A) a trustee or other fiduciary holding securities of the Company under an employee benefit plan of the Company or (B) an entity in which the Company directly or indirectly beneficially owns fifty percent (50%) or more of the voting securities of such entity (an “Affiliate”), of any securities of the Company, immediately after which such Group or Person has beneficial ownership (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the 1934 Act) of fifty percent (50%) or more of (X) the outstanding shares of Common Stock or (Y) the combined voting power of the Company’s then outstanding securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors;

(ii) the Company (and/or its subsidiaries) is a party to a merger or consolidation with a Person other than an Affiliate, which merger or consolidation results in (a) the holders of voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately before such merger or consolidation failing to continue to represent (either by remaining outstanding or being converted into voting securities of the surviving entity) fifty percent (50%) or more of the combined voting power of the then outstanding voting securities of the corporation or entity resulting from or surviving such merger or consolidation or (b) individuals who are directors of the Company just prior to such merger or consolidation not constituting more than fifty percent (50%) of the members of the Board of Directors of the surviving entity or corporation immediately after the consummation of such merger or consolidation; or

(iii) all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its subsidiaries are, in any transaction or series of transactions, sold or otherwise disposed of (or consummation of any transaction, or series of related transactions, having similar effect), other than to an Affiliate;

provided, however, that in no event shall a "Change in Control" be deemed to have occurred for purposes of this Agreement solely because the Company engages in an internal reorganization, which may include a transfer of assets to, or a merger or consolidation with, one or more Affiliates. Additionally, with respect to the payment of any "nonqualified deferred compensation" within the meaning of section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), that is not exempt from section 409A of the Code, no event shall constitute a Change in Control unless it also constitutes a change in the ownership of the Company (as defined in Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(i)(5)(v)), a change in effective control of the Company (as defined in Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(i)(5)(vi)), or a change in the ownership of a substantial portion of the assets of the Company (as defined in Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(i)(5)(vii)).

As used in this Agreement, a "Change in Control Period" shall mean the period beginning three (3) months prior to, and ending eighteen (18) months following, a Change in Control.

(f) Voluntary Resignation without Good Reason. Executive may terminate this Agreement without Good Reason effective on sixty (60) day's written notice, unless the Company in its sole discretion accepts the resignation earlier. In the event that Executive resigns without Good Reason as defined above in Section 5(d), Executive will be entitled only to the Accrued Benefits through the termination date. The Company will have no further obligation to pay any compensation of any kind (including without limitation any bonus or portion of a bonus that otherwise may have become due and payable to Executive with respect to the year in which such termination date occurs unless he/she remains employed with the Company as of the date bonuses are paid to other senior executives of the Company), or severance payments of any kind.

(g) If the Company determines in its sole discretion that it cannot make the COBRA reimbursements under Section 5(a)(vi) or Section 5(e)(ii) (the "COBRA Reimbursements") without potentially violating applicable law (including, without limitation, Section 2716 of the Public Health Service Act), the Company will in lieu thereof provide to Executive a taxable monthly payment, payable on the last day of a given month, in an amount equal to the monthly COBRA premium that the Executive would be required to pay to continue the Executive's group health coverage in effect on the termination of employment date (which amount will be based on the premium for the first month of COBRA continuation coverage), which payments will be made regardless of whether the Executive elects COBRA continuation coverage and will commence on the month following the Executive's termination of employment and will end on the earlier of (x) the date upon which the Executive obtains other employment or (y) the date the Company has paid an amount equal to (A) 6 payments if Executive is receiving the Severance Benefits pursuant to Section 5(a) or (B) subject to the Non-duplication Provision, 12 payments if Executive is receiving the Enhanced Severance Benefits pursuant to Section 5(e). For the avoidance of doubt, such

taxable payments in lieu of COBRA Reimbursements (the “COBRA Substitute Payments”) may be used for any purpose, including, but not limited to continuation coverage under COBRA, and will be subject to all applicable tax withholding.

## 6. Proprietary Information Obligations.

(a) Proprietary Information and Confidentiality. Both before and during the term of Executive’s employment, Executive will have access to and become acquainted with Company confidential and proprietary information (together “Proprietary Information”), including but not limited to information or plans concerning the Company’s products and technologies; customer relationships; personnel; sales, marketing and financial operations and methods; trade secrets; formulae and secret developments and inventions; processes; and other compilations of information, records, and specifications. Executive will not disclose any of the Proprietary Information directly or indirectly, or use it in any way, either during his/her employment pursuant to this Agreement or at any time thereafter, except as reasonably required or specifically requested in the course of his/her employment with the Company or as authorized in writing by the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Proprietary Information does not include information that is otherwise publicly known or available, provided it has not become public as a result of a breach of this Agreement or any other agreement Executive has to keep information confidential. It is not a breach of this Agreement for Executive to disclose Proprietary Information (i) pursuant to an order of a court or other governmental or legal body or (ii) in connection with Protected Activity (as defined below). Executive understands that nothing in this Agreement shall in any way limit or prohibit Executive from engaging in any Protected Activity. For purposes of this Agreement, “Protected Activity” means filing a charge or complaint with, or otherwise communicating or cooperating with or participating in any investigation or proceeding that may be conducted by any federal, state or local government agency or commission, including the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, and the National Labor Relations Board (“Government Agencies”). Executive understands that in connection with such Protected Activity, Executive is permitted to disclose documents or other information as permitted by law, and without giving notice to, or receiving authorization from, the Company. Notwithstanding, in making any such disclosures or communications, Executive agrees to take all reasonable precautions to prevent any unauthorized use or disclosure of any information that may constitute Proprietary Information to any parties other than the Government Agencies. Executive further understands that “Protected Activity” does not include the disclosure of any Company attorney-client privileged communications. In addition, Executive hereby acknowledges that the Company has provided Executive with notice in compliance with the Defend Trade Secrets Act of 2016 regarding immunity from liability for limited disclosures of trade secrets. The full text of the notice is attached in Exhibit B.

### (b) Inventions Agreement and Assignment.

(i) Executive hereby agrees to disclose promptly to the Company (or any persons designated by it) all developments, designs, creations, improvements, original works of authorship, formulas, processes, know-how, techniques and/or inventions (collectively, the “Inventions”) (A) which are made or conceived or reduced to practice by Executive, either alone or jointly with others, in performing his/her duties during the period of Executive’s employment by the Company, that relate to or are useful in the business of the Company; or (B) which result from tasks assigned to Executive by the Company, or from Executive’s use of the premises or other resources owned, leased or contracted by the Company.

(ii) Executive agrees that all such Inventions which the Company in its discretion determines to be related to or useful in its business or its research or development, or which result from work performed by Executive for the Company, will be the sole and exclusive property of the Company and its assigns, and the Company and its assigns will have the right to use and/or to apply for

patents, copyrights or other statutory or common law protections for such Inventions in any and all countries. Executive further agrees to assist the Company in every reasonable way (but at the Company's expense) to obtain and from time to time enforce patents, copyrights and other statutory or common law protections for such Inventions in any and all countries. To that end, Executive will execute all documents for use in applying for and obtaining such patents, copyrights and other statutory or common law protections therefor and enforcing the same, as the Company may desire, together with any assignments thereof to the Company or to persons or entities designated by the Company. Should the Company be unable to secure Executive's signature on any document necessary to apply for, prosecute, obtain, or enforce any patent, copyright or other right or protection relating to any Invention, whether due to his/her mental or physical incapacity or any other cause, Executive hereby irrevocably designates and appoints the Company and each of its duly authorized officers and agents as Executive's agent and attorney-in-fact, to act for and in his/her behalf and stead, to execute and file any such document, and to do all other lawfully permitted acts to further the prosecution, issuance, and enforcement of patents, copyrights or other rights or protections with the same force and effect as if executed and delivered by Executive. Executive's obligations under this Section 6(b)(ii) will continue beyond the termination of Executive's employment with the Company, but the Company will compensate Executive at a reasonable rate after such termination for time actually spent by Executive at the Company's request in providing such assistance.

(iii) Executive hereby acknowledges that all original works of authorship which are made by Executive (solely or jointly with others) within the scope of Executive's employment which are protectable by copyright are "works for hire," as that term is defined in the United States Copyright Act (17 USCA, Section 101).

(iv) Any provision in this Agreement requiring Executive to assign Executive's rights in any Invention to the Company will not apply to any invention that is exempt under the provisions of California Labor Code section 2870, which provides:

"(a) Any provision in an employment agreement which provides that an employee shall assign, or offer to assign, any of his or her rights in an invention to his or her employer shall not apply to an invention that the employee developed entirely on his or her own time without using the employer's equipment, supplies, facilities, or trade secret information except for those inventions that either: (1) relate at the time of conception or reduction to practice of the invention to the employer's business, or actual or demonstrably anticipated research or development of the employer; or (2) result from any work performed by the employee for the employer. (b) To the extent a provision in an employment agreement purports to require an employee to assign an invention otherwise excluded from being required to be assigned under subdivision (a), the provision is against the public policy of this state and is unenforceable."

(c) Non-Solicitation of Customers and Other Business Partners. Executive recognizes that by virtue of his/her employment with the Company, he/she will be introduced to and involved in the solicitation and servicing of existing customers and other business partners of the Company and new customers and business partners obtained by the Company during his/her employment. Executive understands and agrees that all efforts expended in soliciting and servicing such customers and business partners shall be for the benefit of the Company. Executive further agrees that during his/her employment with the Company he/she will not engage in any conduct which could in any way jeopardize or disturb any of the customer and business partner relationships of the Company. In addition, to the extent permitted under applicable law, Executive agrees that, for a period beginning on the Effective Date and ending twelve (12) months after termination of Executive's employment with the Company, regardless of the reason for such termination, Executive shall not use any Proprietary Information to, directly or indirectly, solicit, direct, interfere with, or entice away from the Company any existing customer, licensee, licensor, vendor, contractor or distributor of the Company or for the customer or other business partner to expand its business with a competitor, without the prior written consent of the Company; provided, however, that if Executive



is or becomes a permanent resident of the state of California and remains such a permanent resident through the date of termination of Executive's employment, this Section 6(c) shall not apply following the termination of Executive's employment with the Company.

(d) Non-Solicitation of Employees. Executive recognizes the substantial expenditure of time and effort which the Company devotes to the recruitment, hiring, orientation, training and retention of its employees. Accordingly, Executive agrees that, for a period beginning on the Effective Date and ending twelve (12) months after termination of Executive's employment with the Company, regardless of the reason for such termination, Executive shall not use any Proprietary Information, directly or indirectly, for himself or on behalf of any other person or entity, solicit, offer employment to, hire or otherwise retain the services of any employee of the Company in a position classified as exempt from overtime pay requirements. For purposes of the foregoing, "employee of the Company" shall include any person who was an employee of the Company at any time within six (6) months prior to the prohibited conduct.

(e) Company Property and Materials.

(i) All files, records, documents, computer-recorded or electronic information, drawings, specifications, equipment, and similar items relating to Company business, whether prepared by Executive or otherwise coming into his/her possession, will remain the Company's exclusive property and will not be removed from Company premises under any circumstances whatsoever without the Company's prior written consent, except when, and only for the period, necessary to carry out Executive's duties hereunder

(ii) In the event of termination of Executive's employment for any reason, Executive will promptly deliver to the Company all Company equipment (including, without limitation, any cellular phones, beeper/pagers, computer hardware and software, fax machines and other tools of the trade) and all originals and copies of all documents, including without limitation, all books, customer lists, forms, documents supplied by customers, records, product lists, writings, manuals, reports, financial documents and other documents or property in Executive's possession or control, which relate to the Company's business in any way whatsoever, and in particular to customers of the Company, or which may be considered to constitute or contain Proprietary Information as defined above, and Executive will neither retain, reproduce, nor distribute copies thereof (other than copies of Executive's electronic or hardcopy address and telephone contact data base or directories). Notwithstanding the foregoing, Executive shall be allowed to retain a copy of the Employee Handbook and personnel records relating to Executive's employment.

(f) Remedies for Breach. Executive acknowledges that any breach by Executive of this Section 6 would cause the Company irreparable injury and damage for which monetary damages are inadequate. Accordingly, in the event of a breach or a threatened breach of this Section 6, the Company will be entitled to seek an injunction restraining such breach. In addition, in the event of a breach of this Section 6, the Company's obligation to pay any unpaid portion of the Severance Payment or other benefits as set forth in Sections 5(a) and (d) of this Agreement will be extinguished. Nothing contained herein will be construed as prohibiting the Company from pursuing any other remedy available to the Company for such breach or such threatened breach. Executive has carefully read and considered these restrictions and agrees they are fair and reasonable restrictions on Executive and are reasonably required for the protection of the interests of the Company. Executive agrees not to circumvent the spirit of these restrictions by attempting to accomplish indirectly what Executive is otherwise restricted from doing directly. Executive agrees that the restrictions in this Section 6 are reasonable and necessary to protect the Company's Proprietary Information, and they do not prevent Executive from working in the medical device industry. Executive agrees that the covenants and agreements by Executive contained in this Section 6 shall be in addition to any other agreements and covenants Executive may have agreed to in any other employee

proprietary information, confidentiality, non-disclosure or other similar agreement and that this Section 6 shall not be deemed to limit such other covenants and agreements, all of which shall continue to survive the termination of this Agreement in accordance with their respective terms. A breach by Executive of the terms of such other agreements and covenants shall be deemed to be a breach by Executive of this Section 6 and of this Agreement. To the extent any of the provisions in this Section 6 are held to be overly broad or otherwise unenforceable at the time enforcement is sought, Executive agrees that the provision shall be reformed and enforced to the greatest extent permissible by law. Executive further agrees that if any portion of this Section 6 is held to be unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Section 6 shall be enforced as written.

**7. Interpretation, Governing Law and Exclusive Forum.** The validity, interpretation, construction, and performance of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California (excluding any that mandate the use of another jurisdiction's laws). Any arbitration (unless otherwise mutually agreed), litigation or similar proceeding with respect to such matters only may be brought within Santa Clara County, California, and all parties to this Agreement consent to California's jurisdiction.

**8. Entire Agreement.** All oral or written agreements or representations, express or implied, with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement are set forth in this Agreement. This Agreement supersedes that certain Executive Employment Agreement between the Company and Executive, dated January 1, 2020.

**9. Severability.** In the event that one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement are held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect by a court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not impair the validity, legality or enforceability of the remaining provisions herein.

**10. Successors and Assigns.** This Agreement shall be binding upon, and shall inure to the benefit of, Executive and his/her estate, but Executive may not assign or pledge this Agreement or any rights arising under it, except to the extent permitted under the terms of the benefit plans in which he/she participates. No rights or obligations of the Company under this Agreement may be assigned or transferred except that the Company shall require any successor (whether direct or indirect, by purchase, merger, reorganization, sale, transfer of stock, consideration or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company to expressly assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform it if no succession had taken place. As used in this Agreement, "Company" means the Company as hereinbefore defined and any successor to its business and/or assets (by merger, purchase or otherwise as provided in this Section 10) which executes and delivers the agreement provided for in this Section 10 or which otherwise becomes bound by all the terms and provisions of this Agreement by operation of law. In the event that any successor refuses to assume the obligations hereunder, the Company as hereinbefore defined shall remain fully responsible for all obligations hereunder.

**11. Notices.** All notices, requests, demands and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be given by hand delivery, electronic mail, facsimile, telecopy, overnight courier service, or by United States certified or registered mail, return receipt requested. Each such notice, request, demand or other communication shall be effective (i) if delivered by hand or by overnight courier service, when delivered at the address specified in this Section 11; (ii) if given by electronic mail, facsimile or telecopy, when such electronic mail, facsimile or telecopy is transmitted to the electronic mail address or facsimile or telecopy number specified in this Section 11 and confirmation is received if during normal business hours on a business day, and otherwise, on the next business day; and (iii) if given by certified or registered mail, three (3) days after the mailing thereof. Notices shall be addressed to the parties as follows (or at such other address, email address or fax number as either party may from time to time specify in writing by giving notice as provided herein):

If to the Company:        Accuray Incorporated  
                                      1310 Chesapeake Terrace  
                                      Sunnyvale, California 94089  
                                      Attn: General Counsel  
                                      Fax No. (408) 789-4205

If to Executive:            Shig Hamamatsu  
                                      Address: most recent on file with the Company  
                                      Email: most recent on file with the Company

**12. Indemnification.** As soon as reasonably practicable after the due execution of this Agreement by each of the parties hereto, the Company and Executive will enter into the Company's standard form of indemnification agreement utilized by the Company for its directors and executive officers unless such an agreement is already in effect.

**13. Dispute Resolution.** The parties agree that all disputes, claims or controversies between them and between Executive and any of the Company's affiliated entities and the successor of all such entities, including any dispute, claim or controversy arising from or otherwise in connection with this Agreement and/or Executive's employment with the Company, will be resolved as follows:

(a) Prior to initiating any other proceeding, the complaining party will provide the other party with a written statement of the claim identifying any supporting witnesses or documents and the requested relief. The responding party shall within forty-five (45) days furnish a statement of the relief, if any, that it is willing to provide, and identify supporting witnesses or documents.

(b) If the matter is not resolved by the exchange of statements of claim and statements of response as provided herein, the parties shall submit the dispute to non-binding mediation, the cost of the mediator to be paid by the Company, before a mediator and/or service to be jointly selected by the parties. Each party will bear his/her or its own attorney's fees and witness fees.

(c) If the parties cannot agree on a mediator and/or if the matter is not otherwise resolved by mediation, any controversy or claim between Executive and the Company and any of its current or former directors, officers and employees, including any arising out of or relating to this Agreement or breach thereof, shall be settled by final and binding arbitration in the county in which Executive last worked, or elsewhere as mutually agreed by the parties, by a single arbitrator pursuant to the Employment Dispute Rules of Judicial Arbitration and Mediation Services, Inc. ("**JAMS**"), unless the parties to the dispute agree to another arbitration service or independent arbitrator. The parties may conduct discovery to the extent permitted in a court of law; the arbitrator will render an award together with a written opinion indicating the bases for such opinion; and the arbitrator will have full authority to award all remedies that would be available in court. Judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof. Each party shall bear its own attorney's fees and costs, unless the claim is based on a statute that provides otherwise. The Company will pay the arbitrator's fees and any administrative charges of the arbitration service, except that if Executive initiates the claim, he/she will pay a portion of the administrative charges equal to the amount he/she would have paid to initiate the claim in a court of general jurisdiction.

(d) EXECUTIVE AND THE COMPANY AGREE THAT THIS ARBITRATION PROCEDURE WILL BE THE EXCLUSIVE MEANS OF REDRESS FOR ANY DISPUTES RELATING TO OR ARISING FROM EXECUTIVE'S EMPLOYMENT WITH THE COMPANY OR TERMINATION THEREFROM, INCLUDING DISPUTES OVER UNPAID WAGES, BREACH OF

CONTRACT OR TORT, VIOLATION OF PUBLIC POLICY, RIGHTS PROVIDED BY FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL STATUTES, REGULATIONS, ORDINANCES, AND COMMON LAW, LAWS THAT PROHIBIT DISCRIMINATION BASED ON ANY PROTECTED CLASSIFICATION, AND ANY OTHER STATUTES OR LAWS RELATING TO AN EXECUTIVE'S RELATIONSHIP WITH THE COMPANY. THE FOREGOING NOTWITHSTANDING, CLAIMS FOR WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS OR UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE, OR ANY OTHER CLAIMS WHERE MANDATORY ARBITRATION IS PROHIBITED BY LAW, ARE NOT COVERED BY THIS ARBITRATION PROVISION. THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY WAIVE THE RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL, AND AGREE THAT THE ARBITRATOR'S AWARD SHALL BE FINAL AND BINDING ON BOTH PARTIES. THIS ARBITRATION PROVISION IS TO BE CONSTRUED AS BROADLY AS IS PERMISSIBLE UNDER APPLICABLE LAW.

**14. Representations.** Each person executing this Agreement hereby represents and warrants on behalf of himself/herself and of the entity/individual on whose behalf he/she is executing the Agreement that he/she is authorized to represent and bind the entity/individual on whose behalf he/she is executing the Agreement. Executive specifically represents and warrants to the Company that he/she reasonably believes (a) he/she is not under any contractual or other obligations that would prevent, limit or impair Executive's performance of his/her obligations under this Agreement and (b) that entering into this Agreement will not result in a breach of any other agreement to which he/she is a party. Executive acknowledges that Executive has been given the opportunity to consult with legal counsel and seek such advice and consultation as Executive deems appropriate or necessary.

**15. Amendments and Waivers.** No provisions of this Agreement may be modified, waived, or discharged except by a written document signed by Executive and a duly authorized Company officer. Thus, for example, promotions, commendations, and/or bonuses shall not, by themselves, modify, amend, or extend this Agreement. A waiver of any conditions or provisions of this Agreement in a given instance shall not be deemed a waiver of such conditions or provisions at any other time.

**16. Taxes.**

(a) Withholdings. The Company may withhold from any compensation and benefits payable under this Agreement all federal, state, city and other taxes or amounts as shall be determined by the Company to be required to be withheld pursuant to applicable laws, or governmental regulations or rulings. Executive shall be solely responsible for the satisfaction of any taxes (including employment taxes imposed on employees and penalty taxes on nonqualified deferred compensation).

(b) Net Proceeds Maximization. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if all or any portion of the payments or benefits received or realized by Executive pursuant to this Agreement either alone or together with other payments or benefits that Executive receives or realizes or is then entitled to receive or realize from the Company or any of its affiliates ("Potential Parachute Payments") would constitute an "excess parachute payment" within the meaning of section 280G of the Code and/or any corresponding and applicable state law provision, the Potential Parachute Payments will be reduced by reducing the amount of the Potential Parachute Payments to the extent necessary so that no portion of the Potential Parachute Payments will be subject to the excise tax imposed by section 4999 of the Code and any corresponding and/or applicable state law provision. A reduction will be made under the previous sentence only if, by reason of that reduction, Executive's net after tax benefit exceeds the net after tax benefit he/she would realize if the reduction were not made. For purposes of this paragraph, "net after tax benefit" means the sum of (i) the total amount received or realized by Executive pursuant to this Agreement that would constitute a "parachute payment" within the meaning of section 280G of the Code and any corresponding and applicable state law provision, plus (ii) all other payments or benefits that Executive receives or realizes or is then entitled to receive or realize from the Company and any of its

affiliates that would constitute a “parachute payment” within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code and any corresponding and applicable state law provision, less (iii) the amount of federal or state income taxes payable with respect to the payments or benefits described in (i) and (ii) above calculated at the maximum marginal individual income tax rate for each year in which payments or benefits are realized by Executive (based upon the rate in effect for that year as set forth in the Code at the time of the first receipt or realization of the foregoing), less (iv) the amount of excise taxes imposed with respect to the payments or benefits described in (i) and (ii) above by section 4999 of the Code and any corresponding and applicable state law provision. All determinations and calculations made in this paragraph shall be made by an independent accounting firm (the “Accounting Firm”) selected by the Company prior to the Change in Control and the Company will bear all costs and expenses incurred by the Accounting Firm in connection with its determination. The Accounting Firm shall be a nationally recognized United States public accounting firm which has not, during the two (2) years preceding the date of its selection, acted in any way on behalf of (x) the Company or any affiliate thereof or (y) Executive. If any payments or benefits are reduced pursuant to this Section 16(b), they shall be reduced in the following order: First all payments and benefits that do not constitute “nonqualified deferred compensation” within the meaning of section 409A of the Code or that are exempt from section 409A of the Code (with the payments or benefits being reduced in reverse order of when they otherwise would be made or provided); second, all payments or benefits that constitute “nonqualified deferred compensation” within the meaning of section 409A of the Code that are not exempt from section 409A of the Code that were granted to Executive in the 12-month period of time preceding the applicable Change in Control, in the order such benefits were granted to Executive; and third, all remaining payments and benefits shall be reduced pro-rata. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if (i) reducing payments or benefits in the order described above would result in the imposition on Executive of an additional tax under section 409A of the Code (or similar state or local law), (ii) Executive so notifies the Company before such reductions and payments are made and benefits provided, and (iii) reducing the payments or benefits in another order would not result in the imposition on Executive of an additional tax under section 409A of the Code (or similar state or local law), payments and benefits shall instead be reduced in such other order.

(c) Section 409A Compliance.

(i) With respect to any reimbursement of expenses or any provision of in-kind benefits to Executive specified under this Agreement, such reimbursement of expenses or provision of in-kind benefits shall be subject to the following conditions: (1) the expenses eligible for reimbursement or the amount of in-kind benefits provided in one taxable year shall not affect the expenses eligible for reimbursement or the amount of in-kind benefits provided in any other taxable year, except for any medical reimbursement arrangements providing for the reimbursement of expenses referred to in section 105(b) of the Code; (2) the reimbursement of an eligible expense shall be made no later than the end of the year following the year in which such expense was incurred; and (3) the right to reimbursement or in-kind benefits shall not be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit.

(ii) A termination of employment shall not be deemed to have occurred for purposes of any provision of this Agreement providing for the payment of any amounts or benefits considered “deferred compensation” (as defined under Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(b)(1), after giving effect to the exemptions in Treasury Regulation sections 1.409A-1(b)(3) through (b)(12)) upon or following a termination of employment unless such termination is also a “separation from service” and, for purposes of any such provision of this Agreement, references to a “termination,” “termination of employment” or like terms shall mean “separation from service.” For purposes of section 409A of the Code, the date as of which Company and Executive reasonably anticipate that no further services would be performed by Executive for Company shall be construed as the date that Executive first incurs a “separation from service” as defined under section 409A of the Code.

(iii) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, if a payment obligation arises on account of Executive's separation from service while Executive is a "specified employee" as described in section 409A of the Code and the Treasury Regulations thereunder and as determined by Company in accordance with its procedures, by which determination Executive is bound, any payment of "deferred compensation" (as defined under Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(b)(1), after giving effect to the exemptions in Treasury Regulation sections 1.409A-1(b)(3) through (b)(12)) shall be made on the first business day of the seventh month following the date of Executive's separation from service, or, if earlier, within fifteen (15) days after the appointment of the personal representative or executor of Executive's estate following Executive's death together with interest on them for the period of delay at a rate equal to the average prime interest rate published in the Wall Street Journal on any day chosen by the Company during that period. Thereafter, Executive shall receive any remaining payments as if there had not been an earlier delay.

(iv) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, (i) the Executive shall have no legally-enforceable right to, and the Company shall have no obligation to make, any payment or provide any benefit to Executive if having such a right or obligation would result in the imposition of additional taxes under section 409A of the Code, and (ii) any provision that would cause any payment or benefit to fail to satisfy section 409A will have no force and effect until amended to comply therewith (which amendment may be retroactive to the extent permitted by section 409A and may be accomplished by the Company without the Executive's consent). If any payment is not made or any benefit is not provided under the terms of this Section 16(c)(iv), it is the Company's present intention to make a similar payment or provide a similar benefit to the Executive in a manner that will not result in the imposition of additional taxes under section 409A of the Code, to the extent feasible. Each payment made under this Agreement is intended to be a separate payment for the purposes of section 409A of the Code.

(v) The Company does not guarantee any particular tax effect to Executive under this Agreement. Company shall not be liable to Executive for any payment made under this Agreement that is determined to result in an additional tax, penalty or interest under section 409A of the Code, nor for reporting in good faith any payment made under this Agreement as an amount includible in gross income under section 409A of the Code. The parties intend this Agreement to be exempt from, or comply with, the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and the final regulations and any guidance promulgated thereunder so that none of the payments and benefits to be provided hereunder will be subject to the additional tax imposed by Section 409A. Any ambiguities or ambiguous terms shall be interpreted to so be exempt or comply, and this Agreement shall be administered in accordance with such intent.

**17. U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services; Confidentiality and Inventions Agreement.** Executive agrees to timely file all documents required by the Department of Homeland Security to verify his/her identity and lawful employment in the United States. In addition, as a condition to Executive's employment with the Company, Executive is required to complete, sign, return, and abide by the Company's Employee Confidentiality and Inventions Agreement.

**18. Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original but all of which together shall constitute the same instrument.

**19. Resignation from Positions.** Upon Executive's cessation of employment with the Company for any reason, Executive agrees that Executive shall be deemed to have resigned as an officer and as a director (if applicable) from the Company and every subsidiary of the Company on which Executive is then serving as an officer or director, and from any other entity or company on which Executive is then serving as a director or officer at the request of the Company, in each case effective as of the date of Executive's cessation of employment. In the event of Executive's cessation of employment, Executive agrees to execute a general resignation resigning from all positions then held by Executive on every

subsidiary of the Company and other entity or company on which Executive is then serving as a director or officer at the request of the Company. Executive hereby grants the corporate secretary of the Company an irrevocable power of attorney to execute on behalf of Executive all such resignations, documents and instruments and to take all such other actions as reasonably necessary to carry out the intention of this Section 19.

**20. Executive's Commencement of Employment.** It is a condition precedent to the effectiveness of this Agreement that Executive commences working full-time for the Company at the Company's principal executive offices on the Effective Date. If Executive does not commence such full-time employment on the Effective Date, then this Agreement shall be null and void and the Company shall have no obligations hereunder or otherwise to Executive.

**21. Executive's Acknowledgement.**

EXECUTIVE ACKNOWLEDGES THAT ALL UNDERSTANDINGS AND AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE COMPANY AND HIM/HER RELATING TO THE SUBJECTS COVERED IN THIS AGREEMENT ARE CONTAINED IN IT (INCLUDING THE AGREEMENTS SET FORTH AS EXHIBITS) AND THAT HE/SHE HAS ENTERED INTO THIS AGREEMENT VOLUNTARILY AND NOT IN RELIANCE ON ANY PROMISES OR REPRESENTATIONS BY THE COMPANY OTHER THAN THOSE CONTAINED IN THIS AGREEMENT.

EXECUTIVE FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT HE/SHE HAS CAREFULLY READ THIS AGREEMENT (INCLUDING THE AGREEMENTS SET FORTH AS EXHIBITS), THAT HE/SHE UNDERSTANDS ALL OF SUCH AGREEMENTS, AND THAT HE/SHE HAS BEEN GIVEN THE OPPORTUNITY TO DISCUSS SUCH AGREEMENTS WITH HIS/HER PRIVATE LEGAL COUNSEL AND HAS AVAILED HIMSELF/HERSELF OF THAT OPPORTUNITY TO THE EXTENT HE/SHE WISHED TO DO SO. EXECUTIVE UNDERSTANDS THAT THE DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT GIVE UP THE RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL ON MATTERS COVERED BY THEM.

*(Signature page follows)*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

**ACCURAY INCORPORATED,**  
a Delaware Corporation

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Joshua Levine  
Title: President & Chief Executive Officer

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Jesse Chew  
Title: Senior Vice President, General Counsel

Accepted and Agreed,

Shig Hamamatsu: \_\_\_\_\_

Signed on: \_\_\_\_\_



**Exhibit A**

**FORM OF SEPARATION AGREEMENT AND GENERAL RELEASE**

**[See attached]**

## SEPARATION AGREEMENT AND GENERAL RELEASE

This Separation Agreement and General Release (this "Agreement") is hereby entered into by and between \_\_\_\_\_, an individual ("Executive"), and Accuray Incorporated, a Delaware corporation, on behalf of itself and all of its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Company").

### **Recitals**

A. Executive has been employed by the Company pursuant to an employment agreement by and between the Company and Executive effective as of [DATE] (the "Employment Agreement"), and currently is serving as [**specify position held at time of termination**];

B. Executive's employment with the Company and any of its parents, direct or indirect subsidiaries, affiliates, divisions, or related entities (collectively referred to herein as the "Company and its Related Entities") will be ended on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

### **Agreement**

In consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. **Effective Date.** Except as otherwise provided herein, this Agreement shall be effective on the eighth day after it has been executed by both of the parties (the "Effective Date").

2. **End of Employment and Service as a Director.** Executive's employment with the Company and its Related Entities has ended or will end effective as of \_\_\_\_\_ Pacific Time, on \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Termination Date"). If Executive is an officer or a member of the Board of Directors of the Company and/or its Related Entities (the "Board") Executive hereby voluntarily resigns from any such officer positions and the Board, effective \_\_\_\_\_.

3. **Continuation of Benefits After the Termination Date.** Except as expressly provided in this Agreement or in the plan documents governing the Company's employee benefit plans, after the Termination Date, Executive will no longer be eligible for, receive, accrue, or participate in any other benefits or benefit plans provided by the Company and its Related Entities, including, without limitation, medical, dental and life insurance benefits, and the Company's 401(k) retirement plan; provided, however, that nothing in this Agreement shall waive Executive's right to any vested benefits, including vested amounts in the Company's 401(k) retirement plan, which amounts shall be handled as provided in the plan.

4. **Payments Upon Termination.** Executive will be entitled to receive payment of the following: (i) all earned but unpaid compensation (including accrued unpaid vacation) through the effective date of termination, payable on or before the termination date; and (ii) reimbursement, made in accordance with Section 4(e) of the Employment Agreement, of any monies advanced or incurred by Executive in connection with his/her employment for reasonable and necessary Company-related expenses incurred on or before the Termination Date. The provisions of this Agreement shall not waive or terminate any rights to compensation or vested benefits under the Company's benefits plans or as required by law, or to indemnification Executive may have under the Company's Certificate of Incorporation, Bylaws or separate indemnification agreement, as applicable.

5. **Severance Benefits or Enhanced Severance Benefits.** In return for Executive's promises in this Agreement, the Company will provide Executive with the Severance Benefits or Enhanced

Severance Benefits as defined in Sections 5(a) and 5(e) of the Employment Agreement and as applicable based on the nature of the termination, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Employment Agreement, including, but not limited to, Section 16 thereof. The Severance Benefits or Enhanced Severance Benefits will be paid as specified in Section 5(a) or Section 5(e) of the Employment Agreement, as applicable and shall be subject to required withholdings and authorized deductions and to Section 21 below.

**6. Effect of Revocation or Subsequent Employment.**

(a) If Executive properly revokes this Agreement in accordance with Section 13 below, Executive shall not be entitled to receive the payments and benefits under Section 5, above, except that Executive's rights under COBRA will continue (but not, for purposes of clarity, the right to be reimbursed for COBRA premiums or receive any COBRA Substitute Payments (as defined in the Employment Agreement)).

(b) The Company's obligation to reimburse premiums for insurance coverage under COBRA or otherwise will be extinguished as of the date Executive's coverage begins under the group health plan of any new employer or would have begun had Executive elected to participate in any such group health plan. If Executive violates the restrictions in Section 17, below, the Company's obligation to pay premiums for insurance under COBRA or otherwise will be immediately extinguished, and the other remedies specified in Section 17, below, shall apply.

**7. Acknowledgement of Total Compensation and Indebtedness.** Executive acknowledges and agrees that the cash payments under Sections 4 and 5 of this Agreement extinguish any and all obligations for monies, or other compensation or benefits that Executive claims or could claim to have earned or claims or could claim is owed to him/her as a result of his/her employment by the Company and its Related Entities through the Termination Date, under the Employment Agreement or otherwise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the parties acknowledge and agree that the provisions of this Section 7 shall not terminate any rights Executive has under Section 3 of this Agreement or to other payments Executive may have, and to any indemnification Executive may have under the Company's Bylaws or separate indemnification agreement, as applicable.

**8. Status of Related Agreements and Future Employment.**

(a) Agreements Between Executive and the Company. [**Agreements to be scheduled at time**].

(b) Employment Agreement. The parties agree that the Employment Agreement shall be terminated as of the Termination Date. Notwithstanding the termination of the Employment Agreement, the parties hereto acknowledge that certain rights and obligations set forth in the Employment Agreement extend beyond the Termination Date. In the event that any provision of this Agreement conflicts with Section 6 of the Employment Agreement, the terms and provisions of the section(s) providing the greatest protection to the Company and its Related Entities shall control.

**9. Release by Executive.**

(a) Except for any obligations or covenants of the Company pursuant to this Agreement and as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, Executive, for himself/herself and his/her heirs, executors, administrators, assigns, successors and agents (collectively, the "Executive's Affiliates") hereby fully and without limitation releases and forever discharges the Company and its Related Entities, and each of their respective agents, representatives, stockholders, owners, officers, directors,

employees, consultants, attorneys, auditors, accountants, investigators, affiliates, successors and assigns (collectively, the “Company Releasees”), both individually and collectively, from any and all waivable rights, claims, demands, liabilities, actions, causes of action, damages, losses, costs, expenses and compensation, of whatever nature whatsoever, known or unknown, fixed or contingent, which Executive or any of Executive’s Affiliates has or may have or may claim to have against the Company Releasees by reason of any matter, cause, or thing whatsoever, from the beginning of time to the Effective Date (“Claims”), arising out of, based upon, or relating to his/her employment or the termination of his/her employment with the Company and its Related Entities and/or his/her service as an officer of any of the Company Releasees, any agreement or compensation arrangement between Executive and any of the Company Releasees, to the maximum extent permitted by law.

(b) Executive specifically and expressly releases any Claims arising out of or based on: the California Fair Employment and Housing Act, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Americans with Disabilities Act, the National Labor Relations Act and the Equal Pay Act, as the same may be amended from time to time; the California common law on fraud, misrepresentation, negligence, defamation, infliction of emotional distress or other tort, breach of contract or covenant, violation of public policy or wrongful termination; state or federal wage and hour laws, and other provisions of the California Labor Code, to the extent these may be released herein as a matter of law; or any other state or federal law, rule, or regulation dealing with the employment relationship, except those claims which may not be released herein as a matter of law.

(c) Nothing contained in this Section 9 or any other provision of this Agreement shall release or waive any right that Executive has to indemnification and/or reimbursement of expenses by the Company and its Related Entities with respect to which Executive may be eligible as provided in California Labor Code section 2802, the Company’s and its Related Entities’ Certificates of Incorporation, Bylaws and any applicable directors and officers, errors & omissions, umbrella or general liability insurance policies, any indemnification agreements, including the Employment Agreement; or any other applicable source, nor prevent Executive from cooperating in an investigation of the Company by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (“EEOC”).

**10. Waiver of Civil Code Section 1542.**

(a) Executive understands and agrees that the release provided herein extends to all Claims released above whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, which may be released as a matter of law. Executive expressly waives and relinquishes any and all rights he/she may have under California Civil Code section 1542, which provides as follows:

“A GENERAL RELEASE DOES NOT EXTEND TO CLAIMS WHICH THE CREDITOR DOES NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT TO EXIST IN HIS OR HER FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTING THE RELEASE, WHICH IF KNOWN BY HIM OR HER MUST HAVE MATERIALLY AFFECTED HIS OR HER SETTLEMENT WITH THE DEBTOR.”

(b) Executive expressly waives and releases any rights and benefits which he/she has or may have under any similar law or rule of any other jurisdiction. It is the intention of each party through this Agreement to fully, finally and forever settle and release the Claims as set forth above. In furtherance of such intention, the release herein given shall be and remain in effect as a full and complete release of such matters notwithstanding the discovery of any additional Claims or facts relating thereto.

**11. [If Executive is age 40 or over on Termination Date] Release of Federal Age Discrimination Claims by Executive.** Executive hereby knowingly and voluntarily waives and releases

all rights and claims, known or unknown, arising under the Age Discrimination In Employment Act of 1967, as amended, which he/she might otherwise have had against the Company or any of the Company Releasees regarding any actions which occurred prior to the date that Executive signed this Agreement, except that Executive is not prevented from cooperating in an investigation by the EEOC or from filing an EEOC charge other than for personal relief.

**12. Release by Company and its Related Entities.** The Company and its Related Entities hereby release and forever discharge Executive, from any and all waivable actions, causes of action, covenants, contracts, claims and demands of whatever character, nature and kind, whether known or unknown, which the Company and its Related Entities ever had, now have, or any of them hereafter can, shall or may have by reason of Executive's employment and/or his/her service as a director and/or officer of the Company and/or its Related Entities; provided, however, that this general release shall not apply, or be deemed or construed to apply, to (a) any of Executive's continuing obligations pursuant to this Agreement or the Employment Agreement, (b) criminal conduct or acts or omissions constituting willful misconduct or gross negligence by Executive during his/her employment with the Company, or (c) recoupment of all or a portion of any previously awarded bonus or equity award pursuant to the Company's Recoupment (Clawback) Policy that was in effect when the bonus was paid or the equity award vested or was exercised by Executive, whichever was later.

**13. [If Executive is age 40 or over on Termination Date] Review and Revocation Rights.** Executive hereby is advised of the following:

- (a) Executive has the right to consult with an attorney before signing this Agreement and is encouraged by the Company to do so;
- (b) Executive has twenty-one (21) days from his/her receipt of this Agreement to consider it; and
- (c) Executive has seven (7) days after signing this Agreement to revoke this Agreement, and this Agreement will not be effective until that revocation period has expired without revocation. Executive agrees that in order to exercise his/her right to revoke this Agreement within such seven (7) day period, he/she must do so in a signed writing delivered to the Company's Board before the close of business on the seventh calendar day after he/she signs this Agreement.

**14. Confidentiality of Agreement.** After the execution of this Agreement by Executive, neither Executive, his/her attorney, nor any person acting by, through, under or in concert with them, shall disclose any of the terms of or amount paid under this Agreement (other than to state that the Company has filed this Agreement and/or agreements related thereto as public documents) or the negotiation thereof to any individual or entity; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not prevent such disclosures by Executive to his/her attorney, tax advisors and/or immediate family members, as may be required by law, or in connection with Protected Activity (as defined in the Employment Agreement).

**15. No Filings.** Executive represents that he/she has not filed any lawsuits, claims, charges or complaints, which are pending as of the date hereof, against the Company Releasees with any local, state or federal agency or court from the beginning of time to the date of execution of this Agreement, and that Executive is not aware of any facts that would support any Claims or any compliance-related or code of ethics violations of any kind whatsoever against the Company Releasees, including without limitation any claims for any work-related injuries. If Executive hereafter commences, joins in, or in any manner seeks relief through any suit arising out of, based upon, or relating to any of the Claims released in this Agreement, or in any manner asserts against the Company Releasees any of the Claims released in this Agreement, then Executive agrees to pay to the Company Releasees against whom such Claim(s) is asserted, in addition to

any other damages caused thereby, all attorneys' fees incurred by the Company Releasees in defending or otherwise responding to the suit or Claim; provided, however, that this provision shall not obligate Executive to pay the Company Releasees' attorneys' fees in any action challenging the release of claims under the Older Workers Benefit Protection Act or the ADEA, unless otherwise allowed by law. If any governmental agency or court ever assumes jurisdiction over any such lawsuit, claim, charge or complaint and/or purports to bring any legal proceeding, in whole or in part, on behalf of Executive based upon events occurring prior to the execution of this Agreement, Executive will request such agency or court to withdraw from and/or to dismiss the lawsuit, claim, charge or complaint with prejudice.

**16. Confidential and Proprietary Information.** Executive acknowledges that certain information, observations and data obtained by him/her during the course of or related to his/her employment with the Company and its Related Entities (including, without limitation, projection programs, business plans, business matrix programs (*i.e.*, measurement of business), strategic financial projections, certain financial information, shareholder information, technology and product design information, marketing plans or proposals, personnel information, customer lists and other customer information) are the sole property of the Company and its Related Entities and constitute Proprietary Information as defined in Section 6 of the Employment Agreement. Executive represents and warrants that he/she has returned all files, customer lists, financial information and other property of the Company and its Related Entities that were in Executive's possession or control without retaining copies thereof (other than a copy of the Employee Handbook and personnel records relating to Executive's employment). Executive further represents and warrants that he/she does not have in his/her possession or control any files, customer lists, financial information or other property of the Company and its Related Entities. In addition to his/her promises in Section 6 of the Employment Agreement, Executive agrees that he/she will not disclose to any person or use any such information, observations or data without the written consent of the Board. If Executive is served with a deposition subpoena or other legal process calling for the disclosure of such information, or if he/she is contacted by any third person requesting such information, he/she will notify the Board as soon as is reasonably practicable after receiving notice and will reasonably cooperate with the Company and its Related Entities in minimizing the disclosure thereof; provided, that nothing in this Agreement will (i) affect Executive's obligations to testify truthfully in response to any subpoena or other legally required discovery proceeding or (ii) in any way limit or prohibit Executive from engaging in Protected Activity.

**17. Prohibited Activities.**

(a) Non-Solicitation of Customers and Other Business Partners. Executive recognizes that by virtue of his/her employment with the Company, he/she will be introduced to and involved in the solicitation and servicing of existing customers and other business partners of the Company and new customers and business partners obtained by the Company during his/her employment. Executive understands and agrees that all efforts expended in soliciting and servicing such customers and business partners shall be for the benefit of the Company. Executive further agrees that during his/her employment with the Company he/she will not engage in any conduct which could in any way jeopardize or disturb any of the customer and business partner relationships of the Company. In addition, to the extent permitted under applicable law, Executive agrees that, for a period beginning on the Effective Date and ending twelve (12) months after termination of Executive's employment with the Company, regardless of the reason for such termination, Executive shall not use any Proprietary Information to, directly or indirectly, solicit, direct, interfere with, or entice away from the Company any existing customer, licensee, licensor, vendor, contractor or distributor of the Company or for the customer or other business partner to expand its business with a competitor, without the prior written consent of the Board.

(b) Non-Solicitation of Employees. Executive recognizes the substantial expenditure of time and effort which the Company devotes to the recruitment, hiring, orientation, training and retention

of its employees. Accordingly, Executive agrees that, for a period beginning on the Effective Date and ending twelve (12) months after termination of Executive's employment with the Company, regardless of the reason for such termination, Executive shall not use any Proprietary Information, directly or indirectly, for himself/herself or on behalf of any other person or entity, to solicit, offer employment to, hire or otherwise retain the services of any employee of the Company in a position classified as exempt from overtime pay requirements. For purposes of the foregoing, "employee of the Company" shall include any person who was an employee of the Company at any time within six (6) months prior to the prohibited conduct.

(c) **Scope of Restrictions.** Executive agrees that the restrictions in Sections 17(a) and (b), above, are reasonable and necessary to protect the Company's trade secrets and that they do not foreclose Executive from working in the medical device industry generally. To the extent that any of the provisions in this Section 17 are held to be overly broad or otherwise unenforceable at the time enforcement is sought, Executive agrees that the provision shall be reformed and enforced to the greatest extent permissible by law. Executive further agrees that if any portion of this Section 17 is held to be unenforceable, that the remaining provisions of it shall be enforced as written.

**18. Remedies.** Executive acknowledges that any misuse of Proprietary Information belonging to the Company and its Related Entities, or any violation of Section 6 of the Employment Agreement, and any violation of Sections 14, 16 and 17 of this Agreement, will result in irreparable harm to the Company and its Related Entities, and therefore, the Company and its Related Entities shall, in addition to any other remedies, be entitled to immediate injunctive relief. To the extent there is any conflict between Section 6 of the Employment Agreement and this Section 18, the provision providing the greatest protection to the Company and its Related Entities shall control. In addition, in the event of a breach of any provision of this Agreement by Executive, including Sections 14, 16 and 17, Executive shall forfeit, and the Company and its Related Entities may withhold payment of any unpaid portion of, the Severance Benefits or Enhanced Severance Benefits provided under Section 5, above.

**19. Cooperation Clause.**

(a) To facilitate the orderly conduct of the Company and its Related Entities' businesses, for the twelve (12)-month period following the Effective Date, Executive agrees to cooperate, at no charge, with the Company and its Related Entities' reasonable requests for information or assistance related to the time of his/her employment.

(b) For the twelve (12)-month period following the Effective Date, Executive agrees to cooperate, at no charge, with the Company's and its Related Entities' and its or their counsel's reasonable requests for information or assistance related to (i) any investigations (including internal investigations) and audits of the Company's and its Related Entities' management's current and past conduct and business and accounting practices and (ii) the Company's and its Related Entities' defense of, or other participation in, any administrative, judicial, or other proceeding arising from any charge, complaint or other action which has been or may be filed relating to the period during which Executive was employed by the Company and its Related Entities. The Company will promptly reimburse Executive for his/her reasonable, customary and documented out-of-pocket business expenses in connection with the performance of his/her duties under this Section 19. Except as required by law or authorized in advance by the Board of Directors of the Company, Executive will not communicate, directly or indirectly, with any third party other than Executive's legal counsel, including any person or representative of any group of people or entity who is suing or has indicated that a legal action against the Company and its Related Entities or any of their directors or officers is being contemplated, concerning the management or governance of the Company and its Related Entities, the operations of the Company and its Related Entities, the legal positions taken by the Company and its Related Entities, or the financial status of the Company and its Related Entities. If asked

about any such individuals or matters, Executive shall say: "I have no comment," and shall direct the inquirer to the Company. Executive acknowledges that any violation of this Section 19 will result in irreparable harm to the Company and its Related Entities and will give rise to an immediate action by the Company and its Related Entities for injunctive relief.

**20. No Future Employment.** Executive understands that his/her employment with the Company and its Related Entities will irrevocably end as of the Termination Date and will not be resumed at any time in the future. Executive agrees that he/she will not apply for, seek or accept employment by the Company and its Related Entities at any time, unless invited to do so by the Company and its Related Entities.

**21. Tax Issues.** The parties agree that the payments and benefits provided under this Agreement, and all other contracts, arrangements or programs that apply to him/her, shall be subject to Section 16 of the Employment Agreement.

**22. Non-disparagement.** Executive agrees not to criticize, denigrate, or otherwise disparage the Company and its Related Entities, or any of their directors, officers, products, processes, experiments, policies, practices, standards of business conduct, or areas or techniques of research. The Company agrees not to authorize or condone denigrating or disparaging statements about Executive to any third party, including by press release or other formally released announcement. Factually accurate statements in legal or public filings shall not violate this provision. In addition, nothing in this Section 22 shall prohibit Executive or the Company or the Board, or any of their employees or members from complying with any lawful subpoena or court order or taking any other actions affirmatively authorized by law.

**23. Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California, without giving effect to principles of conflict of laws.

**24. Dispute Resolution.** The parties hereby agree that all disputes, claims or controversies arising from or otherwise in connection with this Agreement (except for injunctive relief sought by either party) between them and between Executive and any of the Company's affiliated entities and the successor of all such entities, and any director, stockholder or employee of the Company will be resolved in accordance with Section 13 of the Employment Agreement, except for its attorneys' fee provision.

**25. Attorneys' Fees.** Except as otherwise provided herein, in any action, litigation or proceeding between the parties arising out of or in relation to this Agreement, including any purported breach of this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to an award of its costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees.

**26. Non-Admission of Liability.** The parties understand and agree that neither the payment of any sum of money nor the execution of this Agreement by the parties will constitute or be construed as an admission of any wrongdoing or liability whatsoever by any party.

**27. Severability.** If any one or more of the provisions contained herein (or parts thereof), or the application thereof in any circumstances, is held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect for any reason, the validity and enforceability of any such provision in every other respect and of the remaining provisions hereof will not be in any way impaired or affected, it being intended that all of the rights and privileges shall be enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

**28. Entire Agreement.** This Agreement represents the sole and entire agreement among the parties and, except as expressly stated herein, supersedes all prior agreements, negotiations and discussions among the parties with respect to the subject matters contained herein.



**29. Waiver.** No waiver by any party hereto at any time of any breach of, or compliance with, any condition or provision of this Agreement to be performed by any other party hereto may be deemed a waiver of similar or dissimilar provisions or conditions at the same time or at any prior or subsequent time.

**30. Amendment.** This Agreement may be modified or amended only if such modification or amendment is agreed to in writing and signed by duly authorized representatives of the parties hereto, which writing expressly states the intent of the parties to modify this Agreement.

**31. Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which will be deemed to be an original as against any party that has signed it, but both of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

**32. Assignment.** This Agreement inures to the benefit of and is binding upon the Company and its successors and assigns, but Executive's rights under this Agreement are not assignable, except to his/her estate.

**33. Notice.** All notices, requests, demands, claims and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given (a) if personally delivered or delivered by overnight courier; (b) if sent by electronic mail, telecopy or facsimile (except for legal process); or (c) if mailed by overnight or by first class, United States certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, and properly addressed as follows:

If to the Company:           Accuray Incorporated  
   1310 Chesapeake Terrace  
   Sunnyvale, California 94089  
   Attn: Board of Directors  
   c/o Corporate Secretary  
   Fax No. (408) 789-4205

If to Executive:               Address: most recent on file with the Company  
   Email: most recent on file with the Company

Such addresses may be changed, from time to time, by means of a notice given in the manner provided above. Notice will conclusively be deemed to have been given when personally delivered (including, but not limited to, by messenger or courier); or if given by mail, on the third business day after being sent by first class, United States certified or registered mail; or if given by Federal Express or other similar overnight service, on the date of delivery; or if given by electronic mail, telecopy or facsimile machine during normal business hours on a business day, when confirmation of transmission is indicated by the sender's machine; or if given by electronic mail, telecopy or facsimile machine at any time other than during normal business hours on a business day, the first business day following when confirmation of transmission is indicated by the sender's machine. Unless otherwise agreed, notices, requests, demands and other communications delivered to legal counsel of any party hereto, whether or not such counsel shall consist of in-house or outside counsel, shall not constitute duly given notice to any party hereto.

**34. Miscellaneous Provisions.**

(a) The parties represent that they have read this Agreement and fully understand all of its terms; that they have conferred with their attorneys, or have knowingly and voluntarily chosen not to

confer with their attorneys about this Agreement; that they have executed this Agreement without coercion or duress of any kind; and that they understand any rights that they have or may have, and they are signing this Agreement with full knowledge of any such rights.

(b) Both parties have participated in the drafting of this Agreement with the assistance of counsel to the extent they desired. The language in all parts of this Agreement must be in all cases construed simply according to its fair meaning and not strictly for or against any party. Whenever the context requires, all words used in the singular must be construed to have been used in the plural, and vice versa, and each gender must include any other gender. The captions of the Sections of this Agreement are for convenience only and must not affect the construction or interpretation of any of the provision herein.

(c) Each provision of this Agreement to be performed by a party hereto is both a covenant and condition, and is a material consideration for the other party's performance hereunder, and any breach thereof by the party will be a material default hereunder. All rights, remedies, undertakings, obligations, options, covenants, conditions and agreements contained in this Agreement are cumulative and no one of them is exclusive of any other. Time is of the essence in the performance of this Agreement.

(d) Each party acknowledges that no representation, statement or promise made by any other party, or by the agent or attorney of any other party, except for those in this Agreement, has been relied on by him/her or it in entering into this Agreement.

(e) Unless expressly set forth otherwise, all references herein to a "day" are deemed to be a reference to a calendar day. All references to "business day" mean any day of the year other than a Saturday, Sunday or a public or bank holiday in Orange County, California. Unless expressly stated otherwise, cross-references herein refer to provisions within this Agreement and are not references to any other document.

(f) Each party to this Agreement will cooperate fully in the execution of any and all other documents and in the completion of any additional actions that may be necessary or appropriate to give full force and effect to the terms and intent of this Agreement.

EACH OF THE PARTIES ACKNOWLEDGES THAT HE/SHE/IT HAS READ THIS AGREEMENT, UNDERSTANDS IT AND IS VOLUNTARILY ENTERING INTO IT, AND THAT IT INCLUDES A WAIVER OF THE RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY, AND, WITH RESPECT TO EXECUTIVE, HE/SHE UNDERSTANDS THAT THIS AGREEMENT INCLUDES A RELEASE OF ALL KNOWN AND UNKNOWN CLAIMS.

*(Signature page follows)*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the dates written below.

**EXECUTIVE:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**COMPANY:**

Accuray Incorporated

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Exhibit B****SECTION 7 OF THE DEFEND TRADE SECRETS ACT OF 2016**

“ . . . An individual shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any Federal or State trade secret law for the disclosure of a trade secret that—(A) is made—(i) in confidence to a Federal, State, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney; and (ii) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (B) is made in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if such filing is made under seal. . . . An individual who files a lawsuit for retaliation by an employer for reporting a suspected violation of law may disclose the trade secret to the attorney of the individual and use the trade secret information in the court proceeding, if the individual—(A) files any document containing the trade secret under seal; and (B) does not disclose the trade secret, except pursuant to court order.”

**EXECUTIVE EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT**

This Executive Employment Agreement ("Agreement") is entered into and effective as of January 1, 2021 ("Effective Date"), by and between Accuray Incorporated, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and Suzanne Winter ("Executive").

**RECITALS**

A. The Company is in the business of developing, manufacturing and selling radiation oncology, including radio surgery and radiation therapy, technologies and devices (the "Business").

B. The Company wishes to employ Executive to serve as Senior Vice President, Chief Commercial Officer and Executive desires to serve the Company in such capacity pursuant to the terms and conditions in this Agreement.

C. As of the Effective Date, Executive has commenced full-time employment with the Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

**1. Position and Duties.**

(a) During the term of this Agreement, Executive will be employed by the Company to serve as Senior Vice President, Chief Commercial Officer of the Company, reporting to the Chief Executive Officer of the Company. Executive will be responsible for: (i) performing the duties and responsibilities customarily expected to be performed by such position and (ii) performing such other duties and functions as are reasonably required and/or as may be reasonably prescribed by the Company from time to time.

(b) The location of Executive's employment will be based out of Executive's home office in Nevada, but Executive will be required to travel to Company's headquarter offices and other geographic locations in connection with the performance of his/her duties.

**2. Standards of Performance.** Executive will at all times faithfully, industriously and to the best of his/her ability, experience and talents perform all of the duties required of and from him/her pursuant to the terms of this Agreement. Executive will devote his/her full business energies and abilities and all of his/her business time to the performance of his/her duties hereunder and will not, without the Company's prior written consent, render to others any service of any kind (whether or not for compensation) that, in the Company's sole but reasonable judgment, would interfere with the full performance of his/her duties hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Executive is permitted to spend reasonable amounts of time to manage his/her personal financial and legal affairs and, with the Company's consent which will not be unreasonably withheld, to serve on one civic, charitable, not-for-profit, industry or corporate board or advisory committee, provided that such activities, individually and collectively, do not materially interfere with the performance of Executive's duties hereunder. In no event will Executive engage in any activities that could reasonably create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest. Executive shall be subject to the Company's policies, procedures and approval practices, as generally in effect from time to time.

### 3. Term.

(a) Term of Agreement. This Agreement will have an initial term of three (3) years commencing on the Effective Date (the "Initial Term"). On the third anniversary of the Effective Date, this Agreement will renew automatically for additional three (3) year terms (each, an "Additional Term" and together with the Initial Term, the "Term"), unless either party provides the other party with written notice of non-renewal at least sixty (60) days prior to the date of automatic renewal; provided, however, that if the Company enters into a definitive agreement to be acquired and the transactions contemplated thereby would result in the occurrence of a Change in Control (as defined below) if consummated, then the Company will no longer be permitted to provide Executive with written notice to not renew this Agreement unless such definitive agreement is terminated without the Change in Control being consummated. If the Change in Control is consummated, the Agreement will continue in effect through the longer of the date that is eighteen (18) months following the effective date of the Change in Control or the remainder of the Term then in effect (for purposes of clarification, it will be possible for the Term of the Agreement to automatically extend after the Company enters into the definitive agreement, but before the Change in Control is consummated). If the definitive agreement is terminated without the transactions contemplated thereby having been consummated and at the time of such termination there is at least twelve (12) months remaining in the Term, the Agreement will continue in effect for the remainder of the Term then in effect, but if there is less than twelve (12) months remaining in the Term then in effect, the Agreement will automatically extend for an additional three (3) years from the date the definitive agreement is terminated. If Executive becomes entitled to benefits under Section 5 during the term of this Agreement, the Agreement will not terminate until all of the obligations of the parties hereto with respect to this Agreement have been satisfied.

(b) At-Will Employment. The Company and Executive acknowledge that, notwithstanding the foregoing, Executive's employment is and will continue to be at-will, as defined under applicable law. As an at-will employee, either the Company or the Executive may terminate the employment relationship at any time, with or without cause; provided, however, that in connection with such termination, the Company will provide Executive with any applicable benefits under Section 5 to which Executive is entitled, all in accordance with the terms and conditions thereof.

### 4. Compensation and Benefits.

(a) Base Salary. As an annual base salary ("Base Salary") for all services rendered pursuant to this Agreement, Executive will be paid an initial Base Salary in the gross amount of \$450,000 calculated on an annualized basis, less necessary withholdings and authorized deductions, and payable pursuant to the Company's regular payroll practices at the time. The Base Salary is first subject to review and adjustment within the first three (3) months after the end of the fiscal year that includes the Effective Date, and, thereafter, subject to periodic review and adjustment not less frequently than annually within the first three (3) months after the end of the next successive fiscal year, in the sole discretion of the Company. Executive's Base Salary will not be reduced from the level in effect from time to time, except that the Base Salary may be reduced in connection with a salary reduction program of general application to senior executives of the Company where each experiences a substantially similar reduction on a percentage basis.

(b) Bonus. During Executive's employment under this Agreement, Executive will be eligible for a bonus, subject to the terms and conditions of the Company's bonus plan, as in effect from time to time (the "Bonus Plan"), which is applicable to senior executives of the Company. The target amount of Executive's annual bonus is eighty percent (80%) of Executive's annual Base Salary (as defined in the Company's Bonus Plan as then in effect). However, payment of the bonus will be conditioned on the Company's achievement of corporate performance objectives approved by the Company and, if applicable, Executive's achievement of individual performance metrics to be established annually and

approved by the Company, all as established pursuant to the Company's Bonus Plan as then in effect, and the bonus may be zero. For the avoidance of doubt, the bonus will be payable only if the corporate and/or individual performance objectives approved by the Company are achieved as determined by the Company, subject to the Company's right to exercise discretion in determining the amount of the bonus to be awarded, if any, as set forth in the Company's Bonus Plan. To encourage continued tenure with the Company, Executive must be employed by the Company as of the payment date to earn and be eligible for a bonus for the year to which the bonus relates, unless otherwise provided in Section 5. Bonuses will be paid out according to the terms of the Bonus Plan.

(c) Equity Incentive Awards. Executive will be eligible to receive awards of stock options, restricted stock units, performance stock units, or other equity awards pursuant to any plans or arrangements the Company may have in effect from time to time. The Company's Board of Directors (the "Board") or its Compensation Committee will determine in its discretion whether Executive will be granted any such equity awards and the terms of any such award in accordance with the terms of any applicable plan or arrangement that may be in effect from time to time.

(d) Flexible Time Off and Benefits. Executive will accrue and be allowed to use flexible time off for vacation, illness and holidays pursuant to the Company's policies that apply to executive officers of the Company. In addition, Executive will be entitled to participate in any plans regarding benefits of employment, including pension, profit sharing, group health, disability insurance and other employee pension and welfare benefit plans now existing or hereafter established to the extent that Executive is eligible under the terms of such plans and if the other executive officers of the Company generally are eligible to participate in such plan. The Company may, in its sole discretion and from time to time, establish additional senior management benefit plans as it deems appropriate. Executive understands that any such plans may be modified or eliminated in the Company's sole discretion in accordance with applicable law, provided that no such modification or elimination shall result in reducing or eliminating any benefits in which Executive's right has vested.

(e) Reimbursement of Business Expenses. The Company will promptly reimburse to Executive his/her reasonable, customary and documented out-of-pocket business expenses in connection with the performance of his/her duties under this Agreement, and in accordance with the policies and procedures established by the Company; provided that each reimbursement shall be requested within two (2) months after being incurred.

(f) Sarbanes-Oxley Act Loan Prohibition and Company Compensation-Related Policies. To the extent that any Company benefit, program, practice, arrangement or this Agreement would or might otherwise result in Executive's receipt of an illegal loan (the "Loan"), the Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to provide Executive with a substitute for the Loan that is lawful and of at least equal value to Executive. If this cannot be done, or if doing so would be significantly more expensive to the Company than making the Loan, the Company need not make the Loan to Executive or provide him/her a substitute for it. Further, Executive acknowledges that any bonus or equity award provided for in this Agreement or otherwise awarded to him/her shall be subject to the Company's policies regarding recoupment and clawback, as such policies may be amended from time to time, and agrees that he/she will be subject to, and shall comply with, the Company's stock ownership requirements which are set forth in its Amended and Restated Corporate Governance Guidelines, as such requirements may be amended from time to time, and the Company's Insider Trading Policy, as amended from time to time.

## 5. Termination of Employment.

(a) By Company Without Cause. Subject to the last paragraph of this Section 5(a), the Company may terminate Executive's employment without Cause (as defined below) effective on

thirty (30) days' written notice (such thirty (30)-day period, the "Notice Period", and such notice, the "Termination Notice"), during which notice period Executive may be relieved of his/her duties and placed on paid terminal leave. In such event and subject to the other provisions of this Agreement, Executive will be entitled to:

(i) continued coverage under the Company's insurance benefit plans through the termination date and such other benefits to which he/she may be entitled pursuant to the Company's benefit plans, provided, however, that Executive shall not participate in any severance plan of the Company;

(ii) payment of all earned but unpaid compensation (including accrued unpaid vacation) through the effective date of termination, payable on or before the termination date; and

(iii) reimbursement of expenses incurred on or before the termination date in accordance with Section 4(e), above, if a request for reimbursement of the expenses was timely submitted to the Company; plus

(iv) payment of the equivalent of the Base Salary, as then in effect (provided that if there has been any reduction in the Base Salary that would otherwise constitute Good Reason, then the rate in effect prior to such reduction), that he/she would have earned over the next twelve (12) months following the termination date (less necessary withholdings and authorized deductions) (the "Severance Payment"), payable in a lump sum on the first regularly scheduled payroll date following the date the Release becomes effective and irrevocable (the "Release Effective Date"), but in any event within ten (10) business days of the Release Effective Date and subject to Section 16, below;

(v) either (1) if Executive's termination date occurs on or following the date on which bonus payments to similarly situated executives are made under the Bonus Plan for the fiscal year prior to the fiscal year in which Executive's termination occurs (the "Prior Fiscal Year"), then payment of a prorated portion of the actual bonus Executive would have otherwise received for the fiscal year during which the termination occurs, as if Executive had remained employed by the Company through the date that would have otherwise been required to earn the bonus, but without the Board or any committee of the Board exercising any negative discretion to reduce the amount of the award, calculated by dividing the number of days from the start of the fiscal year through the termination date by 365 and multiplying the amount of such actual bonus Executive would have otherwise received by this percentage (but not by more than 100%), and paid at the same time as bonuses are paid to other Company executives that are similarly situated to Executive; provided, however, that if the termination date is after the seventh month of the fiscal year, the actual bonus will not be prorated and Executive will receive 100% of such actual bonus Executive would have otherwise received for that fiscal year (without the Board or any committee of the Board exercising any negative discretion) at the same time as bonuses are paid to other Company executives that are similarly situated to Executive or (2) if Executive's termination date occurs prior to the date on which bonus payments to similarly situated Company executives are made under the Bonus Plan for the Prior Fiscal Year, then payment of the actual bonus Executive would have otherwise received under the Bonus Plan for the Prior Fiscal Year, as if Executive had remained employed by the Company through the date that would have otherwise been required to earn the bonus, but without the Board or any committee of the Board exercising any negative discretion to reduce the amount of the award, paid at the same time a bonuses are paid to other Company executives that are similarly situated to Executive.

(vi) subject to Section 5(g), reimbursement of insurance premiums payable to retain group health coverage as of the termination date for himself/herself and his/her eligible dependents pursuant to the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1986 ("COBRA") for twelve (12) months from the date Executive becomes COBRA eligible or the maximum period of COBRA coverage, whichever is less; provided that Executive must submit a reimbursement request in accordance with



Company policy within thirty (30) days of paying such insurance premiums. The Company will reimburse the executive within thirty (30) days of receiving a properly submitted request. In addition, if Executive accepts other employment within such twelve (12) months, the Company's obligation under this Section 5(a)(vi) will be extinguished as of the date Executive becomes eligible to be covered under the group health plan of Executive's new employer; and

(vii) payment for executive outplacement assistance services with the Company's then current outplacement services vendor and in accordance with the Company's then current policies and practices with respect to outplacement assistance for other executives of the Company for up to twelve (12) months after the termination date.

The payments and benefits set forth in Sections 5(a)(i)-(iii) shall be referred to as the "Accrued Benefits", and the payments and benefits set forth in Sections 5(a)(iv)-(vii) shall be referred to as the "Severance Benefits". Executive shall not receive the Severance Benefits, the "Enhanced Severance Benefits" as provided in Section 5(e), or the Termination Notice Replacement Payment (as defined below) unless Executive executes the separation agreement and general release attached as Exhibit A (the "Release"), and the same becomes irrevocable pursuant to its terms within the 60-day period following his/her termination of employment. Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraphs of this Section 5(a), the Company may terminate Executive's employment prior to the expiration of the Notice Period, and in the case of such termination, the Company shall pay Executive the equivalent of the Base Salary he/she would have earned over the remainder of the Notice Period (less necessary withholdings and authorized deductions) at his/her then current Base Salary rate (the "Termination Notice Replacement Payment"), subject to Executive satisfying the requirements of the previous sentence. Any such Termination Notice Replacement will be paid in a lump sum at the same time as the Severance Payment.

(b) By Company With Cause. The Company may terminate Executive's employment at any time and without prior notice, written or otherwise, for Cause. As used in this Agreement, "Cause" shall mean any of the following conduct by Executive: (i) material breach of this Agreement, or a material violation of a Company policy or of a law, rule or regulation applicable to the Company or its operations; (ii) demonstrated and material neglect of duties, or failure or refusal to perform the material duties of his/her position, or the failure to follow the reasonable and lawful instructions of the Company; (iii) gross misconduct or dishonesty, self-dealing, fraud or similar conduct that the Company reasonably determines has caused, is causing or reasonably is likely to cause harm to the Company; or (iv) conviction of or plea of guilty or *nolo contendere* to any crime other than a traffic offense that is not punishable by a sentence of incarceration. Termination pursuant to Section 5(b)(ii) shall be effective only if such failure continues after Executive has been given written notice thereof and fifteen (15) business days thereafter in which to present his/her position to the Company or to cure the same, unless the Company reasonably determines that the reason(s) for termination are not capable of being cured. In the event of termination for Cause, Executive will be entitled only to the Accrued Benefits through the termination date, which will be the date on which the notice is given. The Company will have no further obligation to pay any compensation of any kind (including without limitation any bonus or portion of a bonus that otherwise may have become due and payable to Executive with respect to the year in which such termination date occurs), or severance payment of any kind nor to make any payment in lieu of notice.

(c) Incapacity or Death.

(i) If Executive becomes unable, due to physical or mental illness or injury, to perform the essential duties of his/her position for more than twelve (12) consecutive weeks in any twelve (12) month period during this Agreement with or without reasonable accommodation ("Incapacity"), the Company has the right to terminate Executive's employment on fifteen (15) days' written notice. Further,

Executive's employment pursuant to this Agreement shall be immediately terminated without notice by the Company upon the death of Executive.

(ii) In the event of termination for Incapacity or if Executive dies while actively employed pursuant to this Agreement, (i) Executive will be entitled to receive the Accrued Benefits, (ii) any unvested equity awards previously granted to Executive that are scheduled to vest based solely on the achievement of service-based conditions ("Time-based Equity Awards") shall become immediately vested to the extent that such Time-based Equity Awards would have vested within six (6) months after the date of termination had such Time-based Equity Awards had vesting schedules that provided for pro-rata vesting on a monthly basis over the entirety of the vesting schedule, and (iii) with respect to any equity awards that are scheduled to vest based on the achievement of performance-based conditions (which may include additional service-based conditions) ("Performance-based Equity Awards") for which the performance period is scheduled to end within six (6) months after the date of termination, each such Performance-based Equity Award will remain outstanding until the date the Board or Compensation Committee of the Board (the "Compensation Committee") determines whether the applicable performance condition is achieved (provided that in no event will such Performance-based Equity Award remain outstanding beyond the Performance-based Equity Award's maximum term to expiration) and will vest in accordance with its terms to the extent such performance condition is achieved.

(d) Resignation for Good Reason. Executive may terminate this Agreement for Good Reason (as defined below) by giving written notice to the Company of such termination, subject to Executive complying with the notice, cure period and other requirements set forth within the definition of Good Reason below. As used in this Agreement, "Good Reason" shall mean the occurrence of any one of the following without Executive's written consent: (i) a material reduction in Executive's base compensation (which includes Base Salary, the Executive's target bonus and any other base compensation) and/or a material breach of this Agreement by the Company resulting from the failure to provide the compensation or benefits required in Section 4, (ii) any action or inaction that constitutes a material breach by the Company of this Agreement; (iii) a material diminution in Executive's authority, duties or responsibilities such that they are materially inconsistent with his/her position as Senior Vice President, Chief Commercial Officer of the Company; and (iv) relocation of the Company's office where Executive is providing Executive's services to the Company to a location that increases Executive's commute by thirty (30) miles or more, provided that no termination for Good Reason shall be effective until Executive has given the Company written notice (pursuant to Section 11 below) within sixty (60) days after Executive becomes aware of the initial occurrence of any of the foregoing specifying the event or condition constituting the Good Reason and the specific reasonable cure requested by Executive, and the Company has failed to cure the occurrence within thirty (30) days of receiving written notice from Executive, and Executive resigns within six (6) months after Executive becomes aware of the initial occurrence. In the event of a termination for Good Reason, Executive will be entitled to the Accrued Benefits and the Severance Benefits, on the same conditions, form of payment and timing as set forth in Section 5(a).

(e) Effect of Change in Control. If the Company terminates Executive's employment with the Company without Cause (excluding due to Executive's death or Incapacity) or if Executive resigns from such employment for Good Reason, and, in each case, such termination occurs during the Change in Control Period (as defined below), Executive will be entitled to the Accrued Benefits, and subject to the same conditions set forth in the final paragraph of Section 5(a), (i) two (2) times the Severance Payment set forth in Section 5(a)(iv), paid in the same form (i.e., a lump sum) and at the same time as the Severance Payments set forth in Section 5(a)(iv), (ii) subject to Section 5(g), the reimbursement of Executive's insurance premiums for twelve (12) months in the same form and at the same time and under the same conditions as provided in Section 5(a)(vi), (iii) a taxable monthly payment (which may be used for any purpose) equal to actual the COBRA reimbursement payment that Executive receives under Section 5(e)(ii) for any particular month, (iv) two hundred percent (200%) of Executive's target bonus for the fiscal year

during which termination occurs, but no less than two hundred percent (200%) of the target bonus in effect for the fiscal year immediately prior to the Change in Control if the Change in Control occurs within the first three (3) months of the fiscal year, payable at the same time as the payment under clause (i) of this Section 5(e), (v) all outstanding unvested equity awards previously granted to Executive shall become immediately vested (the “Enhanced Severance Benefits”), with Performance-based Equity Awards vesting at target unless otherwise specified in the applicable Performance-based Equity Award’s award agreement and (vi) payment for executive outplacement assistance services with the Company’s then current outplacement services vendor and in accordance with the Company’s then current policies and practices with respect to outplacement assistance for other executives of the Company for up to twelve (12) months after the termination date.

For the avoidance of doubt, if Executive’s termination without Cause (excluding due to Executive’s death or Incapacity) or resignation for Good Reason occurs prior to a Change in Control, then any unvested portion of Executive’s outstanding equity awards will remain outstanding until the earlier of (i) the date that is three (3) months following the termination of Executive’s employment or (ii) the date that a Change in Control occurs (provided that in no event will any of Executive’s equity awards remain outstanding beyond the equity award’s maximum term to expiration). In the event that a Change in Control does not occur by the date that is three (3) months following the termination of Executive’s employment, any unvested portion of Executive’s equity awards automatically will be forfeited permanently without having vested. Further, for any Performance-based Equity Awards, the performance-based vesting component of the equity awards shall not be deemed to be automatically achieved as a result of the application of Section 5(e)(v) but will remain outstanding during the three (3) month period following Executive’s termination or through the date of the Change in Control, as applicable, to determine whether a Change in Control would have occurred within three (3) months of the termination of Executive’s employment and, if so, the extent to which the performance condition is achieved, such determination to be made in accordance with the procedures set forth in the applicable award agreement. If the performance condition is satisfied and that would cause the award to become eligible to vest based on continued service, then clause (v) of this Section 5(e) will cause the service-based vesting component to be deemed satisfied and the vesting of the equity award will be accelerated as to the portion of the award that became eligible to vest. For clarity, if there is no service-based condition that applies with respect to any portion of such equity award upon such satisfaction of the performance condition, such portion of the equity award will immediately vest upon such satisfaction of the performance condition.

For the sake of clarity, if any payments or benefits are payable under this Section 5(e), no payments or benefits shall be made under any other subsection of this Section 5, including Section 5(a) and Section 5(d), and any Enhanced Severance Benefits will be reduced by any Severance Benefits that may have been paid or provided with respect to any termination triggering Severance Benefits that occurs during the three-month period prior to a Change in Control (this provision, the “**Non-duplication Provision**”).

As used in this Agreement, a “Change in Control” shall mean any of the following events:

(i) the acquisition by any Group or Person (as such terms are defined in Section 13(d) or 14(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “1934 Act”), other than (A) a trustee or other fiduciary holding securities of the Company under an employee benefit plan of the Company or (B) an entity in which the Company directly or indirectly beneficially owns fifty percent (50%) or more of the voting securities of such entity (an “Affiliate”), of any securities of the Company, immediately after which such Group or Person has beneficial ownership (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the 1934 Act) of fifty percent (50%) or more of (X) the outstanding shares of Common Stock or (Y) the combined voting power of the Company’s then outstanding securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors;

(ii) the Company (and/or its subsidiaries) is a party to a merger or consolidation with a Person other than an Affiliate, which merger or consolidation results in (a) the holders of voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately before such merger or consolidation failing to continue to represent (either by remaining outstanding or being converted into voting securities of the surviving entity) fifty percent (50%) or more of the combined voting power of the then outstanding voting securities of the corporation or entity resulting from or surviving such merger or consolidation or (b) individuals who are directors of the Company just prior to such merger or consolidation not constituting more than fifty percent (50%) of the members of the Board of Directors of the surviving entity or corporation immediately after the consummation of such merger or consolidation; or

(iii) all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its subsidiaries are, in any transaction or series of transactions, sold or otherwise disposed of (or consummation of any transaction, or series of related transactions, having similar effect), other than to an Affiliate;

provided, however, that in no event shall a "Change in Control" be deemed to have occurred for purposes of this Agreement solely because the Company engages in an internal reorganization, which may include a transfer of assets to, or a merger or consolidation with, one or more Affiliates. Additionally, with respect to the payment of any "nonqualified deferred compensation" within the meaning of section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), that is not exempt from section 409A of the Code, no event shall constitute a Change in Control unless it also constitutes a change in the ownership of the Company (as defined in Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(i)(5)(v)), a change in effective control of the Company (as defined in Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(i)(5)(vi)), or a change in the ownership of a substantial portion of the assets of the Company (as defined in Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(i)(5)(vii)).

As used in this Agreement, a "Change in Control Period" shall mean the period beginning three (3) months prior to, and ending eighteen (18) months following, a Change in Control.

(f) Voluntary Resignation without Good Reason. Executive may terminate this Agreement without Good Reason effective on sixty (60) day's written notice, unless the Company in its sole discretion accepts the resignation earlier. In the event that Executive resigns without Good Reason as defined above in Section 5(d), Executive will be entitled only to the Accrued Benefits through the termination date. The Company will have no further obligation to pay any compensation of any kind (including without limitation any bonus or portion of a bonus that otherwise may have become due and payable to Executive with respect to the year in which such termination date occurs unless he/she remains employed with the Company as of the date bonuses are paid to other senior executives of the Company), or severance payments of any kind.

(g) If the Company determines in its sole discretion that it cannot make the COBRA reimbursements under Section 5(a)(vi) or Section 5(e)(ii) (the "COBRA Reimbursements") without potentially violating applicable law (including, without limitation, Section 2716 of the Public Health Service Act), the Company will in lieu thereof provide to Executive a taxable monthly payment, payable on the last day of a given month, in an amount equal to the monthly COBRA premium that the Executive would be required to pay to continue the Executive's group health coverage in effect on the termination of employment date (which amount will be based on the premium for the first month of COBRA continuation coverage), which payments will be made regardless of whether the Executive elects COBRA continuation coverage and will commence on the month following the Executive's termination of employment and will end on the earlier of (x) the date upon which the Executive obtains other employment or (y) the date the Company has paid an amount equal to (A) 6 payments if Executive is receiving the Severance Benefits pursuant to Section 5(a) or (B) subject to the Non-duplication Provision, 12 payments if Executive is receiving the Enhanced Severance Benefits pursuant to Section 5(e). For the avoidance of doubt, such

taxable payments in lieu of COBRA Reimbursements (the “COBRA Substitute Payments”) may be used for any purpose, including, but not limited to continuation coverage under COBRA, and will be subject to all applicable tax withholding.

## 6. Proprietary Information Obligations.

(a) Proprietary Information and Confidentiality. Both before and during the term of Executive’s employment, Executive will have access to and become acquainted with Company confidential and proprietary information (together “Proprietary Information”), including but not limited to information or plans concerning the Company’s products and technologies; customer relationships; personnel; sales, marketing and financial operations and methods; trade secrets; formulae and secret developments and inventions; processes; and other compilations of information, records, and specifications. Executive will not disclose any of the Proprietary Information directly or indirectly, or use it in any way, either during his/her employment pursuant to this Agreement or at any time thereafter, except as reasonably required or specifically requested in the course of his/her employment with the Company or as authorized in writing by the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Proprietary Information does not include information that is otherwise publicly known or available, provided it has not become public as a result of a breach of this Agreement or any other agreement Executive has to keep information confidential. It is not a breach of this Agreement for Executive to disclose Proprietary Information (i) pursuant to an order of a court or other governmental or legal body or (ii) in connection with Protected Activity (as defined below). Executive understands that nothing in this Agreement shall in any way limit or prohibit Executive from engaging in any Protected Activity. For purposes of this Agreement, “Protected Activity” means filing a charge or complaint with, or otherwise communicating or cooperating with or participating in any investigation or proceeding that may be conducted by any federal, state or local government agency or commission, including the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, and the National Labor Relations Board (“Government Agencies”). Executive understands that in connection with such Protected Activity, Executive is permitted to disclose documents or other information as permitted by law, and without giving notice to, or receiving authorization from, the Company. Notwithstanding, in making any such disclosures or communications, Executive agrees to take all reasonable precautions to prevent any unauthorized use or disclosure of any information that may constitute Proprietary Information to any parties other than the Government Agencies. Executive further understands that “Protected Activity” does not include the disclosure of any Company attorney-client privileged communications. In addition, Executive hereby acknowledges that the Company has provided Executive with notice in compliance with the Defend Trade Secrets Act of 2016 regarding immunity from liability for limited disclosures of trade secrets. The full text of the notice is attached in Exhibit B.

### (b) Inventions Agreement and Assignment.

(i) Executive hereby agrees to disclose promptly to the Company (or any persons designated by it) all developments, designs, creations, improvements, original works of authorship, formulas, processes, know-how, techniques and/or inventions (collectively, the “Inventions”) (A) which are made or conceived or reduced to practice by Executive, either alone or jointly with others, in performing his/her duties during the period of Executive’s employment by the Company, that relate to or are useful in the business of the Company; or (B) which result from tasks assigned to Executive by the Company, or from Executive’s use of the premises or other resources owned, leased or contracted by the Company.

(ii) Executive agrees that all such Inventions which the Company in its discretion determines to be related to or useful in its business or its research or development, or which result from work performed by Executive for the Company, will be the sole and exclusive property of the Company and its assigns, and the Company and its assigns will have the right to use and/or to apply for

patents, copyrights or other statutory or common law protections for such Inventions in any and all countries. Executive further agrees to assist the Company in every reasonable way (but at the Company's expense) to obtain and from time to time enforce patents, copyrights and other statutory or common law protections for such Inventions in any and all countries. To that end, Executive will execute all documents for use in applying for and obtaining such patents, copyrights and other statutory or common law protections therefor and enforcing the same, as the Company may desire, together with any assignments thereof to the Company or to persons or entities designated by the Company. Should the Company be unable to secure Executive's signature on any document necessary to apply for, prosecute, obtain, or enforce any patent, copyright or other right or protection relating to any Invention, whether due to his/her mental or physical incapacity or any other cause, Executive hereby irrevocably designates and appoints the Company and each of its duly authorized officers and agents as Executive's agent and attorney-in-fact, to act for and in his/her behalf and stead, to execute and file any such document, and to do all other lawfully permitted acts to further the prosecution, issuance, and enforcement of patents, copyrights or other rights or protections with the same force and effect as if executed and delivered by Executive. Executive's obligations under this Section 6(b)(ii) will continue beyond the termination of Executive's employment with the Company, but the Company will compensate Executive at a reasonable rate after such termination for time actually spent by Executive at the Company's request in providing such assistance.

(iii) Executive hereby acknowledges that all original works of authorship which are made by Executive (solely or jointly with others) within the scope of Executive's employment which are protectable by copyright are "works for hire," as that term is defined in the United States Copyright Act (17 USCA, Section 101).

(iv) Any provision in this Agreement requiring Executive to assign Executive's rights in any Invention to the Company will not apply to any invention that is exempt under the provisions of California Labor Code section 2870, which provides:

"(a) Any provision in an employment agreement which provides that an employee shall assign, or offer to assign, any of his or her rights in an invention to his or her employer shall not apply to an invention that the employee developed entirely on his or her own time without using the employer's equipment, supplies, facilities, or trade secret information except for those inventions that either: (1) relate at the time of conception or reduction to practice of the invention to the employer's business, or actual or demonstrably anticipated research or development of the employer; or (2) result from any work performed by the employee for the employer. (b) To the extent a provision in an employment agreement purports to require an employee to assign an invention otherwise excluded from being required to be assigned under subdivision (a), the provision is against the public policy of this state and is unenforceable."

(c) Non-Solicitation of Customers and Other Business Partners. Executive recognizes that by virtue of his/her employment with the Company, he/she will be introduced to and involved in the solicitation and servicing of existing customers and other business partners of the Company and new customers and business partners obtained by the Company during his/her employment. Executive understands and agrees that all efforts expended in soliciting and servicing such customers and business partners shall be for the benefit of the Company. Executive further agrees that during his/her employment with the Company he/she will not engage in any conduct which could in any way jeopardize or disturb any of the customer and business partner relationships of the Company. In addition, to the extent permitted under applicable law, Executive agrees that, for a period beginning on the Effective Date and ending twelve (12) months after termination of Executive's employment with the Company, regardless of the reason for such termination, Executive shall not use any Proprietary Information to, directly or indirectly, solicit,

direct, interfere with, or entice away from the Company any existing customer, licensee, licensor, vendor, contractor or distributor of the Company or for the customer or other business partner to expand its business with a competitor, without the prior written consent of the Company; provided, however, that if Executive is or becomes a permanent resident of the state of California and remains such a permanent resident through the date of termination of Executive's employment, this Section 6(c) shall not apply following the termination of Executive's employment with the Company.

(d) Non-Solicitation of Employees. Executive recognizes the substantial expenditure of time and effort which the Company devotes to the recruitment, hiring, orientation, training and retention of its employees. Accordingly, Executive agrees that, for a period beginning on the Effective Date and ending twelve (12) months after termination of Executive's employment with the Company, regardless of the reason for such termination, Executive shall not use any Proprietary Information, directly or indirectly, for himself or on behalf of any other person or entity, solicit, offer employment to, hire or otherwise retain the services of any employee of the Company in a position classified as exempt from overtime pay requirements. For purposes of the foregoing, "employee of the Company" shall include any person who was an employee of the Company at any time within six (6) months prior to the prohibited conduct.

(e) Company Property and Materials.

(i) All files, records, documents, computer-recorded or electronic information, drawings, specifications, equipment, and similar items relating to Company business, whether prepared by Executive or otherwise coming into his/her possession, will remain the Company's exclusive property and will not be removed from Company premises under any circumstances whatsoever without the Company's prior written consent, except when, and only for the period, necessary to carry out Executive's duties hereunder

(ii) In the event of termination of Executive's employment for any reason, Executive will promptly deliver to the Company all Company equipment (including, without limitation, any cellular phones, beeper/pagers, computer hardware and software, fax machines and other tools of the trade) and all originals and copies of all documents, including without limitation, all books, customer lists, forms, documents supplied by customers, records, product lists, writings, manuals, reports, financial documents and other documents or property in Executive's possession or control, which relate to the Company's business in any way whatsoever, and in particular to customers of the Company, or which may be considered to constitute or contain Proprietary Information as defined above, and Executive will neither retain, reproduce, nor distribute copies thereof (other than copies of Executive's electronic or hardcopy address and telephone contact data base or directories). Notwithstanding the foregoing, Executive shall be allowed to retain a copy of the Employee Handbook and personnel records relating to Executive's employment.

(f) Remedies for Breach. Executive acknowledges that any breach by Executive of this Section 6 would cause the Company irreparable injury and damage for which monetary damages are inadequate. Accordingly, in the event of a breach or a threatened breach of this Section 6, the Company will be entitled to seek an injunction restraining such breach. In addition, in the event of a breach of this Section 6, the Company's obligation to pay any unpaid portion of the Severance Payment or other benefits as set forth in Sections 5(a) and (d) of this Agreement will be extinguished. Nothing contained herein will be construed as prohibiting the Company from pursuing any other remedy available to the Company for such breach or such threatened breach. Executive has carefully read and considered these restrictions and agrees they are fair and reasonable restrictions on Executive and are reasonably required for the protection of the interests of the Company. Executive agrees not to circumvent the spirit of these restrictions by attempting to accomplish indirectly what Executive is otherwise restricted from doing directly. Executive agrees that the restrictions in this Section 6 are reasonable and necessary to protect the Company's

Proprietary Information, and they do not prevent Executive from working in the medical device industry. Executive agrees that the covenants and agreements by Executive contained in this Section 6 shall be in addition to any other agreements and covenants Executive may have agreed to in any other employee proprietary information, confidentiality, non-disclosure or other similar agreement and that this Section 6 shall not be deemed to limit such other covenants and agreements, all of which shall continue to survive the termination of this Agreement in accordance with their respective terms. A breach by Executive of the terms of such other agreements and covenants shall be deemed to be a breach by Executive of this Section 6 and of this Agreement. To the extent any of the provisions in this Section 6 are held to be overly broad or otherwise unenforceable at the time enforcement is sought, Executive agrees that the provision shall be reformed and enforced to the greatest extent permissible by law. Executive further agrees that if any portion of this Section 6 is held to be unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Section 6 shall be enforced as written.

**7. Interpretation, Governing Law and Exclusive Forum.** The validity, interpretation, construction, and performance of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California (excluding any that mandate the use of another jurisdiction's laws). Any arbitration (unless otherwise mutually agreed), litigation or similar proceeding with respect to such matters only may be brought within Santa Clara County, California, and all parties to this Agreement consent to California's jurisdiction.

**8. Entire Agreement.** All oral or written agreements or representations, express or implied, with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement are set forth in this Agreement.

**9. Severability.** In the event that one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement are held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect by a court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not impair the validity, legality or enforceability of the remaining provisions herein.

**10. Successors and Assigns.** This Agreement shall be binding upon, and shall inure to the benefit of, Executive and his/her estate, but Executive may not assign or pledge this Agreement or any rights arising under it, except to the extent permitted under the terms of the benefit plans in which he/she participates. No rights or obligations of the Company under this Agreement may be assigned or transferred except that the Company shall require any successor (whether direct or indirect, by purchase, merger, reorganization, sale, transfer of stock, consideration or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company to expressly assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform it if no succession had taken place. As used in this Agreement, "Company" means the Company as hereinbefore defined and any successor to its business and/or assets (by merger, purchase or otherwise as provided in this Section 10) which executes and delivers the agreement provided for in this Section 10 or which otherwise becomes bound by all the terms and provisions of this Agreement by operation of law. In the event that any successor refuses to assume the obligations hereunder, the Company as hereinbefore defined shall remain fully responsible for all obligations hereunder.

**11. Notices.** All notices, requests, demands and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be given by hand delivery, electronic mail, facsimile, telecopy, overnight courier service, or by United States certified or registered mail, return receipt requested. Each such notice, request, demand or other communication shall be effective (i) if delivered by hand or by overnight courier service, when delivered at the address specified in this Section 11; (ii) if given by electronic mail, facsimile or telecopy, when such electronic mail, facsimile or telecopy is transmitted to the electronic mail address or facsimile or telecopy number specified in this Section 11 and confirmation is received if during normal business hours on a business day, and otherwise, on the next business day; and (iii) if given by certified or registered mail, three (3) days after the mailing thereof. Notices shall be addressed to the parties as follows (or at such



other address, email address or fax number as either party may from time to time specify in writing by giving notice as provided herein):

If to the Company:                   Accuray Incorporated  
   1310 Chesapeake Terrace  
   Sunnyvale, California 94089  
   Attn: General Counsel  
   Fax No. (408) 789-4205

If to Executive:                     Suzanne Winter  
   Address: most recent on file with the Company  
   Email: most recent on file with the Company

**12. Indemnification.** As soon as reasonably practicable after the due execution of this Agreement by each of the parties hereto, the Company and Executive will enter into the Company's standard form of indemnification agreement utilized by the Company for its directors and executive officers unless such an agreement is already in effect.

**13. Dispute Resolution.** The parties agree that all disputes, claims or controversies between them and between Executive and any of the Company's affiliated entities and the successor of all such entities, including any dispute, claim or controversy arising from or otherwise in connection with this Agreement and/or Executive's employment with the Company, will be resolved as follows:

(a) Prior to initiating any other proceeding, the complaining party will provide the other party with a written statement of the claim identifying any supporting witnesses or documents and the requested relief. The responding party shall within forty-five (45) days furnish a statement of the relief, if any, that it is willing to provide, and identify supporting witnesses or documents.

(b) If the matter is not resolved by the exchange of statements of claim and statements of response as provided herein, the parties shall submit the dispute to non-binding mediation, the cost of the mediator to be paid by the Company, before a mediator and/or service to be jointly selected by the parties. Each party will bear his/her or its own attorney's fees and witness fees.

(c) If the parties cannot agree on a mediator and/or if the matter is not otherwise resolved by mediation, any controversy or claim between Executive and the Company and any of its current or former directors, officers and employees, including any arising out of or relating to this Agreement or breach thereof, shall be settled by final and binding arbitration in the county in which Executive last worked, or elsewhere as mutually agreed by the parties, by a single arbitrator pursuant to the Employment Dispute Rules of Judicial Arbitration and Mediation Services, Inc. ("JAMS"), unless the parties to the dispute agree to another arbitration service or independent arbitrator. The parties may conduct discovery to the extent permitted in a court of law; the arbitrator will render an award together with a written opinion indicating the bases for such opinion; and the arbitrator will have full authority to award all remedies that would be available in court. Judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof. Each party shall bear its own attorney's fees and costs, unless the claim is based on a statute that provides otherwise. The Company will pay the arbitrator's fees and any administrative charges of the arbitration service, except that if Executive initiates the claim, he/she will pay a portion of the administrative charges equal to the amount he/she would have paid to initiate the claim in a court of general jurisdiction.

(d) EXECUTIVE AND THE COMPANY AGREE THAT THIS ARBITRATION PROCEDURE WILL BE THE EXCLUSIVE MEANS OF REDRESS FOR ANY DISPUTES RELATING

TO OR ARISING FROM EXECUTIVE'S EMPLOYMENT WITH THE COMPANY OR TERMINATION THEREFROM, INCLUDING DISPUTES OVER UNPAID WAGES, BREACH OF CONTRACT OR TORT, VIOLATION OF PUBLIC POLICY, RIGHTS PROVIDED BY FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL STATUTES, REGULATIONS, ORDINANCES, AND COMMON LAW, LAWS THAT PROHIBIT DISCRIMINATION BASED ON ANY PROTECTED CLASSIFICATION, AND ANY OTHER STATUTES OR LAWS RELATING TO AN EXECUTIVE'S RELATIONSHIP WITH THE COMPANY. THE FOREGOING NOTWITHSTANDING, CLAIMS FOR WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS OR UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE, OR ANY OTHER CLAIMS WHERE MANDATORY ARBITRATION IS PROHIBITED BY LAW, ARE NOT COVERED BY THIS ARBITRATION PROVISION. THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY WAIVE THE RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL, AND AGREE THAT THE ARBITRATOR'S AWARD SHALL BE FINAL AND BINDING ON BOTH PARTIES. THIS ARBITRATION PROVISION IS TO BE CONSTRUED AS BROADLY AS IS PERMISSIBLE UNDER APPLICABLE LAW.

**14. Representations.** Each person executing this Agreement hereby represents and warrants on behalf of himself/herself and of the entity/individual on whose behalf he/she is executing the Agreement that he/she is authorized to represent and bind the entity/individual on whose behalf he/she is executing the Agreement. Executive specifically represents and warrants to the Company that he/she reasonably believes (a) he/she is not under any contractual or other obligations that would prevent, limit or impair Executive's performance of his/her obligations under this Agreement and (b) that entering into this Agreement will not result in a breach of any other agreement to which he/she is a party. Executive acknowledges that Executive has been given the opportunity to consult with legal counsel and seek such advice and consultation as Executive deems appropriate or necessary.

**15. Amendments and Waivers.** No provisions of this Agreement may be modified, waived, or discharged except by a written document signed by Executive and a duly authorized Company officer. Thus, for example, promotions, commendations, and/or bonuses shall not, by themselves, modify, amend, or extend this Agreement. A waiver of any conditions or provisions of this Agreement in a given instance shall not be deemed a waiver of such conditions or provisions at any other time.

**16. Taxes.**

(a) Withholdings. The Company may withhold from any compensation and benefits payable under this Agreement all federal, state, city and other taxes or amounts as shall be determined by the Company to be required to be withheld pursuant to applicable laws, or governmental regulations or rulings. Executive shall be solely responsible for the satisfaction of any taxes (including employment taxes imposed on employees and penalty taxes on nonqualified deferred compensation).

(b) Net Proceeds Maximization. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if all or any portion of the payments or benefits received or realized by Executive pursuant to this Agreement either alone or together with other payments or benefits that Executive receives or realizes or is then entitled to receive or realize from the Company or any of its affiliates ("Potential Parachute Payments") would constitute an "excess parachute payment" within the meaning of section 280G of the Code and/or any corresponding and applicable state law provision, the Potential Parachute Payments will be reduced by reducing the amount of the Potential Parachute Payments to the extent necessary so that no portion of the Potential Parachute Payments will be subject to the excise tax imposed by section 4999 of the Code and any corresponding and/or applicable state law provision. A reduction will be made under the previous sentence only if, by reason of that reduction, Executive's net after tax benefit exceeds the net after tax benefit he/she would realize if the reduction were not made. For purposes of this paragraph, "net after tax benefit" means the sum of (i) the total amount received or realized by Executive pursuant to this Agreement that would constitute a "parachute payment" within the meaning of section 280G of the Code and any corresponding and applicable state law provision, plus (ii) all other payments or benefits that

Executive receives or realizes or is then entitled to receive or realize from the Company and any of its affiliates that would constitute a “parachute payment” within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code and any corresponding and applicable state law provision, less (iii) the amount of federal or state income taxes payable with respect to the payments or benefits described in (i) and (ii) above calculated at the maximum marginal individual income tax rate for each year in which payments or benefits are realized by Executive (based upon the rate in effect for that year as set forth in the Code at the time of the first receipt or realization of the foregoing), less (iv) the amount of excise taxes imposed with respect to the payments or benefits described in (i) and (ii) above by section 4999 of the Code and any corresponding and applicable state law provision. All determinations and calculations made in this paragraph shall be made by an independent accounting firm (the “Accounting Firm”) selected by the Company prior to the Change in Control and the Company will bear all costs and expenses incurred by the Accounting Firm in connection with its determination. The Accounting Firm shall be a nationally recognized United States public accounting firm which has not, during the two (2) years preceding the date of its selection, acted in any way on behalf of (x) the Company or any affiliate thereof or (y) Executive. If any payments or benefits are reduced pursuant to this Section 16(b), they shall be reduced in the following order: First all payments and benefits that do not constitute “nonqualified deferred compensation” within the meaning of section 409A of the Code or that are exempt from section 409A of the Code (with the payments or benefits being reduced in reverse order of when they otherwise would be made or provided); second, all payments or benefits that constitute “nonqualified deferred compensation” within the meaning of section 409A of the Code that are not exempt from section 409A of the Code that were granted to Executive in the 12-month period of time preceding the applicable Change in Control, in the order such benefits were granted to Executive; and third, all remaining payments and benefits shall be reduced pro-rata. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if (i) reducing payments or benefits in the order described above would result in the imposition on Executive of an additional tax under section 409A of the Code (or similar state or local law), (ii) Executive so notifies the Company before such reductions and payments are made and benefits provided, and (iii) reducing the payments or benefits in another order would not result in the imposition on Executive of an additional tax under section 409A of the Code (or similar state or local law), payments and benefits shall instead be reduced in such other order.

(c) Section 409A Compliance.

(i) With respect to any reimbursement of expenses or any provision of in-kind benefits to Executive specified under this Agreement, such reimbursement of expenses or provision of in-kind benefits shall be subject to the following conditions: (1) the expenses eligible for reimbursement or the amount of in-kind benefits provided in one taxable year shall not affect the expenses eligible for reimbursement or the amount of in-kind benefits provided in any other taxable year, except for any medical reimbursement arrangements providing for the reimbursement of expenses referred to in section 105(b) of the Code; (2) the reimbursement of an eligible expense shall be made no later than the end of the year following the year in which such expense was incurred; and (3) the right to reimbursement or in-kind benefits shall not be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit.

(ii) A termination of employment shall not be deemed to have occurred for purposes of any provision of this Agreement providing for the payment of any amounts or benefits considered “deferred compensation” (as defined under Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(b)(1), after giving effect to the exemptions in Treasury Regulation sections 1.409A-1(b)(3) through (b)(12)) upon or following a termination of employment unless such termination is also a “separation from service” and, for purposes of any such provision of this Agreement, references to a “termination,” “termination of employment” or like terms shall mean “separation from service.” For purposes of section 409A of the Code, the date as of which Company and Executive reasonably anticipate that no further services would be performed by Executive for Company shall be construed as the date that Executive first incurs a “separation from service” as defined under section 409A of the Code.

(iii) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, if a payment obligation arises on account of Executive's separation from service while Executive is a "specified employee" as described in section 409A of the Code and the Treasury Regulations thereunder and as determined by Company in accordance with its procedures, by which determination Executive is bound, any payment of "deferred compensation" (as defined under Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(b)(1), after giving effect to the exemptions in Treasury Regulation sections 1.409A-1(b)(3) through (b)(12)) shall be made on the first business day of the seventh month following the date of Executive's separation from service, or, if earlier, within fifteen (15) days after the appointment of the personal representative or executor of Executive's estate following Executive's death together with interest on them for the period of delay at a rate equal to the average prime interest rate published in the Wall Street Journal on any day chosen by the Company during that period. Thereafter, Executive shall receive any remaining payments as if there had not been an earlier delay.

(iv) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, (i) the Executive shall have no legally-enforceable right to, and the Company shall have no obligation to make, any payment or provide any benefit to Executive if having such a right or obligation would result in the imposition of additional taxes under section 409A of the Code, and (ii) any provision that would cause any payment or benefit to fail to satisfy section 409A will have no force and effect until amended to comply therewith (which amendment may be retroactive to the extent permitted by section 409A and may be accomplished by the Company without the Executive's consent). If any payment is not made or any benefit is not provided under the terms of this Section 16(c)(iv), it is the Company's present intention to make a similar payment or provide a similar benefit to the Executive in a manner that will not result in the imposition of additional taxes under section 409A of the Code, to the extent feasible. Each payment made under this Agreement is intended to be a separate payment for the purposes of section 409A of the Code.

(v) The Company does not guarantee any particular tax effect to Executive under this Agreement. Company shall not be liable to Executive for any payment made under this Agreement that is determined to result in an additional tax, penalty or interest under section 409A of the Code, nor for reporting in good faith any payment made under this Agreement as an amount includible in gross income under section 409A of the Code. The parties intend this Agreement to be exempt from, or comply with, the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and the final regulations and any guidance promulgated thereunder so that none of the payments and benefits to be provided hereunder will be subject to the additional tax imposed by Section 409A. Any ambiguities or ambiguous terms shall be interpreted to so be exempt or comply, and this Agreement shall be administered in accordance with such intent.

**17. U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services; Confidentiality and Inventions Agreement.** Executive agrees to timely file all documents required by the Department of Homeland Security to verify his/her identity and lawful employment in the United States. In addition, as a condition to Executive's employment with the Company, Executive is required to complete, sign, return, and abide by the Company's Employee Confidentiality and Inventions Agreement.

**18. Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original but all of which together shall constitute the same instrument.

**19. Resignation from Positions.** Upon Executive's cessation of employment with the Company for any reason, Executive agrees that Executive shall be deemed to have resigned as an officer and as a director (if applicable) from the Company and every subsidiary of the Company on which Executive is then serving as an officer or director, and from any other entity or company on which Executive is then serving as a director or officer at the request of the Company, in each case effective as of the date of Executive's cessation of employment. In the event of Executive's cessation of employment, Executive agrees to execute a general resignation resigning from all positions then held by Executive on every subsidiary of the Company and other entity or company on which Executive is then serving as a director or officer at the request of the Company. Executive hereby grants the corporate secretary of the Company an

irrevocable power of attorney to execute on behalf of Executive all such resignations, documents and instruments and to take all such other actions as reasonably necessary to carry out the intention of this Section 19.

**20. Executive’s Commencement of Employment.** It is a condition precedent to the effectiveness of this Agreement that Executive commences working full-time for the Company at the Company’s principal executive offices on the Effective Date. If Executive does not commence such full-time employment on the Effective Date, then this Agreement shall be null and void and the Company shall have no obligations hereunder or otherwise to Executive.

**21. Executive’s Acknowledgement.**

EXECUTIVE ACKNOWLEDGES THAT ALL UNDERSTANDINGS AND AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE COMPANY AND HIM/HER RELATING TO THE SUBJECTS COVERED IN THIS AGREEMENT ARE CONTAINED IN IT (INCLUDING THE AGREEMENTS SET FORTH AS EXHIBITS) AND THAT HE/SHE HAS ENTERED INTO THIS AGREEMENT VOLUNTARILY AND NOT IN RELIANCE ON ANY PROMISES OR REPRESENTATIONS BY THE COMPANY OTHER THAN THOSE CONTAINED IN THIS AGREEMENT.

EXECUTIVE FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT HE/SHE HAS CAREFULLY READ THIS AGREEMENT (INCLUDING THE AGREEMENTS SET FORTH AS EXHIBITS), THAT HE/SHE UNDERSTANDS ALL OF SUCH AGREEMENTS, AND THAT HE/SHE HAS BEEN GIVEN THE OPPORTUNITY TO DISCUSS SUCH AGREEMENTS WITH HIS/HER PRIVATE LEGAL COUNSEL AND HAS AVAILED HIMSELF/HERSELF OF THAT OPPORTUNITY TO THE EXTENT HE/SHE WISHED TO DO SO. EXECUTIVE UNDERSTANDS THAT THE DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT GIVE UP THE RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL ON MATTERS COVERED BY THEM.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

**ACCURAY INCORPORATED,**  
a Delaware Corporation

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Joshua Levine  
Title: President & Chief Executive Officer

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Jesse Chew  
Title: Senior Vice President, General Counsel

Accepted and Agreed,

Suzanne Winter: \_\_\_\_\_

Signed on: \_\_\_\_\_

Exhibit A

**FORM OF SEPARATION AGREEMENT AND GENERAL RELEASE**

**[See attached]**

## SEPARATION AGREEMENT AND GENERAL RELEASE

This Separation Agreement and General Release (this "Agreement") is hereby entered into by and between \_\_\_\_\_, an individual ("Executive"), and Accuray Incorporated, a Delaware corporation, on behalf of itself and all of its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Company").

### Recitals

A. Executive has been employed by the Company pursuant to an employment agreement by and between the Company and Executive effective as of [DATE] (the "Employment Agreement"), and currently is serving as [**specify position held at time of termination**];

B. Executive's employment with the Company and any of its parents, direct or indirect subsidiaries, affiliates, divisions, or related entities (collectively referred to herein as the "Company and its Related Entities") will be ended on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

### Agreement

In consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. **Effective Date.** Except as otherwise provided herein, this Agreement shall be effective on the eighth day after it has been executed by both of the parties (the "Effective Date").

2. **End of Employment and Service as a Director.** Executive's employment with the Company and its Related Entities has ended or will end effective as of \_\_\_\_\_ Pacific Time, on \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Termination Date"). If Executive is an officer or a member of the Board of Directors of the Company and/or its Related Entities (the "Board") Executive hereby voluntarily resigns from any such officer positions and the Board, effective \_\_\_\_\_.

3. **Continuation of Benefits After the Termination Date.** Except as expressly provided in this Agreement or in the plan documents governing the Company's employee benefit plans, after the Termination Date, Executive will no longer be eligible for, receive, accrue, or participate in any other benefits or benefit plans provided by the Company and its Related Entities, including, without limitation, medical, dental and life insurance benefits, and the Company's 401(k) retirement plan; provided, however, that nothing in this Agreement shall waive Executive's right to any vested benefits, including vested amounts in the Company's 401(k) retirement plan, which amounts shall be handled as provided in the plan.

4. **Payments Upon Termination.** Executive will be entitled to receive payment of the following: (i) all earned but unpaid compensation (including accrued unpaid vacation) through the effective date of termination, payable on or before the termination date; and (ii) reimbursement, made in accordance with Section 4(e) of the Employment Agreement, of any monies advanced or incurred by Executive in connection with his/her employment for reasonable and necessary Company-related expenses incurred on or before the Termination Date. The provisions of this Agreement shall not waive or terminate any rights to compensation or vested benefits under the Company's benefits plans or as required by law, or to indemnification Executive may have under the Company's Certificate of Incorporation, Bylaws or separate indemnification agreement, as applicable.

**5. Severance Benefits or Enhanced Severance Benefits.** In return for Executive's promises in this Agreement, the Company will provide Executive with the Severance Benefits or Enhanced Severance Benefits as defined in Sections 5(a) and 5(e) of the Employment Agreement and as applicable based on the nature of the termination, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Employment Agreement, including, but not limited to, Section 16 thereof. The Severance Benefits or Enhanced Severance Benefits will be paid as specified in Section 5(a) or Section 5(e) of the Employment Agreement, as applicable and shall be subject to required withholdings and authorized deductions and to Section 21 below.

**6. Effect of Revocation or Subsequent Employment.**

(a) If Executive properly revokes this Agreement in accordance with Section 13 below, Executive shall not be entitled to receive the payments and benefits under Section 5, above, except that Executive's rights under COBRA will continue (but not, for purposes of clarity, the right to be reimbursed for COBRA premiums or receive any COBRA Substitute Payments (as defined in the Employment Agreement)).

(b) The Company's obligation to reimburse premiums for insurance coverage under COBRA or otherwise will be extinguished as of the date Executive's coverage begins under the group health plan of any new employer or would have begun had Executive elected to participate in any such group health plan. If Executive violates the restrictions in Section 17, below, the Company's obligation to pay premiums for insurance under COBRA or otherwise will be immediately extinguished, and the other remedies specified in Section 17, below, shall apply.

**7. Acknowledgement of Total Compensation and Indebtedness.** Executive acknowledges and agrees that the cash payments under Sections 4 and 5 of this Agreement extinguish any and all obligations for monies, or other compensation or benefits that Executive claims or could claim to have earned or claims or could claim is owed to him/her as a result of his/her employment by the Company and its Related Entities through the Termination Date, under the Employment Agreement or otherwise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the parties acknowledge and agree that the provisions of this Section 7 shall not terminate any rights Executive has under Section 3 of this Agreement or to other payments Executive may have, and to any indemnification Executive may have under the Company's Bylaws or separate indemnification agreement, as applicable.

**8. Status of Related Agreements and Future Employment.**

(a) Agreements Between Executive and the Company. [**Agreements to be scheduled at time**].

(b) Employment Agreement. The parties agree that the Employment Agreement shall be terminated as of the Termination Date. Notwithstanding the termination of the Employment Agreement, the parties hereto acknowledge that certain rights and obligations set forth in the Employment Agreement extend beyond the Termination Date. In the event that any provision of this Agreement conflicts with Section 6 of the Employment Agreement, the terms and provisions of the section(s) providing the greatest protection to the Company and its Related Entities shall control.

**9. Release by Executive.**

(a) Except for any obligations or covenants of the Company pursuant to this Agreement and as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, Executive, for himself/herself and his/her heirs, executors, administrators, assigns, successors and agents (collectively, the "Executive's")



Affiliates”) hereby fully and without limitation releases and forever discharges the Company and its Related Entities, and each of their respective agents, representatives, stockholders, owners, officers, directors, employees, consultants, attorneys, auditors, accountants, investigators, affiliates, successors and assigns (collectively, the “Company Releasees”), both individually and collectively, from any and all waivable rights, claims, demands, liabilities, actions, causes of action, damages, losses, costs, expenses and compensation, of whatever nature whatsoever, known or unknown, fixed or contingent, which Executive or any of Executive’s Affiliates has or may have or may claim to have against the Company Releasees by reason of any matter, cause, or thing whatsoever, from the beginning of time to the Effective Date (“Claims”), arising out of, based upon, or relating to his/her employment or the termination of his/her employment with the Company and its Related Entities and/or his/her service as an officer of any of the Company Releasees, any agreement or compensation arrangement between Executive and any of the Company Releasees, to the maximum extent permitted by law.

(b) Executive specifically and expressly releases any Claims arising out of or based on: the California Fair Employment and Housing Act, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Americans with Disabilities Act, the National Labor Relations Act and the Equal Pay Act, as the same may be amended from time to time; the California common law on fraud, misrepresentation, negligence, defamation, infliction of emotional distress or other tort, breach of contract or covenant, violation of public policy or wrongful termination; state or federal wage and hour laws, and other provisions of the California Labor Code, to the extent these may be released herein as a matter of law; or any other state or federal law, rule, or regulation dealing with the employment relationship, except those claims which may not be released herein as a matter of law.

(c) Nothing contained in this Section 9 or any other provision of this Agreement shall release or waive any right that Executive has to indemnification and/or reimbursement of expenses by the Company and its Related Entities with respect to which Executive may be eligible as provided in California Labor Code section 2802, the Company’s and its Related Entities’ Certificates of Incorporation, Bylaws and any applicable directors and officers, errors & omissions, umbrella or general liability insurance policies, any indemnification agreements, including the Employment Agreement; or any other applicable source, nor prevent Executive from cooperating in an investigation of the Company by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (“EEOC”).

**10. Waiver of Civil Code Section 1542.**

(a) Executive understands and agrees that the release provided herein extends to all Claims released above whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, which may be released as a matter of law. Executive expressly waives and relinquishes any and all rights he/she may have under California Civil Code section 1542, which provides as follows:

“A GENERAL RELEASE DOES NOT EXTEND TO CLAIMS WHICH THE CREDITOR DOES NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT TO EXIST IN HIS OR HER FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTING THE RELEASE, WHICH IF KNOWN BY HIM OR HER MUST HAVE MATERIALLY AFFECTED HIS OR HER SETTLEMENT WITH THE DEBTOR.”

(b) Executive expressly waives and releases any rights and benefits which he/she has or may have under any similar law or rule of any other jurisdiction. It is the intention of each party through this Agreement to fully, finally and forever settle and release the Claims as set forth above. In furtherance of such intention, the release herein given shall be and remain in effect as a full and complete release of such matters notwithstanding the discovery of any additional Claims or facts relating thereto.

**11. [If Executive is age 40 or over on Termination Date] Release of Federal Age Discrimination Claims by Executive.** Executive hereby knowingly and voluntarily waives and releases all rights and claims, known or unknown, arising under the Age Discrimination In Employment Act of 1967, as amended, which he/she might otherwise have had against the Company or any of the Company Releasees regarding any actions which occurred prior to the date that Executive signed this Agreement, except that Executive is not prevented from cooperating in an investigation by the EEOC or from filing an EEOC charge other than for personal relief.

**12. Release by Company and its Related Entities.** The Company and its Related Entities hereby release and forever discharge Executive, from any and all waivable actions, causes of action, covenants, contracts, claims and demands of whatever character, nature and kind, whether known or unknown, which the Company and its Related Entities ever had, now have, or any of them hereafter can, shall or may have by reason of Executive's employment and/or his/her service as a director and/or officer of the Company and/or its Related Entities; provided, however, that this general release shall not apply, or be deemed or construed to apply, to (a) any of Executive's continuing obligations pursuant to this Agreement or the Employment Agreement, (b) criminal conduct or acts or omissions constituting willful misconduct or gross negligence by Executive during his/her employment with the Company, or (c) recoupment of all or a portion of any previously awarded bonus or equity award pursuant to the Company's Recoupment (Clawback) Policy that was in effect when the bonus was paid or the equity award vested or was exercised by Executive, whichever was later.

**13. [If Executive is age 40 or over on Termination Date] Review and Revocation Rights.** Executive hereby is advised of the following:

- (a) Executive has the right to consult with an attorney before signing this Agreement and is encouraged by the Company to do so;
- (b) Executive has twenty-one (21) days from his/her receipt of this Agreement to consider it; and
- (c) Executive has seven (7) days after signing this Agreement to revoke this Agreement, and this Agreement will not be effective until that revocation period has expired without revocation. Executive agrees that in order to exercise his/her right to revoke this Agreement within such seven (7) day period, he/she must do so in a signed writing delivered to the Company's Board before the close of business on the seventh calendar day after he/she signs this Agreement.

**14. Confidentiality of Agreement.** After the execution of this Agreement by Executive, neither Executive, his/her attorney, nor any person acting by, through, under or in concert with them, shall disclose any of the terms of or amount paid under this Agreement (other than to state that the Company has filed this Agreement and/or agreements related thereto as public documents) or the negotiation thereof to any individual or entity; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not prevent such disclosures by Executive to his/her attorney, tax advisors and/or immediate family members, as may be required by law, or in connection with Protected Activity (as defined in the Employment Agreement).

**15. No Filings.** Executive represents that he/she has not filed any lawsuits, claims, charges or complaints, which are pending as of the date hereof, against the Company Releasees with any local, state or federal agency or court from the beginning of time to the date of execution of this Agreement, and that Executive is not aware of any facts that would support any Claims or any compliance-related or code of ethics violations of any kind whatsoever against the Company Releasees, including without limitation any claims for any work-related injuries. If Executive hereafter commences, joins in, or in any manner seeks relief through any suit arising out of, based upon, or relating to any of the Claims released in this Agreement,

or in any manner asserts against the Company Releasees any of the Claims released in this Agreement, then Executive agrees to pay to the Company Releasees against whom such Claim(s) is asserted, in addition to any other damages caused thereby, all attorneys' fees incurred by the Company Releasees in defending or otherwise responding to the suit or Claim; provided, however, that this provision shall not obligate Executive to pay the Company Releasees' attorneys' fees in any action challenging the release of claims under the Older Workers Benefit Protection Act or the ADEA, unless otherwise allowed by law. If any governmental agency or court ever assumes jurisdiction over any such lawsuit, claim, charge or complaint and/or purports to bring any legal proceeding, in whole or in part, on behalf of Executive based upon events occurring prior to the execution of this Agreement, Executive will request such agency or court to withdraw from and/or to dismiss the lawsuit, claim, charge or complaint with prejudice.

**16. Confidential and Proprietary Information.** Executive acknowledges that certain information, observations and data obtained by him/her during the course of or related to his/her employment with the Company and its Related Entities (including, without limitation, projection programs, business plans, business matrix programs (*i.e.*, measurement of business), strategic financial projections, certain financial information, shareholder information, technology and product design information, marketing plans or proposals, personnel information, customer lists and other customer information) are the sole property of the Company and its Related Entities and constitute Proprietary Information as defined in Section 6 of the Employment Agreement. Executive represents and warrants that he/she has returned all files, customer lists, financial information and other property of the Company and its Related Entities that were in Executive's possession or control without retaining copies thereof (other than a copy of the Employee Handbook and personnel records relating to Executive's employment). Executive further represents and warrants that he/she does not have in his/her possession or control any files, customer lists, financial information or other property of the Company and its Related Entities. In addition to his/her promises in Section 6 of the Employment Agreement, Executive agrees that he/she will not disclose to any person or use any such information, observations or data without the written consent of the Board. If Executive is served with a deposition subpoena or other legal process calling for the disclosure of such information, or if he/she is contacted by any third person requesting such information, he/she will notify the Board as soon as is reasonably practicable after receiving notice and will reasonably cooperate with the Company and its Related Entities in minimizing the disclosure thereof; provided, that nothing in this Agreement will (i) affect Executive's obligations to testify truthfully in response to any subpoena or other legally required discovery proceeding or (ii) in any way limit or prohibit Executive from engaging in Protected Activity.

**17. Prohibited Activities.**

(a) Non-Solicitation of Customers and Other Business Partners. Executive recognizes that by virtue of his/her employment with the Company, he/she will be introduced to and involved in the solicitation and servicing of existing customers and other business partners of the Company and new customers and business partners obtained by the Company during his/her employment. Executive understands and agrees that all efforts expended in soliciting and servicing such customers and business partners shall be for the benefit of the Company. Executive further agrees that during his/her employment with the Company he/she will not engage in any conduct which could in any way jeopardize or disturb any of the customer and business partner relationships of the Company. In addition, to the extent permitted under applicable law, Executive agrees that, for a period beginning on the Effective Date and ending twelve (12) months after termination of Executive's employment with the Company, regardless of the reason for such termination, Executive shall not use any Proprietary Information to, directly or indirectly, solicit, direct, interfere with, or entice away from the Company any existing customer, licensee, licensor, vendor, contractor or distributor of the Company or for the customer or other business partner to expand its business with a competitor, without the prior written consent of the Board.

(b) **Non-Solicitation of Employees.** Executive recognizes the substantial expenditure of time and effort which the Company devotes to the recruitment, hiring, orientation, training and retention of its employees. Accordingly, Executive agrees that, for a period beginning on the Effective Date and ending twelve (12) months after termination of Executive's employment with the Company, regardless of the reason for such termination, Executive shall not use any Proprietary Information, directly or indirectly, for himself/herself or on behalf of any other person or entity, to solicit, offer employment to, hire or otherwise retain the services of any employee of the Company in a position classified as exempt from overtime pay requirements. For purposes of the foregoing, "employee of the Company" shall include any person who was an employee of the Company at any time within six (6) months prior to the prohibited conduct.

(c) **Scope of Restrictions.** Executive agrees that the restrictions in Sections 17(a) and (b), above, are reasonable and necessary to protect the Company's trade secrets and that they do not foreclose Executive from working in the medical device industry generally. To the extent that any of the provisions in this Section 17 are held to be overly broad or otherwise unenforceable at the time enforcement is sought, Executive agrees that the provision shall be reformed and enforced to the greatest extent permissible by law. Executive further agrees that if any portion of this Section 17 is held to be unenforceable, that the remaining provisions of it shall be enforced as written.

**18. Remedies.** Executive acknowledges that any misuse of Proprietary Information belonging to the Company and its Related Entities, or any violation of Section 6 of the Employment Agreement, and any violation of Sections 14, 16 and 17 of this Agreement, will result in irreparable harm to the Company and its Related Entities, and therefore, the Company and its Related Entities shall, in addition to any other remedies, be entitled to immediate injunctive relief. To the extent there is any conflict between Section 6 of the Employment Agreement and this Section 18, the provision providing the greatest protection to the Company and its Related Entities shall control. In addition, in the event of a breach of any provision of this Agreement by Executive, including Sections 14, 16 and 17, Executive shall forfeit, and the Company and its Related Entities may withhold payment of any unpaid portion of, the Severance Benefits or Enhanced Severance Benefits provided under Section 5, above.

**19. Cooperation Clause.**

(a) To facilitate the orderly conduct of the Company and its Related Entities' businesses, for the twelve (12)-month period following the Effective Date, Executive agrees to cooperate, at no charge, with the Company and its Related Entities' reasonable requests for information or assistance related to the time of his/her employment.

(b) For the twelve (12)-month period following the Effective Date, Executive agrees to cooperate, at no charge, with the Company's and its Related Entities' and its or their counsel's reasonable requests for information or assistance related to (i) any investigations (including internal investigations) and audits of the Company's and its Related Entities' management's current and past conduct and business and accounting practices and (ii) the Company's and its Related Entities' defense of, or other participation in, any administrative, judicial, or other proceeding arising from any charge, complaint or other action which has been or may be filed relating to the period during which Executive was employed by the Company and its Related Entities. The Company will promptly reimburse Executive for his/her reasonable, customary and documented out-of-pocket business expenses in connection with the performance of his/her duties under this Section 19. Except as required by law or authorized in advance by the Board of Directors of the Company, Executive will not communicate, directly or indirectly, with any third party other than Executive's legal counsel, including any person or representative of any group of people or entity who is suing or has indicated that a legal action against the Company and its Related Entities or any of their directors or officers is being contemplated, concerning the management or governance of the Company and

its Related Entities, the operations of the Company and its Related Entities, the legal positions taken by the Company and its Related Entities, or the financial status of the Company and its Related Entities. If asked about any such individuals or matters, Executive shall say: "I have no comment," and shall direct the inquirer to the Company. Executive acknowledges that any violation of this Section 19 will result in irreparable harm to the Company and its Related Entities and will give rise to an immediate action by the Company and its Related Entities for injunctive relief.

**20. No Future Employment.** Executive understands that his/her employment with the Company and its Related Entities will irrevocably end as of the Termination Date and will not be resumed at any time in the future. Executive agrees that he/she will not apply for, seek or accept employment by the Company and its Related Entities at any time, unless invited to do so by the Company and its Related Entities.

**21. Tax Issues.** The parties agree that the payments and benefits provided under this Agreement, and all other contracts, arrangements or programs that apply to him/her, shall be subject to Section 16 of the Employment Agreement.

**22. Non-disparagement.** Executive agrees not to criticize, denigrate, or otherwise disparage the Company and its Related Entities, or any of their directors, officers, products, processes, experiments, policies, practices, standards of business conduct, or areas or techniques of research. The Company agrees not to authorize or condone denigrating or disparaging statements about Executive to any third party, including by press release or other formally released announcement. Factually accurate statements in legal or public filings shall not violate this provision. In addition, nothing in this Section 22 shall prohibit Executive or the Company or the Board, or any of their employees or members from complying with any lawful subpoena or court order or taking any other actions affirmatively authorized by law.

**23. Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California, without giving effect to principles of conflict of laws.

**24. Dispute Resolution.** The parties hereby agree that all disputes, claims or controversies arising from or otherwise in connection with this Agreement (except for injunctive relief sought by either party) between them and between Executive and any of the Company's affiliated entities and the successor of all such entities, and any director, stockholder or employee of the Company will be resolved in accordance with Section 13 of the Employment Agreement, except for its attorneys' fee provision.

**25. Attorneys' Fees.** Except as otherwise provided herein, in any action, litigation or proceeding between the parties arising out of or in relation to this Agreement, including any purported breach of this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to an award of its costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees.

**26. Non-Admission of Liability.** The parties understand and agree that neither the payment of any sum of money nor the execution of this Agreement by the parties will constitute or be construed as an admission of any wrongdoing or liability whatsoever by any party.

**27. Severability.** If any one or more of the provisions contained herein (or parts thereof), or the application thereof in any circumstances, is held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect for any reason, the validity and enforceability of any such provision in every other respect and of the remaining provisions hereof will not be in any way impaired or affected, it being intended that all of the rights and privileges shall be enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

28. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement represents the sole and entire agreement among the parties and, except as expressly stated herein, supersedes all prior agreements, negotiations and discussions among the parties with respect to the subject matters contained herein.

29. **Waiver.** No waiver by any party hereto at any time of any breach of, or compliance with, any condition or provision of this Agreement to be performed by any other party hereto may be deemed a waiver of similar or dissimilar provisions or conditions at the same time or at any prior or subsequent time.

30. **Amendment.** This Agreement may be modified or amended only if such modification or amendment is agreed to in writing and signed by duly authorized representatives of the parties hereto, which writing expressly states the intent of the parties to modify this Agreement.

31. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which will be deemed to be an original as against any party that has signed it, but both of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

32. **Assignment.** This Agreement inures to the benefit of and is binding upon the Company and its successors and assigns, but Executive's rights under this Agreement are not assignable, except to his/her estate.

33. **Notice.** All notices, requests, demands, claims and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given (a) if personally delivered or delivered by overnight courier; (b) if sent by electronic mail, telecopy or facsimile (except for legal process); or (c) if mailed by overnight or by first class, United States certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, and properly addressed as follows:

If to the Company:	Accuray Incorporated 1310 Chesapeake Terrace Sunnyvale, California 94089 Attn: Board of Directors c/o Corporate Secretary Fax No. (408) 789-4205
--------------------	---

If to Executive:	Address: most recent on file with the Company Email: most recent on file with the Company
------------------	--

Such addresses may be changed, from time to time, by means of a notice given in the manner provided above. Notice will conclusively be deemed to have been given when personally delivered (including, but not limited to, by messenger or courier); or if given by mail, on the third business day after being sent by first class, United States certified or registered mail; or if given by Federal Express or other similar overnight service, on the date of delivery; or if given by electronic mail, telecopy or facsimile machine during normal business hours on a business day, when confirmation of transmission is indicated by the sender's machine; or if given by electronic mail, telecopy or facsimile machine at any time other than during normal business hours on a business day, the first business day following when confirmation of transmission is indicated by the sender's machine. Unless otherwise agreed, notices, requests, demands and other communications delivered to legal counsel of any party hereto, whether or not such counsel shall consist of in-house or outside counsel, shall not constitute duly given notice to any party hereto.

**34. Miscellaneous Provisions.**

(a) The parties represent that they have read this Agreement and fully understand all of its terms; that they have conferred with their attorneys, or have knowingly and voluntarily chosen not to confer with their attorneys about this Agreement; that they have executed this Agreement without coercion or duress of any kind; and that they understand any rights that they have or may have, and they are signing this Agreement with full knowledge of any such rights.

(b) Both parties have participated in the drafting of this Agreement with the assistance of counsel to the extent they desired. The language in all parts of this Agreement must be in all cases construed simply according to its fair meaning and not strictly for or against any party. Whenever the context requires, all words used in the singular must be construed to have been used in the plural, and vice versa, and each gender must include any other gender. The captions of the Sections of this Agreement are for convenience only and must not affect the construction or interpretation of any of the provision herein.

(c) Each provision of this Agreement to be performed by a party hereto is both a covenant and condition, and is a material consideration for the other party's performance hereunder, and any breach thereof by the party will be a material default hereunder. All rights, remedies, undertakings, obligations, options, covenants, conditions and agreements contained in this Agreement are cumulative and no one of them is exclusive of any other. Time is of the essence in the performance of this Agreement.

(d) Each party acknowledges that no representation, statement or promise made by any other party, or by the agent or attorney of any other party, except for those in this Agreement, has been relied on by him/her or it in entering into this Agreement.

(e) Unless expressly set forth otherwise, all references herein to a "day" are deemed to be a reference to a calendar day. All references to "business day" mean any day of the year other than a Saturday, Sunday or a public or bank holiday in Orange County, California. Unless expressly stated otherwise, cross-references herein refer to provisions within this Agreement and are not references to any other document.

(f) Each party to this Agreement will cooperate fully in the execution of any and all other documents and in the completion of any additional actions that may be necessary or appropriate to give full force and effect to the terms and intent of this Agreement.

EACH OF THE PARTIES ACKNOWLEDGES THAT HE/SHE/IT HAS READ THIS AGREEMENT, UNDERSTANDS IT AND IS VOLUNTARILY ENTERING INTO IT, AND THAT IT INCLUDES A WAIVER OF THE RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY, AND, WITH RESPECT TO EXECUTIVE, HE/SHE UNDERSTANDS THAT THIS AGREEMENT INCLUDES A RELEASE OF ALL KNOWN AND UNKNOWN CLAIMS.

*(Signature page follows)*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the dates written below.

**EXECUTIVE:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**COMPANY:**

Accuray Incorporated

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_



**Exhibit B****SECTION 7 OF THE DEFEND TRADE SECRETS ACT OF 2016**

“ . . . An individual shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any Federal or State trade secret law for the disclosure of a trade secret that—(A) is made—(i) in confidence to a Federal, State, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney; and (ii) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (B) is made in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if such filing is made under seal. . . . An individual who files a lawsuit for retaliation by an employer for reporting a suspected violation of law may disclose the trade secret to the attorney of the individual and use the trade secret information in the court proceeding, if the individual—(A) files any document containing the trade secret under seal; and (B) does not disclose the trade secret, except pursuant to court order.”

**EXECUTIVE EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT**

This Executive Employment Agreement ("Agreement") is entered into and effective as of January 1, 2021 ("Effective Date"), by and between Accuray Incorporated, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and Patrick Spine ("Executive").

**RECITALS**

- A. The Company is in the business of developing, manufacturing and selling radiation oncology, including radio surgery and radiation therapy, technologies and devices (the "Business").
- B. The Company wishes to employ Executive to serve as Senior Vice President, Chief Administrative Officer and Executive desires to serve the Company in such capacity pursuant to the terms and conditions in this Agreement.
- C. As of the Effective Date, Executive has commenced full-time employment with the Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

**1. Position and Duties.**

(a) During the term of this Agreement, Executive will be employed by the Company to serve as Senior Vice President, Chief Administrative Officer of the Company, reporting to the Chief Executive Officer of the Company. Executive will be responsible for: (i) performing the duties and responsibilities customarily expected to be performed by such position and (ii) performing such other duties and functions as are reasonably required and/or as may be reasonably prescribed by the Company from time to time.

(b) The location of Executive's employment will be remote, but Executive from time to time may be required to travel to the Company's headquarters, the Company's other offices, and other geographic locations in connection with the performance of his/her duties.

**2. Standards of Performance.** Executive will at all times faithfully, industriously and to the best of his/her ability, experience and talents perform all of the duties required of and from him/her pursuant to the terms of this Agreement. Executive will devote his/her full business energies and abilities and all of his/her business time to the performance of his/her duties hereunder and will not, without the Company's prior written consent, render to others any service of any kind (whether or not for compensation) that, in the Company's sole but reasonable judgment, would interfere with the full performance of his/her duties hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Executive is permitted to spend reasonable amounts of time to manage his/her personal financial and legal affairs and, with the Company's consent which will not be unreasonably withheld, to serve on one civic, charitable, not-for-profit, industry or corporate board or advisory committee, provided that such activities, individually and collectively, do not materially interfere with the performance of Executive's duties hereunder. In no event will Executive engage in any activities that could reasonably create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest. Executive shall be subject to the Company's policies, procedures and approval practices, as generally in effect from time to time.

### 3. Term.

(a) Term of Agreement. This Agreement will have an initial term of three (3) years commencing on the Effective Date (the "Initial Term"). On the third anniversary of the Effective Date, this Agreement will renew automatically for additional three (3) year terms (each, an "Additional Term" and together with the Initial Term, the "Term"), unless either party provides the other party with written notice of non-renewal at least sixty (60) days prior to the date of automatic renewal; provided, however, that if the Company enters into a definitive agreement to be acquired and the transactions contemplated thereby would result in the occurrence of a Change in Control (as defined below) if consummated, then the Company will no longer be permitted to provide Executive with written notice to not renew this Agreement unless such definitive agreement is terminated without the Change in Control being consummated. If the Change in Control is consummated, the Agreement will continue in effect through the longer of the date that is eighteen (18) months following the effective date of the Change in Control or the remainder of the Term then in effect (for purposes of clarification, it will be possible for the Term of the Agreement to automatically extend after the Company enters into the definitive agreement, but before the Change in Control is consummated). If the definitive agreement is terminated without the transactions contemplated thereby having been consummated and at the time of such termination there is at least twelve (12) months remaining in the Term, the Agreement will continue in effect for the remainder of the Term then in effect, but if there is less than twelve (12) months remaining in the Term then in effect, the Agreement will automatically extend for an additional three (3) years from the date the definitive agreement is terminated. If Executive becomes entitled to benefits under Section 5 during the term of this Agreement, the Agreement will not terminate until all of the obligations of the parties hereto with respect to this Agreement have been satisfied.

(b) At-Will Employment. The Company and Executive acknowledge that, notwithstanding the foregoing, Executive's employment is and will continue to be at-will, as defined under applicable law. As an at-will employee, either the Company or the Executive may terminate the employment relationship at any time, with or without cause; provided, however, that in connection with such termination, the Company will provide Executive with any applicable benefits under Section 5 to which Executive is entitled, all in accordance with the terms and conditions thereof.

### 4. Compensation and Benefits.

(a) Base Salary. As an annual base salary ("Base Salary") for all services rendered pursuant to this Agreement, Executive will be paid an initial Base Salary in the gross amount of \$393,800 calculated on an annualized basis, less necessary withholdings and authorized deductions, and payable pursuant to the Company's regular payroll practices at the time. The Base Salary is first subject to review and adjustment within the first three (3) months after the end of the fiscal year that includes the Effective Date, and, thereafter, subject to periodic review and adjustment not less frequently than annually within the first three (3) months after the end of the next successive fiscal year, in the sole discretion of the Company. Executive's Base Salary will not be reduced from the level in effect from time to time, except that the Base Salary may be reduced in connection with a salary reduction program of general application to senior executives of the Company where each experiences a substantially similar reduction on a percentage basis.

(b) Bonus. During Executive's employment under this Agreement, Executive will be eligible for a bonus, subject to the terms and conditions of the Company's bonus plan, as in effect from time to time (the "Bonus Plan"), which is applicable to senior executives of the Company. The target amount of Executive's annual bonus is sixty percent (60%) of Executive's annual Base Salary (as defined in the Company's Bonus Plan as then in effect). However, payment of the bonus will be conditioned on the Company's achievement of corporate performance objectives approved by the Company and, if applicable, Executive's achievement of individual performance metrics to be established annually and

approved by the Company, all as established pursuant to the Company's Bonus Plan as then in effect, and the bonus may be zero. For the avoidance of doubt, the bonus will be payable only if the corporate and/or individual performance objectives approved by the Company are achieved as determined by the Company, subject to the Company's right to exercise discretion in determining the amount of the bonus to be awarded, if any, as set forth in the Company's Bonus Plan. To encourage continued tenure with the Company, Executive must be employed by the Company as of the payment date to earn and be eligible for a bonus for the year to which the bonus relates, unless otherwise provided in Section 5. Bonuses will be paid out according to the terms of the Bonus Plan.

(c) Equity Incentive Awards. Executive will be eligible to receive awards of stock options, restricted stock units, performance stock units, or other equity awards pursuant to any plans or arrangements the Company may have in effect from time to time. The Company's Board of Directors (the "Board") or its Compensation Committee will determine in its discretion whether Executive will be granted any such equity awards and the terms of any such award in accordance with the terms of any applicable plan or arrangement that may be in effect from time to time.

(d) Flexible Time Off and Benefits. Executive will accrue and be allowed to use flexible time off for vacation, illness and holidays pursuant to the Company's policies that apply to executive officers of the Company. In addition, Executive will be entitled to participate in any plans regarding benefits of employment, including pension, profit sharing, group health, disability insurance and other employee pension and welfare benefit plans now existing or hereafter established to the extent that Executive is eligible under the terms of such plans and if the other executive officers of the Company generally are eligible to participate in such plan. The Company may, in its sole discretion and from time to time, establish additional senior management benefit plans as it deems appropriate. Executive understands that any such plans may be modified or eliminated in the Company's sole discretion in accordance with applicable law, provided that no such modification or elimination shall result in reducing or eliminating any benefits in which Executive's right has vested.

(e) Reimbursement of Business Expenses. The Company will promptly reimburse to Executive his/her reasonable, customary and documented out-of-pocket business expenses in connection with the performance of his/her duties under this Agreement, and in accordance with the policies and procedures established by the Company; provided that each reimbursement shall be requested within two (2) months after being incurred.

(f) Sarbanes-Oxley Act Loan Prohibition and Company Compensation-Related Policies. To the extent that any Company benefit, program, practice, arrangement or this Agreement would or might otherwise result in Executive's receipt of an illegal loan (the "Loan"), the Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to provide Executive with a substitute for the Loan that is lawful and of at least equal value to Executive. If this cannot be done, or if doing so would be significantly more expensive to the Company than making the Loan, the Company need not make the Loan to Executive or provide him/her a substitute for it. Further, Executive acknowledges that any bonus or equity award provided for in this Agreement or otherwise awarded to him/her shall be subject to the Company's policies regarding recoupment and clawback, as such policies may be amended from time to time, and agrees that he/she will be subject to, and shall comply with, the Company's stock ownership requirements which are set forth in its Amended and Restated Corporate Governance Guidelines, as such requirements may be amended from time to time, and the Company's Insider Trading Policy, as amended from time to time.

## 5. Termination of Employment.

(a) By Company Without Cause. Subject to the last paragraph of this Section 5(a), the Company may terminate Executive's employment without Cause (as defined below) effective on thirty (30) days' written notice (such thirty (30)-day period, the "Notice Period", and such notice, the "Termination Notice"), during which notice period Executive may be relieved of his/her duties and placed on paid terminal leave. In such event and subject to the other provisions of this Agreement, Executive will be entitled to:

(i) continued coverage under the Company's insurance benefit plans through the termination date and such other benefits to which he/she may be entitled pursuant to the Company's benefit plans, provided, however, that Executive shall not participate in any severance plan of the Company;

(ii) payment of all earned but unpaid compensation (including accrued unpaid vacation) through the effective date of termination, payable on or before the termination date; and

(iii) reimbursement of expenses incurred on or before the termination date in accordance with Section 4(e), above, if a request for reimbursement of the expenses was timely submitted to the Company; plus

(iv) payment of the equivalent of the Base Salary, as then in effect (provided that if there has been any reduction in the Base Salary that would otherwise constitute Good Reason, then the rate in effect prior to such reduction), that he/she would have earned over the next twelve (12) months following the termination date (less necessary withholdings and authorized deductions) (the "Severance Payment"), payable in a lump sum on the first regularly scheduled payroll date following the date the Release becomes effective and irrevocable (the "Release Effective Date"), but in any event within ten (10) business days of the Release Effective Date and subject to Section 16, below;

(v) either (1) if Executive's termination date occurs on or following the date on which bonus payments to similarly situated executives are made under the Bonus Plan for the fiscal year prior to the fiscal year in which Executive's termination occurs (the "Prior Fiscal Year"), then payment of a prorated portion of the actual bonus Executive would have otherwise received for the fiscal year during which the termination occurs, as if Executive had remained employed by the Company through the date that would have otherwise been required to earn the bonus, but without the Board or any committee of the Board exercising any negative discretion to reduce the amount of the award, calculated by dividing the number of days from the start of the fiscal year through the termination date by 365 and multiplying the amount of such actual bonus Executive would have otherwise received by this percentage (but not by more than 100%), and paid at the same time as bonuses are paid to other Company executives that are similarly situated to Executive; provided, however, that if the termination date is after the seventh month of the fiscal year, the actual bonus will not be prorated and Executive will receive 100% of such actual bonus Executive would have otherwise received for that fiscal year (without the Board or any committee of the Board exercising any negative discretion) at the same time as bonuses are paid to other Company executives that are similarly situated to Executive or (2) if Executive's termination date occurs prior to the date on which bonus payments to similarly situated Company executives are made under the Bonus Plan for the Prior Fiscal Year, then payment of the actual bonus Executive would have otherwise received under the Bonus Plan for the Prior Fiscal Year, as if Executive had remained employed by the Company through the date that would have otherwise been required to earn the bonus, but without the Board or any committee of the Board exercising any negative discretion to reduce the amount of the award, paid at the same time a bonuses are paid to other Company executives that are similarly situated to Executive.

(vi) subject to Section 5(g), reimbursement of insurance premiums payable to retain group health coverage as of the termination date for himself/herself and his/her eligible dependents pursuant to the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1986 (“COBRA”) for twelve (12) months from the date Executive becomes COBRA eligible or the maximum period of COBRA coverage, whichever is less; provided that Executive must submit a reimbursement request in accordance with Company policy within thirty (30) days of paying such insurance premiums. The Company will reimburse the executive within thirty (30) days of receiving a properly submitted request. In addition, if Executive accepts other employment within such twelve (12) months, the Company’s obligation under this Section 5(a)(vi) will be extinguished as of the date Executive becomes eligible to be covered under the group health plan of Executive’s new employer; and

(vii) payment for executive outplacement assistance services with the Company’s then current outplacement services vendor and in accordance with the Company’s then current policies and practices with respect to outplacement assistance for other executives of the Company for up to twelve (12) months after the termination date.

The payments and benefits set forth in Sections 5(a)(i)-(iii) shall be referred to as the “Accrued Benefits”, and the payments and benefits set forth in Sections 5(a)(iv)-(vii) shall be referred to as the “Severance Benefits”. Executive shall not receive the Severance Benefits, the “Enhanced Severance Benefits” as provided in Section 5(e), or the Termination Notice Replacement Payment (as defined below) unless Executive executes the separation agreement and general release attached as Exhibit A (the “Release”), and the same becomes irrevocable pursuant to its terms within the 60-day period following his/her termination of employment. Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraphs of this Section 5(a), the Company may terminate Executive’s employment prior to the expiration of the Notice Period, and in the case of such termination, the Company shall pay Executive the equivalent of the Base Salary he/she would have earned over the remainder of the Notice Period (less necessary withholdings and authorized deductions) at his/her then current Base Salary rate (the “Termination Notice Replacement Payment”), subject to Executive satisfying the requirements of the previous sentence. Any such Termination Notice Replacement will be paid in a lump sum at the same time as the Severance Payment.

(b) By Company With Cause. The Company may terminate Executive’s employment at any time and without prior notice, written or otherwise, for Cause. As used in this Agreement, “Cause” shall mean any of the following conduct by Executive: (i) material breach of this Agreement, or a material violation of a Company policy or of a law, rule or regulation applicable to the Company or its operations; (ii) demonstrated and material neglect of duties, or failure or refusal to perform the material duties of his/her position, or the failure to follow the reasonable and lawful instructions of the Company; (iii) gross misconduct or dishonesty, self-dealing, fraud or similar conduct that the Company reasonably determines has caused, is causing or reasonably is likely to cause harm to the Company; or (iv) conviction of or plea of guilty or *nolo contendere* to any crime other than a traffic offense that is not punishable by a sentence of incarceration. Termination pursuant to Section 5(b)(ii) shall be effective only if such failure continues after Executive has been given written notice thereof and fifteen (15) business days thereafter in which to present his/her position to the Company or to cure the same, unless the Company reasonably determines that the reason(s) for termination are not capable of being cured. In the event of termination for Cause, Executive will be entitled only to the Accrued Benefits through the termination date, which will be the date on which the notice is given. The Company will have no further obligation to pay any compensation of any kind (including without limitation any bonus or portion of a bonus that otherwise may have become due and payable to Executive with respect to the year in which such termination date occurs), or severance payment of any kind nor to make any payment in lieu of notice.

(c) Incapacity or Death.

(i) If Executive becomes unable, due to physical or mental illness or injury, to perform the essential duties of his/her position for more than twelve (12) consecutive weeks in any twelve (12) month period during this Agreement with or without reasonable accommodation (“Incapacity”), the Company has the right to terminate Executive’s employment on fifteen (15) days’ written notice. Further, Executive’s employment pursuant to this Agreement shall be immediately terminated without notice by the Company upon the death of Executive.

(ii) In the event of termination for Incapacity or if Executive dies while actively employed pursuant to this Agreement, (i) Executive will be entitled to receive the Accrued Benefits, (ii) any unvested equity awards previously granted to Executive that are scheduled to vest based solely on the achievement of service-based conditions (“Time-based Equity Awards”) shall become immediately vested to the extent that such Time-based Equity Awards would have vested within six (6) months after the date of termination had such Time-based Equity Awards had vesting schedules that provided for pro-rata vesting on a monthly basis over the entirety of the vesting schedule, and (iii) with respect to any equity awards that are scheduled to vest based on the achievement of performance-based conditions (which may include additional service-based conditions) (“Performance-based Equity Awards”) for which the performance period is scheduled to end within six (6) months after the date of termination, each such Performance-based Equity Award will remain outstanding until the date the Board or Compensation Committee of the Board (the “Compensation Committee”) determines whether the applicable performance condition is achieved (provided that in no event will such Performance-based Equity Award remain outstanding beyond the Performance-based Equity Award’s maximum term to expiration) and will vest in accordance with its terms to the extent such performance condition is achieved.

(d) Resignation for Good Reason. Executive may terminate this Agreement for Good Reason (as defined below) by giving written notice to the Company of such termination, subject to Executive complying with the notice, cure period and other requirements set forth within the definition of Good Reason below. As used in this Agreement, “Good Reason” shall mean the occurrence of any one of the following without Executive’s written consent: (i) a material reduction in Executive’s base compensation (which includes Base Salary, the Executive’s target bonus and any other base compensation) and/or a material breach of this Agreement by the Company resulting from the failure to provide the compensation or benefits required in Section 4, (ii) any action or inaction that constitutes a material breach by the Company of this Agreement; (iii) a material diminution in Executive’s authority, duties or responsibilities such that they are materially inconsistent with his/her position as Senior Vice President, Chief Administrative Officer of the Company; and (iv) relocation of the Company’s office where Executive is providing Executive’s services to the Company to a location that increases Executive’s commute by thirty (30) miles or more, provided that no termination for Good Reason shall be effective until Executive has given the Company written notice (pursuant to Section 11 below) within sixty (60) days after Executive becomes aware of the initial occurrence of any of the foregoing specifying the event or condition constituting the Good Reason and the specific reasonable cure requested by Executive, and the Company has failed to cure the occurrence within thirty (30) days of receiving written notice from Executive, and Executive resigns within six (6) months after Executive becomes aware of the initial occurrence. In the event of a termination for Good Reason, Executive will be entitled to the Accrued Benefits and the Severance Benefits, on the same conditions, form of payment and timing as set forth in Section 5(a).

(e) Effect of Change in Control. If the Company terminates Executive’s employment with the Company without Cause (excluding due to Executive’s death or Incapacity) or if Executive resigns from such employment for Good Reason, and, in each case, such termination occurs during the Change in Control Period (as defined below), Executive will be entitled to the Accrued Benefits, and subject to the same conditions set forth in the final paragraph of Section 5(a), (i) two (2) times the Severance Payment set

forth in Section 5(a)(iv), paid in the same form (i.e., a lump sum) and at the same time as the Severance Payments set forth in Section 5(a)(iv), (ii) subject to Section 5(g), the reimbursement of Executive's insurance premiums for twelve (12) months in the same form and at the same time and under the same conditions as provided in Section 5(a)(vi), (iii) a taxable monthly payment (which may be used for any purpose) equal to actual the COBRA reimbursement payment that Executive receives under Section 5(e)(ii) for any particular month, (iv) two hundred percent (200%) of Executive's target bonus for the fiscal year during which termination occurs, but no less than two hundred percent (200%) of the target bonus in effect for the fiscal year immediately prior to the Change in Control if the Change in Control occurs within the first three (3) months of the fiscal year, payable at the same time as the payment under clause (i) of this Section 5(e), (v) all outstanding unvested equity awards previously granted to Executive shall become immediately vested (the "Enhanced Severance Benefits"), with Performance-based Equity Awards vesting at target unless otherwise specified in the applicable Performance-based Equity Award's award agreement and (vi) payment for executive outplacement assistance services with the Company's then current outplacement services vendor and in accordance with the Company's then current policies and practices with respect to outplacement assistance for other executives of the Company for up to twelve (12) months after the termination date.

For the avoidance of doubt, if Executive's termination without Cause (excluding due to Executive's death or Incapacity) or resignation for Good Reason occurs prior to a Change in Control, then any unvested portion of Executive's outstanding equity awards will remain outstanding until the earlier of (i) the date that is three (3) months following the termination of Executive's employment or (ii) the date that a Change in Control occurs (provided that in no event will any of Executive's equity awards remain outstanding beyond the equity award's maximum term to expiration). In the event that a Change in Control does not occur by the date that is three (3) months following the termination of Executive's employment, any unvested portion of Executive's equity awards automatically will be forfeited permanently without having vested. Further, for any Performance-based Equity Awards, the performance-based vesting component of the equity awards shall not be deemed to be automatically achieved as a result of the application of Section 5(e)(v) but will remain outstanding during the three (3) month period following Executive's termination or through the date of the Change in Control, as applicable, to determine whether a Change in Control would have occurred within three (3) months of the termination of Executive's employment and, if so, the extent to which the performance condition is achieved, such determination to be made in accordance with the procedures set forth in the applicable award agreement. If the performance condition is satisfied and that would cause the award to become eligible to vest based on continued service, then clause (v) of this Section 5(e) will cause the service-based vesting component to be deemed satisfied and the vesting of the equity award will be accelerated as to the portion of the award that became eligible to vest. For clarity, if there is no service-based condition that applies with respect to any portion of such equity award upon such satisfaction of the performance condition, such portion of the equity award will immediately vest upon such satisfaction of the performance condition.

For the sake of clarity, if any payments or benefits are payable under this Section 5(e), no payments or benefits shall be made under any other subsection of this Section 5, including Section 5(a) and Section 5(d), and any Enhanced Severance Benefits will be reduced by any Severance Benefits that may have been paid or provided with respect to any termination triggering Severance Benefits that occurs during the three-month period prior to a Change in Control (this provision, the "**Non-duplication Provision**").

As used in this Agreement, a "Change in Control" shall mean any of the following events:

(i) the acquisition by any Group or Person (as such terms are defined in Section 13(d) or 14(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "1934 Act")), other than (A) a trustee or other fiduciary holding securities of the Company under an employee benefit plan of the Company or (B) an entity in which the Company directly or indirectly beneficially owns fifty percent (50%)



or more of the voting securities of such entity (an “Affiliate”), of any securities of the Company, immediately after which such Group or Person has beneficial ownership (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the 1934 Act) of fifty percent (50%) or more of (X) the outstanding shares of Common Stock or (Y) the combined voting power of the Company’s then outstanding securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors;

(ii) the Company (and/or its subsidiaries) is a party to a merger or consolidation with a Person other than an Affiliate, which merger or consolidation results in (a) the holders of voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately before such merger or consolidation failing to continue to represent (either by remaining outstanding or being converted into voting securities of the surviving entity) fifty percent (50%) or more of the combined voting power of the then outstanding voting securities of the corporation or entity resulting from or surviving such merger or consolidation or (b) individuals who are directors of the Company just prior to such merger or consolidation not constituting more than fifty percent (50%) of the members of the Board of Directors of the surviving entity or corporation immediately after the consummation of such merger or consolidation; or

(iii) all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its subsidiaries are, in any transaction or series of transactions, sold or otherwise disposed of (or consummation of any transaction, or series of related transactions, having similar effect), other than to an Affiliate;

provided, however, that in no event shall a “Change in Control” be deemed to have occurred for purposes of this Agreement solely because the Company engages in an internal reorganization, which may include a transfer of assets to, or a merger or consolidation with, one or more Affiliates. Additionally, with respect to the payment of any “nonqualified deferred compensation” within the meaning of section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), that is not exempt from section 409A of the Code, no event shall constitute a Change in Control unless it also constitutes a change in the ownership of the Company (as defined in Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(i)(5)(v)), a change in effective control of the Company (as defined in Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(i)(5)(vi)), or a change in the ownership of a substantial portion of the assets of the Company (as defined in Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(i)(5)(vii)).

As used in this Agreement, a “Change in Control Period” shall mean the period beginning three (3) months prior to, and ending eighteen (18) months following, a Change in Control.

(f) Voluntary Resignation without Good Reason. Executive may terminate this Agreement without Good Reason effective on sixty (60) day’s written notice, unless the Company in its sole discretion accepts the resignation earlier. In the event that Executive resigns without Good Reason as defined above in Section 5(d), Executive will be entitled only to the Accrued Benefits through the termination date. The Company will have no further obligation to pay any compensation of any kind (including without limitation any bonus or portion of a bonus that otherwise may have become due and payable to Executive with respect to the year in which such termination date occurs unless he/she remains employed with the Company as of the date bonuses are paid to other senior executives of the Company), or severance payments of any kind.

(g) If the Company determines in its sole discretion that it cannot make the COBRA reimbursements under Section 5(a)(vi) or Section 5(e)(ii) (the “COBRA Reimbursements”) without potentially violating applicable law (including, without limitation, Section 2716 of the Public Health Service Act), the Company will in lieu thereof provide to Executive a taxable monthly payment, payable on the last day of a given month, in an amount equal to the monthly COBRA premium that the Executive would be required to pay to continue the Executive’s group health coverage in effect on the termination of employment date (which amount will be based on the premium for the first month of COBRA continuation

coverage), which payments will be made regardless of whether the Executive elects COBRA continuation coverage and will commence on the month following the Executive's termination of employment and will end on the earlier of (x) the date upon which the Executive obtains other employment or (y) the date the Company has paid an amount equal to (A) 6 payments if Executive is receiving the Severance Benefits pursuant to Section 5(a) or (B) subject to the Non-duplication Provision, 12 payments if Executive is receiving the Enhanced Severance Benefits pursuant to Section 5(e). For the avoidance of doubt, such taxable payments in lieu of COBRA Reimbursements (the "COBRA Substitute Payments") may be used for any purpose, including, but not limited to continuation coverage under COBRA, and will be subject to all applicable tax withholding.

## 6. Proprietary Information Obligations.

(a) Proprietary Information and Confidentiality. Both before and during the term of Executive's employment, Executive will have access to and become acquainted with Company confidential and proprietary information (together "Proprietary Information"), including but not limited to information or plans concerning the Company's products and technologies; customer relationships; personnel; sales, marketing and financial operations and methods; trade secrets; formulae and secret developments and inventions; processes; and other compilations of information, records, and specifications. Executive will not disclose any of the Proprietary Information directly or indirectly, or use it in any way, either during his/her employment pursuant to this Agreement or at any time thereafter, except as reasonably required or specifically requested in the course of his/her employment with the Company or as authorized in writing by the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Proprietary Information does not include information that is otherwise publicly known or available, provided it has not become public as a result of a breach of this Agreement or any other agreement Executive has to keep information confidential. It is not a breach of this Agreement for Executive to disclose Proprietary Information (i) pursuant to an order of a court or other governmental or legal body or (ii) in connection with Protected Activity (as defined below). Executive understands that nothing in this Agreement shall in any way limit or prohibit Executive from engaging in any Protected Activity. For purposes of this Agreement, "Protected Activity," means filing a charge or complaint with, or otherwise communicating or cooperating with or participating in any investigation or proceeding that may be conducted by any federal, state or local government agency or commission, including the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, and the National Labor Relations Board ("Government Agencies"). Executive understands that in connection with such Protected Activity, Executive is permitted to disclose documents or other information as permitted by law, and without giving notice to, or receiving authorization from, the Company. Notwithstanding, in making any such disclosures or communications, Executive agrees to take all reasonable precautions to prevent any unauthorized use or disclosure of any information that may constitute Proprietary Information to any parties other than the Government Agencies. Executive further understands that "Protected Activity" does not include the disclosure of any Company attorney-client privileged communications. In addition, Executive hereby acknowledges that the Company has provided Executive with notice in compliance with the Defend Trade Secrets Act of 2016 regarding immunity from liability for limited disclosures of trade secrets. The full text of the notice is attached in Exhibit B.

### (b) Inventions Agreement and Assignment.

(i) Executive hereby agrees to disclose promptly to the Company (or any persons designated by it) all developments, designs, creations, improvements, original works of authorship, formulas, processes, know-how, techniques and/or inventions (collectively, the "Inventions") (A) which are made or conceived or reduced to practice by Executive, either alone or jointly with others, in performing his/her duties during the period of Executive's employment by the Company, that relate to or are useful in

the business of the Company; or (B) which result from tasks assigned to Executive by the Company, or from Executive's use of the premises or other resources owned, leased or contracted by the Company.

(ii) Executive agrees that all such Inventions which the Company in its discretion determines to be related to or useful in its business or its research or development, or which result from work performed by Executive for the Company, will be the sole and exclusive property of the Company and its assigns, and the Company and its assigns will have the right to use and/or to apply for patents, copyrights or other statutory or common law protections for such Inventions in any and all countries. Executive further agrees to assist the Company in every reasonable way (but at the Company's expense) to obtain and from time to time enforce patents, copyrights and other statutory or common law protections for such Inventions in any and all countries. To that end, Executive will execute all documents for use in applying for and obtaining such patents, copyrights and other statutory or common law protections therefor and enforcing the same, as the Company may desire, together with any assignments thereof to the Company or to persons or entities designated by the Company. Should the Company be unable to secure Executive's signature on any document necessary to apply for, prosecute, obtain, or enforce any patent, copyright or other right or protection relating to any Invention, whether due to his/her mental or physical incapacity or any other cause, Executive hereby irrevocably designates and appoints the Company and each of its duly authorized officers and agents as Executive's agent and attorney-in-fact, to act for and in his/her behalf and stead, to execute and file any such document, and to do all other lawfully permitted acts to further the prosecution, issuance, and enforcement of patents, copyrights or other rights or protections with the same force and effect as if executed and delivered by Executive. Executive's obligations under this Section 6(b)(ii) will continue beyond the termination of Executive's employment with the Company, but the Company will compensate Executive at a reasonable rate after such termination for time actually spent by Executive at the Company's request in providing such assistance.

(iii) Executive hereby acknowledges that all original works of authorship which are made by Executive (solely or jointly with others) within the scope of Executive's employment which are protectable by copyright are "works for hire," as that term is defined in the United States Copyright Act (17 USCA, Section 101).

(iv) Any provision in this Agreement requiring Executive to assign Executive's rights in any Invention to the Company will not apply to any invention that is exempt under the provisions of California Labor Code section 2870, which provides:

"(a) Any provision in an employment agreement which provides that an employee shall assign, or offer to assign, any of his or her rights in an invention to his or her employer shall not apply to an invention that the employee developed entirely on his or her own time without using the employer's equipment, supplies, facilities, or trade secret information except for those inventions that either: (1) relate at the time of conception or reduction to practice of the invention to the employer's business, or actual or demonstrably anticipated research or development of the employer; or (2) result from any work performed by the employee for the employer. (b) To the extent a provision in an employment agreement purports to require an employee to assign an invention otherwise excluded from being required to be assigned under subdivision (a), the provision is against the public policy of this state and is unenforceable."

(c) Non-Solicitation of Customers and Other Business Partners. Executive recognizes that by virtue of his/her employment with the Company, he/she will be introduced to and involved in the solicitation and servicing of existing customers and other business partners of the Company and new customers and business partners obtained by the Company during his/her employment. Executive

understands and agrees that all efforts expended in soliciting and servicing such customers and business partners shall be for the benefit of the Company. Executive further agrees that during his/her employment with the Company he/she will not engage in any conduct which could in any way jeopardize or disturb any of the customer and business partner relationships of the Company. In addition, to the extent permitted under applicable law, Executive agrees that, for a period beginning on the Effective Date and ending twelve (12) months after termination of Executive's employment with the Company, regardless of the reason for such termination, Executive shall not use any Proprietary Information to, directly or indirectly, solicit, direct, interfere with, or entice away from the Company any existing customer, licensee, licensor, vendor, contractor or distributor of the Company or for the customer or other business partner to expand its business with a competitor, without the prior written consent of the Company; provided, however, that if Executive is or becomes a permanent resident of the state of California and remains such a permanent resident through the date of termination of Executive's employment, this Section 6(c) shall not apply following the termination of Executive's employment with the Company.

(d) Non-Solicitation of Employees. Executive recognizes the substantial expenditure of time and effort which the Company devotes to the recruitment, hiring, orientation, training and retention of its employees. Accordingly, Executive agrees that, for a period beginning on the Effective Date and ending twelve (12) months after termination of Executive's employment with the Company, regardless of the reason for such termination, Executive shall not use any Proprietary Information, directly or indirectly, for himself or on behalf of any other person or entity, solicit, offer employment to, hire or otherwise retain the services of any employee of the Company in a position classified as exempt from overtime pay requirements. For purposes of the foregoing, "employee of the Company" shall include any person who was an employee of the Company at any time within six (6) months prior to the prohibited conduct.

(e) Company Property and Materials.

(i) All files, records, documents, computer-recorded or electronic information, drawings, specifications, equipment, and similar items relating to Company business, whether prepared by Executive or otherwise coming into his/her possession, will remain the Company's exclusive property and will not be removed from Company premises under any circumstances whatsoever without the Company's prior written consent, except when, and only for the period, necessary to carry out Executive's duties hereunder

(ii) In the event of termination of Executive's employment for any reason, Executive will promptly deliver to the Company all Company equipment (including, without limitation, any cellular phones, beeper/pagers, computer hardware and software, fax machines and other tools of the trade) and all originals and copies of all documents, including without limitation, all books, customer lists, forms, documents supplied by customers, records, product lists, writings, manuals, reports, financial documents and other documents or property in Executive's possession or control, which relate to the Company's business in any way whatsoever, and in particular to customers of the Company, or which may be considered to constitute or contain Proprietary Information as defined above, and Executive will neither retain, reproduce, nor distribute copies thereof (other than copies of Executive's electronic or hardcopy address and telephone contact data base or directories). Notwithstanding the foregoing, Executive shall be allowed to retain a copy of the Employee Handbook and personnel records relating to Executive's employment.

(f) Remedies for Breach. Executive acknowledges that any breach by Executive of this Section 6 would cause the Company irreparable injury and damage for which monetary damages are inadequate. Accordingly, in the event of a breach or a threatened breach of this Section 6, the Company will be entitled to seek an injunction restraining such breach. In addition, in the event of a breach of this Section 6, the Company's obligation to pay any unpaid portion of the Severance Payment or other benefits

as set forth in Sections 5(a) and (d) of this Agreement will be extinguished. Nothing contained herein will be construed as prohibiting the Company from pursuing any other remedy available to the Company for such breach or such threatened breach. Executive has carefully read and considered these restrictions and agrees they are fair and reasonable restrictions on Executive and are reasonably required for the protection of the interests of the Company. Executive agrees not to circumvent the spirit of these restrictions by attempting to accomplish indirectly what Executive is otherwise restricted from doing directly. Executive agrees that the restrictions in this Section 6 are reasonable and necessary to protect the Company's Proprietary Information, and they do not prevent Executive from working in the medical device industry. Executive agrees that the covenants and agreements by Executive contained in this Section 6 shall be in addition to any other agreements and covenants Executive may have agreed to in any other employee proprietary information, confidentiality, non-disclosure or other similar agreement and that this Section 6 shall not be deemed to limit such other covenants and agreements, all of which shall continue to survive the termination of this Agreement in accordance with their respective terms. A breach by Executive of the terms of such other agreements and covenants shall be deemed to be a breach by Executive of this Section 6 and of this Agreement. To the extent any of the provisions in this Section 6 are held to be overly broad or otherwise unenforceable at the time enforcement is sought, Executive agrees that the provision shall be reformed and enforced to the greatest extent permissible by law. Executive further agrees that if any portion of this Section 6 is held to be unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Section 6 shall be enforced as written.

**7. Interpretation, Governing Law and Exclusive Forum.** The validity, interpretation, construction, and performance of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California (excluding any that mandate the use of another jurisdiction's laws). Any arbitration (unless otherwise mutually agreed), litigation or similar proceeding with respect to such matters only may be brought within Santa Clara County, California, and all parties to this Agreement consent to California's jurisdiction.

**8. Entire Agreement.** All oral or written agreements or representations, express or implied, with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement are set forth in this Agreement. This Agreement supersedes that certain Executive Employment Agreement between the Company and Executive, dated January 1, 2020.

**9. Severability.** In the event that one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement are held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect by a court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not impair the validity, legality or enforceability of the remaining provisions herein.

**10. Successors and Assigns.** This Agreement shall be binding upon, and shall inure to the benefit of, Executive and his/her estate, but Executive may not assign or pledge this Agreement or any rights arising under it, except to the extent permitted under the terms of the benefit plans in which he/she participates. No rights or obligations of the Company under this Agreement may be assigned or transferred except that the Company shall require any successor (whether direct or indirect, by purchase, merger, reorganization, sale, transfer of stock, consideration or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company to expressly assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform it if no succession had taken place. As used in this Agreement, "Company" means the Company as hereinbefore defined and any successor to its business and/or assets (by merger, purchase or otherwise as provided in this Section 10) which executes and delivers the agreement provided for in this Section 10 or which otherwise becomes bound by all the terms and provisions of this Agreement by operation of law. In the event that any successor refuses to assume the obligations hereunder, the Company as hereinbefore defined shall remain fully responsible for all obligations hereunder.



permitted in a court of law; the arbitrator will render an award together with a written opinion indicating the bases for such opinion; and the arbitrator will have full authority to award all remedies that would be available in court. Judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof. Each party shall bear its own attorney's fees and costs, unless the claim is based on a statute that provides otherwise. The Company will pay the arbitrator's fees and any administrative charges of the arbitration service, except that if Executive initiates the claim, he/she will pay a portion of the administrative charges equal to the amount he/she would have paid to initiate the claim in a court of general jurisdiction.

(d) EXECUTIVE AND THE COMPANY AGREE THAT THIS ARBITRATION PROCEDURE WILL BE THE EXCLUSIVE MEANS OF REDRESS FOR ANY DISPUTES RELATING TO OR ARISING FROM EXECUTIVE'S EMPLOYMENT WITH THE COMPANY OR TERMINATION THEREFROM, INCLUDING DISPUTES OVER UNPAID WAGES, BREACH OF CONTRACT OR TORT, VIOLATION OF PUBLIC POLICY, RIGHTS PROVIDED BY FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL STATUTES, REGULATIONS, ORDINANCES, AND COMMON LAW, LAWS THAT PROHIBIT DISCRIMINATION BASED ON ANY PROTECTED CLASSIFICATION, AND ANY OTHER STATUTES OR LAWS RELATING TO AN EXECUTIVE'S RELATIONSHIP WITH THE COMPANY. THE FOREGOING NOTWITHSTANDING, CLAIMS FOR WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS OR UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE, OR ANY OTHER CLAIMS WHERE MANDATORY ARBITRATION IS PROHIBITED BY LAW, ARE NOT COVERED BY THIS ARBITRATION PROVISION. THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY WAIVE THE RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL, AND AGREE THAT THE ARBITRATOR'S AWARD SHALL BE FINAL AND BINDING ON BOTH PARTIES. THIS ARBITRATION PROVISION IS TO BE CONSTRUED AS BROADLY AS IS PERMISSIBLE UNDER APPLICABLE LAW.

**14. Representations.** Each person executing this Agreement hereby represents and warrants on behalf of himself/herself and of the entity/individual on whose behalf he/she is executing the Agreement that he/she is authorized to represent and bind the entity/individual on whose behalf he/she is executing the Agreement. Executive specifically represents and warrants to the Company that he/she reasonably believes (a) he/she is not under any contractual or other obligations that would prevent, limit or impair Executive's performance of his/her obligations under this Agreement and (b) that entering into this Agreement will not result in a breach of any other agreement to which he/she is a party. Executive acknowledges that Executive has been given the opportunity to consult with legal counsel and seek such advice and consultation as Executive deems appropriate or necessary.

**15. Amendments and Waivers.** No provisions of this Agreement may be modified, waived, or discharged except by a written document signed by Executive and a duly authorized Company officer. Thus, for example, promotions, commendations, and/or bonuses shall not, by themselves, modify, amend, or extend this Agreement. A waiver of any conditions or provisions of this Agreement in a given instance shall not be deemed a waiver of such conditions or provisions at any other time.

**16. Taxes.**

(a) Withholdings. The Company may withhold from any compensation and benefits payable under this Agreement all federal, state, city and other taxes or amounts as shall be determined by the Company to be required to be withheld pursuant to applicable laws, or governmental regulations or rulings. Executive shall be solely responsible for the satisfaction of any taxes (including employment taxes imposed on employees and penalty taxes on nonqualified deferred compensation).

(b) Net Proceeds Maximization. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if all or any portion of the payments or benefits received or realized by Executive pursuant to this Agreement either alone or together with other payments or benefits that Executive receives or realizes

or is then entitled to receive or realize from the Company or any of its affiliates (“Potential Parachute Payments”) would constitute an “excess parachute payment” within the meaning of section 280G of the Code and/or any corresponding and applicable state law provision, the Potential Parachute Payments will be reduced by reducing the amount of the Potential Parachute Payments to the extent necessary so that no portion of the Potential Parachute Payments will be subject to the excise tax imposed by section 4999 of the Code and any corresponding and/or applicable state law provision. A reduction will be made under the previous sentence only if, by reason of that reduction, Executive's net after tax benefit exceeds the net after tax benefit he/she would realize if the reduction were not made. For purposes of this paragraph, “net after tax benefit” means the sum of (i) the total amount received or realized by Executive pursuant to this Agreement that would constitute a “parachute payment” within the meaning of section 280G of the Code and any corresponding and applicable state law provision, plus (ii) all other payments or benefits that Executive receives or realizes or is then entitled to receive or realize from the Company and any of its affiliates that would constitute a “parachute payment” within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code and any corresponding and applicable state law provision, less (iii) the amount of federal or state income taxes payable with respect to the payments or benefits described in (i) and (ii) above calculated at the maximum marginal individual income tax rate for each year in which payments or benefits are realized by Executive (based upon the rate in effect for that year as set forth in the Code at the time of the first receipt or realization of the foregoing), less (iv) the amount of excise taxes imposed with respect to the payments or benefits described in (i) and (ii) above by section 4999 of the Code and any corresponding and applicable state law provision. All determinations and calculations made in this paragraph shall be made by an independent accounting firm (the “Accounting Firm”) selected by the Company prior to the Change in Control and the Company will bear all costs and expenses incurred by the Accounting Firm in connection with its determination. The Accounting Firm shall be a nationally recognized United States public accounting firm which has not, during the two (2) years preceding the date of its selection, acted in any way on behalf of (x) the Company or any affiliate thereof or (y) Executive. If any payments or benefits are reduced pursuant to this Section 16(b), they shall be reduced in the following order: First all payments and benefits that do not constitute “nonqualified deferred compensation” within the meaning of section 409A of the Code or that are exempt from section 409A of the Code (with the payments or benefits being reduced in reverse order of when they otherwise would be made or provided); second, all payments or benefits that constitute “nonqualified deferred compensation” within the meaning of section 409A of the Code that are not exempt from section 409A of the Code that were granted to Executive in the 12-month period of time preceding the applicable Change in Control, in the order such benefits were granted to Executive; and third, all remaining payments and benefits shall be reduced pro-rata. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if (i) reducing payments or benefits in the order described above would result in the imposition on Executive of an additional tax under section 409A of the Code (or similar state or local law), (ii) Executive so notifies the Company before such reductions and payments are made and benefits provided, and (iii) reducing the payments or benefits in another order would not result in the imposition on Executive of an additional tax under section 409A of the Code (or similar state or local law), payments and benefits shall instead be reduced in such other order.

(c) Section 409A Compliance.

(i) With respect to any reimbursement of expenses or any provision of in-kind benefits to Executive specified under this Agreement, such reimbursement of expenses or provision of in-kind benefits shall be subject to the following conditions: (1) the expenses eligible for reimbursement or the amount of in-kind benefits provided in one taxable year shall not affect the expenses eligible for reimbursement or the amount of in-kind benefits provided in any other taxable year, except for any medical reimbursement arrangements providing for the reimbursement of expenses referred to in section 105(b) of the Code; (2) the reimbursement of an eligible expense shall be made no later than the end of the year following the year in which such expense was incurred; and (3) the right to reimbursement or in-kind benefits shall not be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit.



(ii) A termination of employment shall not be deemed to have occurred for purposes of any provision of this Agreement providing for the payment of any amounts or benefits considered “deferred compensation” (as defined under Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(b)(1), after giving effect to the exemptions in Treasury Regulation sections 1.409A-1(b)(3) through (b)(12)) upon or following a termination of employment unless such termination is also a “separation from service” and, for purposes of any such provision of this Agreement, references to a “termination,” “termination of employment” or like terms shall mean “separation from service.” For purposes of section 409A of the Code, the date as of which Company and Executive reasonably anticipate that no further services would be performed by Executive for Company shall be construed as the date that Executive first incurs a “separation from service” as defined under section 409A of the Code.

(iii) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, if a payment obligation arises on account of Executive’s separation from service while Executive is a “specified employee” as described in section 409A of the Code and the Treasury Regulations thereunder and as determined by Company in accordance with its procedures, by which determination Executive is bound, any payment of “deferred compensation” (as defined under Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(b)(1), after giving effect to the exemptions in Treasury Regulation sections 1.409A-1(b)(3) through (b)(12)) shall be made on the first business day of the seventh month following the date of Executive’s separation from service, or, if earlier, within fifteen (15) days after the appointment of the personal representative or executor of Executive’s estate following Executive’s death together with interest on them for the period of delay at a rate equal to the average prime interest rate published in the Wall Street Journal on any day chosen by the Company during that period. Thereafter, Executive shall receive any remaining payments as if there had not been an earlier delay.

(iv) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, (i) the Executive shall have no legally-enforceable right to, and the Company shall have no obligation to make, any payment or provide any benefit to Executive if having such a right or obligation would result in the imposition of additional taxes under section 409A of the Code, and (ii) any provision that would cause any payment or benefit to fail to satisfy section 409A will have no force and effect until amended to comply therewith (which amendment may be retroactive to the extent permitted by section 409A and may be accomplished by the Company without the Executive’s consent). If any payment is not made or any benefit is not provided under the terms of this Section 16(c)(iv), it is the Company’s present intention to make a similar payment or provide a similar benefit to the Executive in a manner that will not result in the imposition of additional taxes under section 409A of the Code, to the extent feasible. Each payment made under this Agreement is intended to be a separate payment for the purposes of section 409A of the Code.

(v) The Company does not guarantee any particular tax effect to Executive under this Agreement. Company shall not be liable to Executive for any payment made under this Agreement that is determined to result in an additional tax, penalty or interest under section 409A of the Code, nor for reporting in good faith any payment made under this Agreement as an amount includible in gross income under section 409A of the Code. The parties intend this Agreement to be exempt from, or comply with, the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and the final regulations and any guidance promulgated thereunder so that none of the payments and benefits to be provided hereunder will be subject to the additional tax imposed by Section 409A. Any ambiguities or ambiguous terms shall be interpreted to so be exempt or comply, and this Agreement shall be administered in accordance with such intent.

**17. U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services; Confidentiality and Inventions Agreement.** Executive agrees to timely file all documents required by the Department of Homeland Security to verify his/her identity and lawful employment in the United States. In addition, as a condition to Executive’s employment with the Company, Executive is required to complete, sign, return, and abide by the Company’s Employee Confidentiality and Inventions Agreement.

**18. Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original but all of which together shall constitute the same instrument.

**19. Resignation from Positions.** Upon Executive's cessation of employment with the Company for any reason, Executive agrees that Executive shall be deemed to have resigned as an officer and as a director (if applicable) from the Company and every subsidiary of the Company on which Executive is then serving as an officer or director, and from any other entity or company on which Executive is then serving as a director or officer at the request of the Company, in each case effective as of the date of Executive's cessation of employment. In the event of Executive's cessation of employment, Executive agrees to execute a general resignation resigning from all positions then held by Executive on every subsidiary of the Company and other entity or company on which Executive is then serving as a director or officer at the request of the Company. Executive hereby grants the corporate secretary of the Company an irrevocable power of attorney to execute on behalf of Executive all such resignations, documents and instruments and to take all such other actions as reasonably necessary to carry out the intention of this Section 19.

**20. Executive's Commencement of Employment.** It is a condition precedent to the effectiveness of this Agreement that Executive commences working full-time for the Company at the Company's principal executive offices on the Effective Date. If Executive does not commence such full-time employment on the Effective Date, then this Agreement shall be null and void and the Company shall have no obligations hereunder or otherwise to Executive.

**21. Executive's Acknowledgement.**

EXECUTIVE ACKNOWLEDGES THAT ALL UNDERSTANDINGS AND AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE COMPANY AND HIM/HER RELATING TO THE SUBJECTS COVERED IN THIS AGREEMENT ARE CONTAINED IN IT (INCLUDING THE AGREEMENTS SET FORTH AS EXHIBITS) AND THAT HE/SHE HAS ENTERED INTO THIS AGREEMENT VOLUNTARILY AND NOT IN RELIANCE ON ANY PROMISES OR REPRESENTATIONS BY THE COMPANY OTHER THAN THOSE CONTAINED IN THIS AGREEMENT.

EXECUTIVE FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT HE/SHE HAS CAREFULLY READ THIS AGREEMENT (INCLUDING THE AGREEMENTS SET FORTH AS EXHIBITS), THAT HE/SHE UNDERSTANDS ALL OF SUCH AGREEMENTS, AND THAT HE/SHE HAS BEEN GIVEN THE OPPORTUNITY TO DISCUSS SUCH AGREEMENTS WITH HIS/HER PRIVATE LEGAL COUNSEL AND HAS AVAILED HIMSELF/HERSELF OF THAT OPPORTUNITY TO THE EXTENT HE/SHE WISHED TO DO SO. EXECUTIVE UNDERSTANDS THAT THE DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT GIVE UP THE RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL ON MATTERS COVERED BY THEM.

*(Signature page follows)*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

**ACCURAY INCORPORATED,**  
a Delaware Corporation

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Joshua Levine  
Title: President & Chief Executive Officer

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Jesse Chew  
Title: Senior Vice President, General Counsel

Accepted and Agreed,

Patrick Spine: \_\_\_\_\_

Signed on: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Exhibit A

**FORM OF SEPARATION AGREEMENT AND GENERAL RELEASE**

[See attached]

## SEPARATION AGREEMENT AND GENERAL RELEASE

This Separation Agreement and General Release (this "Agreement") is hereby entered into by and between \_\_\_\_\_, an individual ("Executive"), and Accuray Incorporated, a Delaware corporation, on behalf of itself and all of its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Company").

### Recitals

A. Executive has been employed by the Company pursuant to an employment agreement by and between the Company and Executive effective as of [DATE] (the "Employment Agreement"), and currently is serving as [**specify position held at time of termination**];

B. Executive's employment with the Company and any of its parents, direct or indirect subsidiaries, affiliates, divisions, or related entities (collectively referred to herein as the "Company and its Related Entities") will be ended on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

### Agreement

In consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. **Effective Date.** Except as otherwise provided herein, this Agreement shall be effective on the eighth day after it has been executed by both of the parties (the "Effective Date").

2. **End of Employment and Service as a Director.** Executive's employment with the Company and its Related Entities has ended or will end effective as of \_\_\_\_\_ Pacific Time, on \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Termination Date"). If Executive is an officer or a member of the Board of Directors of the Company and/or its Related Entities (the "Board") Executive hereby voluntarily resigns from any such officer positions and the Board, effective \_\_\_\_\_.

3. **Continuation of Benefits After the Termination Date.** Except as expressly provided in this Agreement or in the plan documents governing the Company's employee benefit plans, after the Termination Date, Executive will no longer be eligible for, receive, accrue, or participate in any other benefits or benefit plans provided by the Company and its Related Entities, including, without limitation, medical, dental and life insurance benefits, and the Company's 401(k) retirement plan; provided, however, that nothing in this Agreement shall waive Executive's right to any vested benefits, including vested amounts in the Company's 401(k) retirement plan, which amounts shall be handled as provided in the plan.

4. **Payments Upon Termination.** Executive will be entitled to receive payment of the following: (i) all earned but unpaid compensation (including accrued unpaid vacation) through the effective date of termination, payable on or before the termination date; and (ii) reimbursement, made in accordance with Section 4(e) of the Employment Agreement, of any monies advanced or incurred by Executive in connection with his/her employment for reasonable and necessary Company-related expenses incurred on or before the Termination Date. The provisions of this Agreement shall not waive or terminate any rights to compensation or vested benefits under the Company's benefits plans or as required by law, or to indemnification Executive may have under the Company's Certificate of Incorporation, Bylaws or separate indemnification agreement, as applicable.

**5. Severance Benefits or Enhanced Severance Benefits.** In return for Executive's promises in this Agreement, the Company will provide Executive with the Severance Benefits or Enhanced Severance Benefits as defined in Sections 5(a) and 5(e) of the Employment Agreement and as applicable based on the nature of the termination, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Employment Agreement, including, but not limited to, Section 16 thereof. The Severance Benefits or Enhanced Severance Benefits will be paid as specified in Section 5(a) or Section 5(e) of the Employment Agreement, as applicable and shall be subject to required withholdings and authorized deductions and to Section 21 below.

**6. Effect of Revocation or Subsequent Employment.**

(a) If Executive properly revokes this Agreement in accordance with Section 13 below, Executive shall not be entitled to receive the payments and benefits under Section 5, above, except that Executive's rights under COBRA will continue (but not, for purposes of clarity, the right to be reimbursed for COBRA premiums or receive any COBRA Substitute Payments (as defined in the Employment Agreement)).

(b) The Company's obligation to reimburse premiums for insurance coverage under COBRA or otherwise will be extinguished as of the date Executive's coverage begins under the group health plan of any new employer or would have begun had Executive elected to participate in any such group health plan. If Executive violates the restrictions in Section 17, below, the Company's obligation to pay premiums for insurance under COBRA or otherwise will be immediately extinguished, and the other remedies specified in Section 17, below, shall apply.

**7. Acknowledgement of Total Compensation and Indebtedness.** Executive acknowledges and agrees that the cash payments under Sections 4 and 5 of this Agreement extinguish any and all obligations for monies, or other compensation or benefits that Executive claims or could claim to have earned or claims or could claim is owed to him/her as a result of his/her employment by the Company and its Related Entities through the Termination Date, under the Employment Agreement or otherwise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the parties acknowledge and agree that the provisions of this Section 7 shall not terminate any rights Executive has under Section 3 of this Agreement or to other payments Executive may have, and to any indemnification Executive may have under the Company's Bylaws or separate indemnification agreement, as applicable.

**8. Status of Related Agreements and Future Employment.**

(a) Agreements Between Executive and the Company. [**Agreements to be scheduled at time**].

(b) Employment Agreement. The parties agree that the Employment Agreement shall be terminated as of the Termination Date. Notwithstanding the termination of the Employment Agreement, the parties hereto acknowledge that certain rights and obligations set forth in the Employment Agreement extend beyond the Termination Date. In the event that any provision of this Agreement conflicts with Section 6 of the Employment Agreement, the terms and provisions of the section(s) providing the greatest protection to the Company and its Related Entities shall control.

**9. Release by Executive.**

(a) Except for any obligations or covenants of the Company pursuant to this Agreement and as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, Executive, for himself/herself and his/her heirs, executors, administrators, assigns, successors and agents (collectively, the "Executive's")

Affiliates”) hereby fully and without limitation releases and forever discharges the Company and its Related Entities, and each of their respective agents, representatives, stockholders, owners, officers, directors, employees, consultants, attorneys, auditors, accountants, investigators, affiliates, successors and assigns (collectively, the “Company Releasees”), both individually and collectively, from any and all waivable rights, claims, demands, liabilities, actions, causes of action, damages, losses, costs, expenses and compensation, of whatever nature whatsoever, known or unknown, fixed or contingent, which Executive or any of Executive’s Affiliates has or may have or may claim to have against the Company Releasees by reason of any matter, cause, or thing whatsoever, from the beginning of time to the Effective Date (“Claims”), arising out of, based upon, or relating to his/her employment or the termination of his/her employment with the Company and its Related Entities and/or his/her service as an officer of any of the Company Releasees, any agreement or compensation arrangement between Executive and any of the Company Releasees, to the maximum extent permitted by law.

(b) Executive specifically and expressly releases any Claims arising out of or based on: the California Fair Employment and Housing Act, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Americans with Disabilities Act, the National Labor Relations Act and the Equal Pay Act, as the same may be amended from time to time; the California common law on fraud, misrepresentation, negligence, defamation, infliction of emotional distress or other tort, breach of contract or covenant, violation of public policy or wrongful termination; state or federal wage and hour laws, and other provisions of the California Labor Code, to the extent these may be released herein as a matter of law; or any other state or federal law, rule, or regulation dealing with the employment relationship, except those claims which may not be released herein as a matter of law.

(c) Nothing contained in this Section 9 or any other provision of this Agreement shall release or waive any right that Executive has to indemnification and/or reimbursement of expenses by the Company and its Related Entities with respect to which Executive may be eligible as provided in California Labor Code section 2802, the Company’s and its Related Entities’ Certificates of Incorporation, Bylaws and any applicable directors and officers, errors & omissions, umbrella or general liability insurance policies, any indemnification agreements, including the Employment Agreement; or any other applicable source, nor prevent Executive from cooperating in an investigation of the Company by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (“EEOC”).

**10. Waiver of Civil Code Section 1542.**

(a) Executive understands and agrees that the release provided herein extends to all Claims released above whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, which may be released as a matter of law. Executive expressly waives and relinquishes any and all rights he/she may have under California Civil Code section 1542, which provides as follows:

“A GENERAL RELEASE DOES NOT EXTEND TO CLAIMS WHICH THE CREDITOR DOES NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT TO EXIST IN HIS OR HER FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTING THE RELEASE, WHICH IF KNOWN BY HIM OR HER MUST HAVE MATERIALLY AFFECTED HIS OR HER SETTLEMENT WITH THE DEBTOR.”

(b) Executive expressly waives and releases any rights and benefits which he/she has or may have under any similar law or rule of any other jurisdiction. It is the intention of each party through this Agreement to fully, finally and forever settle and release the Claims as set forth above. In furtherance of such intention, the release herein given shall be and remain in effect as a full and complete release of such matters notwithstanding the discovery of any additional Claims or facts relating thereto.

11. **[If Executive is age 40 or over on Termination Date] Release of Federal Age Discrimination Claims by Executive.** Executive hereby knowingly and voluntarily waives and releases all rights and claims, known or unknown, arising under the Age Discrimination In Employment Act of 1967, as amended, which he/she might otherwise have had against the Company or any of the Company Releasees regarding any actions which occurred prior to the date that Executive signed this Agreement, except that Executive is not prevented from cooperating in an investigation by the EEOC or from filing an EEOC charge other than for personal relief.

12. **Release by Company and its Related Entities.** The Company and its Related Entities hereby release and forever discharge Executive, from any and all waivable actions, causes of action, covenants, contracts, claims and demands of whatever character, nature and kind, whether known or unknown, which the Company and its Related Entities ever had, now have, or any of them hereafter can, shall or may have by reason of Executive's employment and/or his/her service as a director and/or officer of the Company and/or its Related Entities; provided, however, that this general release shall not apply, or be deemed or construed to apply, to (a) any of Executive's continuing obligations pursuant to this Agreement or the Employment Agreement, (b) criminal conduct or acts or omissions constituting willful misconduct or gross negligence by Executive during his/her employment with the Company, or (c) recoupment of all or a portion of any previously awarded bonus or equity award pursuant to the Company's Recoupment (Clawback) Policy that was in effect when the bonus was paid or the equity award vested or was exercised by Executive, whichever was later.

13. **[If Executive is age 40 or over on Termination Date] Review and Revocation Rights.** Executive hereby is advised of the following:

- (a) Executive has the right to consult with an attorney before signing this Agreement and is encouraged by the Company to do so;
- (b) Executive has twenty-one (21) days from his/her receipt of this Agreement to consider it; and
- (c) Executive has seven (7) days after signing this Agreement to revoke this Agreement, and this Agreement will not be effective until that revocation period has expired without revocation. Executive agrees that in order to exercise his/her right to revoke this Agreement within such seven (7) day period, he/she must do so in a signed writing delivered to the Company's Board before the close of business on the seventh calendar day after he/she signs this Agreement.

14. **Confidentiality of Agreement.** After the execution of this Agreement by Executive, neither Executive, his/her attorney, nor any person acting by, through, under or in concert with them, shall disclose any of the terms of or amount paid under this Agreement (other than to state that the Company has filed this Agreement and/or agreements related thereto as public documents) or the negotiation thereof to any individual or entity; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not prevent such disclosures by Executive to his/her attorney, tax advisors and/or immediate family members, as may be required by law, or in connection with Protected Activity (as defined in the Employment Agreement).

15. **No Filings.** Executive represents that he/she has not filed any lawsuits, claims, charges or complaints, which are pending as of the date hereof, against the Company Releasees with any local, state or federal agency or court from the beginning of time to the date of execution of this Agreement, and that Executive is not aware of any facts that would support any Claims or any compliance-related or code of ethics violations of any kind whatsoever against the Company Releasees, including without limitation any claims for any work-related injuries. If Executive hereafter commences, joins in, or in any manner seeks relief through any suit arising out of, based upon, or relating to any of the Claims released in this Agreement,



or in any manner asserts against the Company Releasees any of the Claims released in this Agreement, then Executive agrees to pay to the Company Releasees against whom such Claim(s) is asserted, in addition to any other damages caused thereby, all attorneys' fees incurred by the Company Releasees in defending or otherwise responding to the suit or Claim; provided, however, that this provision shall not obligate Executive to pay the Company Releasees' attorneys' fees in any action challenging the release of claims under the Older Workers Benefit Protection Act or the ADEA, unless otherwise allowed by law. If any governmental agency or court ever assumes jurisdiction over any such lawsuit, claim, charge or complaint and/or purports to bring any legal proceeding, in whole or in part, on behalf of Executive based upon events occurring prior to the execution of this Agreement, Executive will request such agency or court to withdraw from and/or to dismiss the lawsuit, claim, charge or complaint with prejudice.

**16. Confidential and Proprietary Information.** Executive acknowledges that certain information, observations and data obtained by him/her during the course of or related to his/her employment with the Company and its Related Entities (including, without limitation, projection programs, business plans, business matrix programs (*i.e.*, measurement of business), strategic financial projections, certain financial information, shareholder information, technology and product design information, marketing plans or proposals, personnel information, customer lists and other customer information) are the sole property of the Company and its Related Entities and constitute Proprietary Information as defined in Section 6 of the Employment Agreement. Executive represents and warrants that he/she has returned all files, customer lists, financial information and other property of the Company and its Related Entities that were in Executive's possession or control without retaining copies thereof (other than a copy of the Employee Handbook and personnel records relating to Executive's employment). Executive further represents and warrants that he/she does not have in his/her possession or control any files, customer lists, financial information or other property of the Company and its Related Entities. In addition to his/her promises in Section 6 of the Employment Agreement, Executive agrees that he/she will not disclose to any person or use any such information, observations or data without the written consent of the Board. If Executive is served with a deposition subpoena or other legal process calling for the disclosure of such information, or if he/she is contacted by any third person requesting such information, he/she will notify the Board as soon as is reasonably practicable after receiving notice and will reasonably cooperate with the Company and its Related Entities in minimizing the disclosure thereof; provided, that nothing in this Agreement will (i) affect Executive's obligations to testify truthfully in response to any subpoena or other legally required discovery proceeding or (ii) in any way limit or prohibit Executive from engaging in Protected Activity.

**17. Prohibited Activities.**

(a) Non-Solicitation of Customers and Other Business Partners. Executive recognizes that by virtue of his/her employment with the Company, he/she will be introduced to and involved in the solicitation and servicing of existing customers and other business partners of the Company and new customers and business partners obtained by the Company during his/her employment. Executive understands and agrees that all efforts expended in soliciting and servicing such customers and business partners shall be for the benefit of the Company. Executive further agrees that during his/her employment with the Company he/she will not engage in any conduct which could in any way jeopardize or disturb any of the customer and business partner relationships of the Company. In addition, to the extent permitted under applicable law, Executive agrees that, for a period beginning on the Effective Date and ending twelve (12) months after termination of Executive's employment with the Company, regardless of the reason for such termination, Executive shall not use any Proprietary Information to, directly or indirectly, solicit, direct, interfere with, or entice away from the Company any existing customer, licensee, licensor, vendor, contractor or distributor of the Company or for the customer or other business partner to expand its business with a competitor, without the prior written consent of the Board.

(b) **Non-Solicitation of Employees.** Executive recognizes the substantial expenditure of time and effort which the Company devotes to the recruitment, hiring, orientation, training and retention of its employees. Accordingly, Executive agrees that, for a period beginning on the Effective Date and ending twelve (12) months after termination of Executive's employment with the Company, regardless of the reason for such termination, Executive shall not use any Proprietary Information, directly or indirectly, for himself/herself or on behalf of any other person or entity, to solicit, offer employment to, hire or otherwise retain the services of any employee of the Company in a position classified as exempt from overtime pay requirements. For purposes of the foregoing, "employee of the Company" shall include any person who was an employee of the Company at any time within six (6) months prior to the prohibited conduct.

(c) **Scope of Restrictions.** Executive agrees that the restrictions in Sections 17(a) and (b), above, are reasonable and necessary to protect the Company's trade secrets and that they do not foreclose Executive from working in the medical device industry generally. To the extent that any of the provisions in this Section 17 are held to be overly broad or otherwise unenforceable at the time enforcement is sought, Executive agrees that the provision shall be reformed and enforced to the greatest extent permissible by law. Executive further agrees that if any portion of this Section 17 is held to be unenforceable, that the remaining provisions of it shall be enforced as written.

**18. Remedies.** Executive acknowledges that any misuse of Proprietary Information belonging to the Company and its Related Entities, or any violation of Section 6 of the Employment Agreement, and any violation of Sections 14, 16 and 17 of this Agreement, will result in irreparable harm to the Company and its Related Entities, and therefore, the Company and its Related Entities shall, in addition to any other remedies, be entitled to immediate injunctive relief. To the extent there is any conflict between Section 6 of the Employment Agreement and this Section 18, the provision providing the greatest protection to the Company and its Related Entities shall control. In addition, in the event of a breach of any provision of this Agreement by Executive, including Sections 14, 16 and 17, Executive shall forfeit, and the Company and its Related Entities may withhold payment of any unpaid portion of, the Severance Benefits or Enhanced Severance Benefits provided under Section 5, above.

**19. Cooperation Clause.**

(a) To facilitate the orderly conduct of the Company and its Related Entities' businesses, for the twelve (12)-month period following the Effective Date, Executive agrees to cooperate, at no charge, with the Company and its Related Entities' reasonable requests for information or assistance related to the time of his/her employment.

(b) For the twelve (12)-month period following the Effective Date, Executive agrees to cooperate, at no charge, with the Company's and its Related Entities' and its or their counsel's reasonable requests for information or assistance related to (i) any investigations (including internal investigations) and audits of the Company's and its Related Entities' management's current and past conduct and business and accounting practices and (ii) the Company's and its Related Entities' defense of, or other participation in, any administrative, judicial, or other proceeding arising from any charge, complaint or other action which has been or may be filed relating to the period during which Executive was employed by the Company and its Related Entities. The Company will promptly reimburse Executive for his/her reasonable, customary and documented out-of-pocket business expenses in connection with the performance of his/her duties under this Section 19. Except as required by law or authorized in advance by the Board of Directors of the Company, Executive will not communicate, directly or indirectly, with any third party other than Executive's legal counsel, including any person or representative of any group of people or entity who is suing or has indicated that a legal action against the Company and its Related Entities or any of their directors or officers is being contemplated, concerning the management or governance of the Company and

its Related Entities, the operations of the Company and its Related Entities, the legal positions taken by the Company and its Related Entities, or the financial status of the Company and its Related Entities. If asked about any such individuals or matters, Executive shall say: "I have no comment," and shall direct the inquirer to the Company. Executive acknowledges that any violation of this Section 19 will result in irreparable harm to the Company and its Related Entities and will give rise to an immediate action by the Company and its Related Entities for injunctive relief.

**20. No Future Employment.** Executive understands that his/her employment with the Company and its Related Entities will irrevocably end as of the Termination Date and will not be resumed at any time in the future. Executive agrees that he/she will not apply for, seek or accept employment by the Company and its Related Entities at any time, unless invited to do so by the Company and its Related Entities.

**21. Tax Issues.** The parties agree that the payments and benefits provided under this Agreement, and all other contracts, arrangements or programs that apply to him/her, shall be subject to Section 16 of the Employment Agreement.

**22. Non-disparagement.** Executive agrees not to criticize, denigrate, or otherwise disparage the Company and its Related Entities, or any of their directors, officers, products, processes, experiments, policies, practices, standards of business conduct, or areas or techniques of research. The Company agrees not to authorize or condone denigrating or disparaging statements about Executive to any third party, including by press release or other formally released announcement. Factually accurate statements in legal or public filings shall not violate this provision. In addition, nothing in this Section 22 shall prohibit Executive or the Company or the Board, or any of their employees or members from complying with any lawful subpoena or court order or taking any other actions affirmatively authorized by law.

**23. Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California, without giving effect to principles of conflict of laws.

**24. Dispute Resolution.** The parties hereby agree that all disputes, claims or controversies arising from or otherwise in connection with this Agreement (except for injunctive relief sought by either party) between them and between Executive and any of the Company's affiliated entities and the successor of all such entities, and any director, stockholder or employee of the Company will be resolved in accordance with Section 13 of the Employment Agreement, except for its attorneys' fee provision.

**25. Attorneys' Fees.** Except as otherwise provided herein, in any action, litigation or proceeding between the parties arising out of or in relation to this Agreement, including any purported breach of this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to an award of its costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees.

**26. Non-Admission of Liability.** The parties understand and agree that neither the payment of any sum of money nor the execution of this Agreement by the parties will constitute or be construed as an admission of any wrongdoing or liability whatsoever by any party.

**27. Severability.** If any one or more of the provisions contained herein (or parts thereof), or the application thereof in any circumstances, is held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect for any reason, the validity and enforceability of any such provision in every other respect and of the remaining provisions hereof will not be in any way impaired or affected, it being intended that all of the rights and privileges shall be enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

28. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement represents the sole and entire agreement among the parties and, except as expressly stated herein, supersedes all prior agreements, negotiations and discussions among the parties with respect to the subject matters contained herein.

29. **Waiver.** No waiver by any party hereto at any time of any breach of, or compliance with, any condition or provision of this Agreement to be performed by any other party hereto may be deemed a waiver of similar or dissimilar provisions or conditions at the same time or at any prior or subsequent time.

30. **Amendment.** This Agreement may be modified or amended only if such modification or amendment is agreed to in writing and signed by duly authorized representatives of the parties hereto, which writing expressly states the intent of the parties to modify this Agreement.

31. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which will be deemed to be an original as against any party that has signed it, but both of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

32. **Assignment.** This Agreement inures to the benefit of and is binding upon the Company and its successors and assigns, but Executive's rights under this Agreement are not assignable, except to his/her estate.

33. **Notice.** All notices, requests, demands, claims and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given (a) if personally delivered or delivered by overnight courier; (b) if sent by electronic mail, telecopy or facsimile (except for legal process); or (c) if mailed by overnight or by first class, United States certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, and properly addressed as follows:

If to the Company:

Accuray Incorporated  
1310 Chesapeake Terrace  
Sunnyvale, California 94089  
Attn: Board of Directors  
c/o Corporate Secretary  
Fax No. (408) 789-4205

If to Executive:

Address: most recent on file with the Company  
Email: most recent on file with the Company

Such addresses may be changed, from time to time, by means of a notice given in the manner provided above. Notice will conclusively be deemed to have been given when personally delivered (including, but not limited to, by messenger or courier); or if given by mail, on the third business day after being sent by first class, United States certified or registered mail; or if given by Federal Express or other similar overnight service, on the date of delivery; or if given by electronic mail, telecopy or facsimile machine during normal business hours on a business day, when confirmation of transmission is indicated by the sender's machine; or if given by electronic mail, telecopy or facsimile machine at any time other than during normal business hours on a business day, the first business day following when confirmation of transmission is indicated by the sender's machine. Unless otherwise agreed, notices, requests, demands and other communications delivered to legal counsel of any party hereto, whether or not such counsel shall consist of in-house or outside counsel, shall not constitute duly given notice to any party hereto.

**34. Miscellaneous Provisions.**

(a) The parties represent that they have read this Agreement and fully understand all of its terms; that they have conferred with their attorneys, or have knowingly and voluntarily chosen not to confer with their attorneys about this Agreement; that they have executed this Agreement without coercion or duress of any kind; and that they understand any rights that they have or may have, and they are signing this Agreement with full knowledge of any such rights.

(b) Both parties have participated in the drafting of this Agreement with the assistance of counsel to the extent they desired. The language in all parts of this Agreement must be in all cases construed simply according to its fair meaning and not strictly for or against any party. Whenever the context requires, all words used in the singular must be construed to have been used in the plural, and vice versa, and each gender must include any other gender. The captions of the Sections of this Agreement are for convenience only and must not affect the construction or interpretation of any of the provision herein.

(c) Each provision of this Agreement to be performed by a party hereto is both a covenant and condition, and is a material consideration for the other party's performance hereunder, and any breach thereof by the party will be a material default hereunder. All rights, remedies, undertakings, obligations, options, covenants, conditions and agreements contained in this Agreement are cumulative and no one of them is exclusive of any other. Time is of the essence in the performance of this Agreement.

(d) Each party acknowledges that no representation, statement or promise made by any other party, or by the agent or attorney of any other party, except for those in this Agreement, has been relied on by him/her or it in entering into this Agreement.

(e) Unless expressly set forth otherwise, all references herein to a "day" are deemed to be a reference to a calendar day. All references to "business day" mean any day of the year other than a Saturday, Sunday or a public or bank holiday in Orange County, California. Unless expressly stated otherwise, cross-references herein refer to provisions within this Agreement and are not references to any other document.

(f) Each party to this Agreement will cooperate fully in the execution of any and all other documents and in the completion of any additional actions that may be necessary or appropriate to give full force and effect to the terms and intent of this Agreement.

EACH OF THE PARTIES ACKNOWLEDGES THAT HE/SHE/IT HAS READ THIS AGREEMENT, UNDERSTANDS IT AND IS VOLUNTARILY ENTERING INTO IT, AND THAT IT INCLUDES A WAIVER OF THE RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY, AND, WITH RESPECT TO EXECUTIVE, HE/SHE UNDERSTANDS THAT THIS AGREEMENT INCLUDES A RELEASE OF ALL KNOWN AND UNKNOWN CLAIMS.

*(Signature page follows)*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the dates written below.

**EXECUTIVE:**

\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**COMPANY:**

Accuray Incorporated

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Exhibit B****SECTION 7 OF THE DEFEND TRADE SECRETS ACT OF 2016**

“ . . . An individual shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any Federal or State trade secret law for the disclosure of a trade secret that—(A) is made—(i) in confidence to a Federal, State, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney; and (ii) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (B) is made in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if such filing is made under seal. . . . An individual who files a lawsuit for retaliation by an employer for reporting a suspected violation of law may disclose the trade secret to the attorney of the individual and use the trade secret information in the court proceeding, if the individual—(A) files any document containing the trade secret under seal; and (B) does not disclose the trade secret, except pursuant to court order.”

**EXECUTIVE EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT**

This Executive Employment Agreement ("Agreement") is entered into and effective as of January 1, 2021 ("Effective Date"), by and between Accuray Incorporated, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and Jesse Chew ("Executive").

**RECITALS**

- A. The Company is in the business of developing, manufacturing and selling radiation oncology, including radio surgery and radiation therapy, technologies and devices (the "Business").
- B. The Company wishes to employ Executive to serve as Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary and Executive desires to serve the Company in such capacity pursuant to the terms and conditions in this Agreement.
- C. As of the Effective Date, Executive has commenced full-time employment with the Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

**1. Position and Duties.**

(a) During the term of this Agreement, Executive will be employed by the Company to serve as Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary of the Company, reporting to the Chief Executive Officer of the Company. Executive will be responsible for: (i) performing the duties and responsibilities customarily expected to be performed by such position and (ii) performing such other duties and functions as are reasonably required and/or as may be reasonably prescribed by the Company from time to time.

(b) The location of Executive's employment will be the Company's headquarters offices, but Executive from time to time may be required to travel to other geographic locations in connection with the performance of his/her duties.

**2. Standards of Performance.** Executive will at all times faithfully, industriously and to the best of his/her ability, experience and talents perform all of the duties required of and from him/her pursuant to the terms of this Agreement. Executive will devote his/her full business energies and abilities and all of his/her business time to the performance of his/her duties hereunder and will not, without the Company's prior written consent, render to others any service of any kind (whether or not for compensation) that, in the Company's sole but reasonable judgment, would interfere with the full performance of his/her duties hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Executive is permitted to spend reasonable amounts of time to manage his/her personal financial and legal affairs and, with the Company's consent which will not be unreasonably withheld, to serve on one civic, charitable, not-for-profit, industry or corporate board or advisory committee, provided that such activities, individually and collectively, do not materially interfere with the performance of Executive's duties hereunder. In no event will Executive engage in any activities that could reasonably create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest. Executive shall be subject to the Company's policies, procedures and approval practices, as generally in effect from time to time.



### 3. Term.

(a) Term of Agreement. This Agreement will have an initial term of three (3) years commencing on the Effective Date (the "Initial Term"). On the third anniversary of the Effective Date, this Agreement will renew automatically for additional three (3) year terms (each, an "Additional Term" and together with the Initial Term, the "Term"), unless either party provides the other party with written notice of non-renewal at least sixty (60) days prior to the date of automatic renewal; provided, however, that if the Company enters into a definitive agreement to be acquired and the transactions contemplated thereby would result in the occurrence of a Change in Control (as defined below) if consummated, then the Company will no longer be permitted to provide Executive with written notice to not renew this Agreement unless such definitive agreement is terminated without the Change in Control being consummated. If the Change in Control is consummated, the Agreement will continue in effect through the longer of the date that is eighteen (18) months following the effective date of the Change in Control or the remainder of the Term then in effect (for purposes of clarification, it will be possible for the Term of the Agreement to automatically extend after the Company enters into the definitive agreement, but before the Change in Control is consummated). If the definitive agreement is terminated without the transactions contemplated thereby having been consummated and at the time of such termination there is at least twelve (12) months remaining in the Term, the Agreement will continue in effect for the remainder of the Term then in effect, but if there is less than twelve (12) months remaining in the Term then in effect, the Agreement will automatically extend for an additional three (3) years from the date the definitive agreement is terminated. If Executive becomes entitled to benefits under Section 5 during the term of this Agreement, the Agreement will not terminate until all of the obligations of the parties hereto with respect to this Agreement have been satisfied.

(b) At-Will Employment. The Company and Executive acknowledge that, notwithstanding the foregoing, Executive's employment is and will continue to be at-will, as defined under applicable law. As an at-will employee, either the Company or the Executive may terminate the employment relationship at any time, with or without cause; provided, however, that in connection with such termination, the Company will provide Executive with any applicable benefits under Section 5 to which Executive is entitled, all in accordance with the terms and conditions thereof.

### 4. Compensation and Benefits.

(a) Base Salary. As an annual base salary ("Base Salary") for all services rendered pursuant to this Agreement, Executive will be paid an initial Base Salary in the gross amount of \$393,800 calculated on an annualized basis, less necessary withholdings and authorized deductions, and payable pursuant to the Company's regular payroll practices at the time. The Base Salary is first subject to review and adjustment within the first three (3) months after the end of the fiscal year that includes the Effective Date, and, thereafter, subject to periodic review and adjustment not less frequently than annually within the first three (3) months after the end of the next successive fiscal year, in the sole discretion of the Company. Executive's Base Salary will not be reduced from the level in effect from time to time, except that the Base Salary may be reduced in connection with a salary reduction program of general application to senior executives of the Company where each experiences a substantially similar reduction on a percentage basis.

(b) Bonus. During Executive's employment under this Agreement, Executive will be eligible for a bonus, subject to the terms and conditions of the Company's bonus plan, as in effect from time to time (the "Bonus Plan"), which is applicable to senior executives of the Company. The target amount of Executive's annual bonus is sixty percent (60%) of Executive's annual Base Salary (as defined in the Company's Bonus Plan as then in effect). However, payment of the bonus will be conditioned on the Company's achievement of corporate performance objectives approved by the Company and, if

applicable, Executive's achievement of individual performance metrics to be established annually and approved by the Company, all as established pursuant to the Company's Bonus Plan as then in effect, and the bonus may be zero. For the avoidance of doubt, the bonus will be payable only if the corporate and/or individual performance objectives approved by the Company are achieved as determined by the Company, subject to the Company's right to exercise discretion in determining the amount of the bonus to be awarded, if any, as set forth in the Company's Bonus Plan. To encourage continued tenure with the Company, Executive must be employed by the Company as of the payment date to earn and be eligible for a bonus for the year to which the bonus relates, unless otherwise provided in Section 5. Bonuses will be paid out according to the terms of the Bonus Plan.

(c) Equity Incentive Awards. Executive will be eligible to receive awards of stock options, restricted stock units, performance stock units, or other equity awards pursuant to any plans or arrangements the Company may have in effect from time to time. The Company's Board of Directors (the "Board") or its Compensation Committee will determine in its discretion whether Executive will be granted any such equity awards and the terms of any such award in accordance with the terms of any applicable plan or arrangement that may be in effect from time to time.

(d) Flexible Time Off and Benefits. Executive will accrue and be allowed to use flexible time off for vacation, illness and holidays pursuant to the Company's policies that apply to executive officers of the Company. In addition, Executive will be entitled to participate in any plans regarding benefits of employment, including pension, profit sharing, group health, disability insurance and other employee pension and welfare benefit plans now existing or hereafter established to the extent that Executive is eligible under the terms of such plans and if the other executive officers of the Company generally are eligible to participate in such plan. The Company may, in its sole discretion and from time to time, establish additional senior management benefit plans as it deems appropriate. Executive understands that any such plans may be modified or eliminated in the Company's sole discretion in accordance with applicable law, provided that no such modification or elimination shall result in reducing or eliminating any benefits in which Executive's right has vested.

(e) Reimbursement of Business Expenses. The Company will promptly reimburse to Executive his/her reasonable, customary and documented out-of-pocket business expenses in connection with the performance of his/her duties under this Agreement, and in accordance with the policies and procedures established by the Company; provided that each reimbursement shall be requested within two (2) months after being incurred.

(f) Sarbanes-Oxley Act Loan Prohibition and Company Compensation-Related Policies. To the extent that any Company benefit, program, practice, arrangement or this Agreement would or might otherwise result in Executive's receipt of an illegal loan (the "Loan"), the Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to provide Executive with a substitute for the Loan that is lawful and of at least equal value to Executive. If this cannot be done, or if doing so would be significantly more expensive to the Company than making the Loan, the Company need not make the Loan to Executive or provide him/her a substitute for it. Further, Executive acknowledges that any bonus or equity award provided for in this Agreement or otherwise awarded to him/her shall be subject to the Company's policies regarding recoupment and clawback, as such policies may be amended from time to time, and agrees that he/she will be subject to, and shall comply with, the Company's stock ownership requirements which are set forth in its Amended and Restated Corporate Governance Guidelines, as such requirements may be amended from time to time, and the Company's Insider Trading Policy, as amended from time to time.

## 5. Termination of Employment.

(a) By Company Without Cause. Subject to the last paragraph of this Section 5(a), the Company may terminate Executive's employment without Cause (as defined below) effective on thirty (30) days' written notice (such thirty (30)-day period, the "Notice Period", and such notice, the "Termination Notice"), during which notice period Executive may be relieved of his/her duties and placed on paid terminal leave. In such event and subject to the other provisions of this Agreement, Executive will be entitled to:

(i) continued coverage under the Company's insurance benefit plans through the termination date and such other benefits to which he/she may be entitled pursuant to the Company's benefit plans, provided, however, that Executive shall not participate in any severance plan of the Company;

(ii) payment of all earned but unpaid compensation (including accrued unpaid vacation) through the effective date of termination, payable on or before the termination date; and

(iii) reimbursement of expenses incurred on or before the termination date in accordance with Section 4(e), above, if a request for reimbursement of the expenses was timely submitted to the Company; plus

(iv) payment of the equivalent of the Base Salary, as then in effect (provided that if there has been any reduction in the Base Salary that would otherwise constitute Good Reason, then the rate in effect prior to such reduction), that he/she would have earned over the next twelve (12) months following the termination date (less necessary withholdings and authorized deductions) (the "Severance Payment"), payable in a lump sum on the first regularly scheduled payroll date following the date the Release becomes effective and irrevocable (the "Release Effective Date"), but in any event within ten (10) business days of the Release Effective Date and subject to Section 16, below;

(v) either (1) if Executive's termination date occurs on or following the date on which bonus payments to similarly situated executives are made under the Bonus Plan for the fiscal year prior to the fiscal year in which Executive's termination occurs (the "Prior Fiscal Year"), then payment of a prorated portion of the actual bonus Executive would have otherwise received for the fiscal year during which the termination occurs, as if Executive had remained employed by the Company through the date that would have otherwise been required to earn the bonus, but without the Board or any committee of the Board exercising any negative discretion to reduce the amount of the award, calculated by dividing the number of days from the start of the fiscal year through the termination date by 365 and multiplying the amount of such actual bonus Executive would have otherwise received by this percentage (but not by more than 100%), and paid at the same time as bonuses are paid to other Company executives that are similarly situated to Executive; provided, however, that if the termination date is after the seventh month of the fiscal year, the actual bonus will not be prorated and Executive will receive 100% of such actual bonus Executive would have otherwise received for that fiscal year (without the Board or any committee of the Board exercising any negative discretion) at the same time as bonuses are paid to other Company executives that are similarly situated to Executive or (2) if Executive's termination date occurs prior to the date on which bonus payments to similarly situated Company executives are made under the Bonus Plan for the Prior Fiscal Year, then payment of the actual bonus Executive would have otherwise received under the Bonus Plan for the Prior Fiscal Year, as if Executive had remained employed by the Company through the date that would have otherwise been required to earn the bonus, but without the Board or any committee of the Board exercising any negative discretion to reduce the amount of the award, paid at the same time a bonuses are paid to other Company executives that are similarly situated to Executive.

(vi) subject to Section 5(g), reimbursement of insurance premiums payable to retain group health coverage as of the termination date for himself/herself and his/her eligible dependents pursuant to the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1986 (“COBRA”) for twelve (12) months from the date Executive becomes COBRA eligible or the maximum period of COBRA coverage, whichever is less; provided that Executive must submit a reimbursement request in accordance with Company policy within thirty (30) days of paying such insurance premiums. The Company will reimburse the executive within thirty (30) days of receiving a properly submitted request. In addition, if Executive accepts other employment within such twelve (12) months, the Company’s obligation under this Section 5(a)(vi) will be extinguished as of the date Executive becomes eligible to be covered under the group health plan of Executive’s new employer; and

(vii) payment for executive outplacement assistance services with the Company’s then current outplacement services vendor and in accordance with the Company’s then current policies and practices with respect to outplacement assistance for other executives of the Company for up to twelve (12) months after the termination date.

The payments and benefits set forth in Sections 5(a)(i)-(iii) shall be referred to as the “Accrued Benefits”, and the payments and benefits set forth in Sections 5(a)(iv)-(vii) shall be referred to as the “Severance Benefits”. Executive shall not receive the Severance Benefits, the “Enhanced Severance Benefits” as provided in Section 5(e), or the Termination Notice Replacement Payment (as defined below) unless Executive executes the separation agreement and general release attached as Exhibit A (the “Release”), and the same becomes irrevocable pursuant to its terms within the 60-day period following his/her termination of employment. Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraphs of this Section 5(a), the Company may terminate Executive’s employment prior to the expiration of the Notice Period, and in the case of such termination, the Company shall pay Executive the equivalent of the Base Salary he/she would have earned over the remainder of the Notice Period (less necessary withholdings and authorized deductions) at his/her then current Base Salary rate (the “Termination Notice Replacement Payment”), subject to Executive satisfying the requirements of the previous sentence. Any such Termination Notice Replacement will be paid in a lump sum at the same time as the Severance Payment.

(b) By Company With Cause. The Company may terminate Executive’s employment at any time and without prior notice, written or otherwise, for Cause. As used in this Agreement, “Cause” shall mean any of the following conduct by Executive: (i) material breach of this Agreement, or a material violation of a Company policy or of a law, rule or regulation applicable to the Company or its operations; (ii) demonstrated and material neglect of duties, or failure or refusal to perform the material duties of his/her position, or the failure to follow the reasonable and lawful instructions of the Company; (iii) gross misconduct or dishonesty, self-dealing, fraud or similar conduct that the Company reasonably determines has caused, is causing or reasonably is likely to cause harm to the Company; or (iv) conviction of or plea of guilty or *nolo contendere* to any crime other than a traffic offense that is not punishable by a sentence of incarceration. Termination pursuant to Section 5(b)(ii) shall be effective only if such failure continues after Executive has been given written notice thereof and fifteen (15) business days thereafter in which to present his/her position to the Company or to cure the same, unless the Company reasonably determines that the reason(s) for termination are not capable of being cured. In the event of termination for Cause, Executive will be entitled only to the Accrued Benefits through the termination date, which will be the date on which the notice is given. The Company will have no further obligation to pay any compensation of any kind (including without limitation any bonus or portion of a bonus that otherwise may have become due and payable to Executive with respect to the year in which such termination date occurs), or severance payment of any kind nor to make any payment in lieu of notice.

(c) Incapacity or Death.

(i) If Executive becomes unable, due to physical or mental illness or injury, to perform the essential duties of his/her position for more than twelve (12) consecutive weeks in any twelve (12) month period during this Agreement with or without reasonable accommodation (“Incapacity”), the Company has the right to terminate Executive’s employment on fifteen (15) days’ written notice. Further, Executive’s employment pursuant to this Agreement shall be immediately terminated without notice by the Company upon the death of Executive.

(ii) In the event of termination for Incapacity or if Executive dies while actively employed pursuant to this Agreement, (i) Executive will be entitled to receive the Accrued Benefits, (ii) any unvested equity awards previously granted to Executive that are scheduled to vest based solely on the achievement of service-based conditions (“Time-based Equity Awards”) shall become immediately vested to the extent that such Time-based Equity Awards would have vested within six (6) months after the date of termination had such Time-based Equity Awards had vesting schedules that provided for pro-rata vesting on a monthly basis over the entirety of the vesting schedule, and (iii) with respect to any equity awards that are scheduled to vest based on the achievement of performance-based conditions (which may include additional service-based conditions) (“Performance-based Equity Awards”) for which the performance period is scheduled to end within six (6) months after the date of termination, each such Performance-based Equity Award will remain outstanding until the date the Board or Compensation Committee of the Board (the “Compensation Committee”) determines whether the applicable performance condition is achieved (provided that in no event will such Performance-based Equity Award remain outstanding beyond the Performance-based Equity Award’s maximum term to expiration) and will vest in accordance with its terms to the extent such performance condition is achieved.

(d) Resignation for Good Reason. Executive may terminate this Agreement for Good Reason (as defined below) by giving written notice to the Company of such termination, subject to Executive complying with the notice, cure period and other requirements set forth within the definition of Good Reason below. As used in this Agreement, “Good Reason” shall mean the occurrence of any one of the following without Executive’s written consent: (i) a material reduction in Executive’s base compensation (which includes Base Salary, the Executive’s target bonus and any other base compensation) and/or a material breach of this Agreement by the Company resulting from the failure to provide the compensation or benefits required in Section 4, (ii) any action or inaction that constitutes a material breach by the Company of this Agreement; (iii) a material diminution in Executive’s authority, duties or responsibilities such that they are materially inconsistent with his/her position as Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary of the Company; and (iv) relocation of the Company’s office where Executive is providing Executive’s services to the Company to a location that increases Executive’s commute by thirty (30) miles or more, provided that no termination for Good Reason shall be effective until Executive has given the Company written notice (pursuant to Section 11 below) within sixty (60) days after Executive becomes aware of the initial occurrence of any of the foregoing specifying the event or condition constituting the Good Reason and the specific reasonable cure requested by Executive, and the Company has failed to cure the occurrence within thirty (30) days of receiving written notice from Executive, and Executive resigns within six (6) months after Executive becomes aware of the initial occurrence. In the event of a termination for Good Reason, Executive will be entitled to the Accrued Benefits and the Severance Benefits, on the same conditions, form of payment and timing as set forth in Section 5(a).

(e) Effect of Change in Control. If the Company terminates Executive’s employment with the Company without Cause (excluding due to Executive’s death or Incapacity) or if Executive resigns from such employment for Good Reason, and, in each case, such termination occurs during the Change in Control Period (as defined below), Executive will be entitled to the Accrued Benefits, and subject to the

same conditions set forth in the final paragraph of Section 5(a), (i) two (2) times the Severance Payment set forth in Section 5(a)(iv), paid in the same form (i.e., a lump sum) and at the same time as the Severance Payments set forth in Section 5(a)(iv), (ii) subject to Section 5(g), the reimbursement of Executive's insurance premiums for twelve (12) months in the same form and at the same time and under the same conditions as provided in Section 5(a)(vi), (iii) a taxable monthly payment (which may be used for any purpose) equal to actual the COBRA reimbursement payment that Executive receives under Section 5(e)(ii) for any particular month, (iv) two hundred percent (200%) of Executive's target bonus for the fiscal year during which termination occurs, but no less than two hundred percent (200%) of the target bonus in effect for the fiscal year immediately prior to the Change in Control if the Change in Control occurs within the first three (3) months of the fiscal year, payable at the same time as the payment under clause (i) of this Section 5(e), (v) all outstanding unvested equity awards previously granted to Executive shall become immediately vested (the "Enhanced Severance Benefits"), with Performance-based Equity Awards vesting at target unless otherwise specified in the applicable Performance-based Equity Award's award agreement and (vi) payment for executive outplacement assistance services with the Company's then current outplacement services vendor and in accordance with the Company's then current policies and practices with respect to outplacement assistance for other executives of the Company for up to twelve (12) months after the termination date.

For the avoidance of doubt, if Executive's termination without Cause (excluding due to Executive's death or Incapacity) or resignation for Good Reason occurs prior to a Change in Control, then any unvested portion of Executive's outstanding equity awards will remain outstanding until the earlier of (i) the date that is three (3) months following the termination of Executive's employment or (ii) the date that a Change in Control occurs (provided that in no event will any of Executive's equity awards remain outstanding beyond the equity award's maximum term to expiration). In the event that a Change in Control does not occur by the date that is three (3) months following the termination of Executive's employment, any unvested portion of Executive's equity awards automatically will be forfeited permanently without having vested. Further, for any Performance-based Equity Awards, the performance-based vesting component of the equity awards shall not be deemed to be automatically achieved as a result of the application of Section 5(e)(v) but will remain outstanding during the three (3) month period following Executive's termination or through the date of the Change in Control, as applicable, to determine whether a Change in Control would have occurred within three (3) months of the termination of Executive's employment and, if so, the extent to which the performance condition is achieved, such determination to be made in accordance with the procedures set forth in the applicable award agreement. If the performance condition is satisfied and that would cause the award to become eligible to vest based on continued service, then clause (v) of this Section 5(e) will cause the service-based vesting component to be deemed satisfied and the vesting of the equity award will be accelerated as to the portion of the award that became eligible to vest. For clarity, if there is no service-based condition that applies with respect to any portion of such equity award upon such satisfaction of the performance condition, such portion of the equity award will immediately vest upon such satisfaction of the performance condition.

For the sake of clarity, if any payments or benefits are payable under this Section 5(e), no payments or benefits shall be made under any other subsection of this Section 5, including Section 5(a) and Section 5(d), and any Enhanced Severance Benefits will be reduced by any Severance Benefits that may have been paid or provided with respect to any termination triggering Severance Benefits that occurs during the three-month period prior to a Change in Control (this provision, the "**Non-duplication Provision**").

As used in this Agreement, a "Change in Control" shall mean any of the following events:

(i) the acquisition by any Group or Person (as such terms are defined in Section 13(d) or 14(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "1934 Act")), other than

(A) a trustee or other fiduciary holding securities of the Company under an employee benefit plan of the Company or (B) an entity in which the Company directly or indirectly beneficially owns fifty percent (50%) or more of the voting securities of such entity (an “Affiliate”), of any securities of the Company, immediately after which such Group or Person has beneficial ownership (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the 1934 Act) of fifty percent (50%) or more of (X) the outstanding shares of Common Stock or (Y) the combined voting power of the Company’s then outstanding securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors;

(ii) the Company (and/or its subsidiaries) is a party to a merger or consolidation with a Person other than an Affiliate, which merger or consolidation results in (a) the holders of voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately before such merger or consolidation failing to continue to represent (either by remaining outstanding or being converted into voting securities of the surviving entity) fifty percent (50%) or more of the combined voting power of the then outstanding voting securities of the corporation or entity resulting from or surviving such merger or consolidation or (b) individuals who are directors of the Company just prior to such merger or consolidation not constituting more than fifty percent (50%) of the members of the Board of Directors of the surviving entity or corporation immediately after the consummation of such merger or consolidation; or

(iii) all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its subsidiaries are, in any transaction or series of transactions, sold or otherwise disposed of (or consummation of any transaction, or series of related transactions, having similar effect), other than to an Affiliate;

provided, however, that in no event shall a “Change in Control” be deemed to have occurred for purposes of this Agreement solely because the Company engages in an internal reorganization, which may include a transfer of assets to, or a merger or consolidation with, one or more Affiliates. Additionally, with respect to the payment of any “nonqualified deferred compensation” within the meaning of section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), that is not exempt from section 409A of the Code, no event shall constitute a Change in Control unless it also constitutes a change in the ownership of the Company (as defined in Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(i)(5)(v)), a change in effective control of the Company (as defined in Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(i)(5)(vi)), or a change in the ownership of a substantial portion of the assets of the Company (as defined in Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(i)(5)(vii)).

As used in this Agreement, a “Change in Control Period” shall mean the period beginning three (3) months prior to, and ending eighteen (18) months following, a Change in Control.

(f) Voluntary Resignation without Good Reason. Executive may terminate this Agreement without Good Reason effective on sixty (60) day’s written notice, unless the Company in its sole discretion accepts the resignation earlier. In the event that Executive resigns without Good Reason as defined above in Section 5(d), Executive will be entitled only to the Accrued Benefits through the termination date. The Company will have no further obligation to pay any compensation of any kind (including without limitation any bonus or portion of a bonus that otherwise may have become due and payable to Executive with respect to the year in which such termination date occurs unless he/she remains employed with the Company as of the date bonuses are paid to other senior executives of the Company), or severance payments of any kind.

(g) If the Company determines in its sole discretion that it cannot make the COBRA reimbursements under Section 5(a)(vi) or Section 5(e)(ii) (the “COBRA Reimbursements”) without potentially violating applicable law (including, without limitation, Section 2716 of the Public Health Service Act), the Company will in lieu thereof provide to Executive a taxable monthly payment, payable on the last day of a given month, in an amount equal to the monthly COBRA premium that the Executive

would be required to pay to continue the Executive's group health coverage in effect on the termination of employment date (which amount will be based on the premium for the first month of COBRA continuation coverage), which payments will be made regardless of whether the Executive elects COBRA continuation coverage and will commence on the month following the Executive's termination of employment and will end on the earlier of (x) the date upon which the Executive obtains other employment or (y) the date the Company has paid an amount equal to (A) 6 payments if Executive is receiving the Severance Benefits pursuant to Section 5(a), or (B) subject to the Non-duplication Provision, 12 payments if Executive is receiving the Enhanced Severance Benefits pursuant to Section 5(e). For the avoidance of doubt, such taxable payments in lieu of COBRA Reimbursements (the "COBRA Substitute Payments") may be used for any purpose, including, but not limited to continuation coverage under COBRA, and will be subject to all applicable tax withholding.

## 6. Proprietary Information Obligations.

(a) Proprietary Information and Confidentiality. Both before and during the term of Executive's employment, Executive will have access to and become acquainted with Company confidential and proprietary information (together "Proprietary Information"), including but not limited to information or plans concerning the Company's products and technologies; customer relationships; personnel; sales, marketing and financial operations and methods; trade secrets; formulae and secret developments and inventions; processes; and other compilations of information, records, and specifications. Executive will not disclose any of the Proprietary Information directly or indirectly, or use it in any way, either during his/her employment pursuant to this Agreement or at any time thereafter, except as reasonably required or specifically requested in the course of his/her employment with the Company or as authorized in writing by the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Proprietary Information does not include information that is otherwise publicly known or available, provided it has not become public as a result of a breach of this Agreement or any other agreement Executive has to keep information confidential. It is not a breach of this Agreement for Executive to disclose Proprietary Information (i) pursuant to an order of a court or other governmental or legal body or (ii) in connection with Protected Activity (as defined below). Executive understands that nothing in this Agreement shall in any way limit or prohibit Executive from engaging in any Protected Activity. For purposes of this Agreement, "Protected Activity," means filing a charge or complaint with, or otherwise communicating or cooperating with or participating in any investigation or proceeding that may be conducted by any federal, state or local government agency or commission, including the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, and the National Labor Relations Board ("Government Agencies"). Executive understands that in connection with such Protected Activity, Executive is permitted to disclose documents or other information as permitted by law, and without giving notice to, or receiving authorization from, the Company. Notwithstanding, in making any such disclosures or communications, Executive agrees to take all reasonable precautions to prevent any unauthorized use or disclosure of any information that may constitute Proprietary Information to any parties other than the Government Agencies. Executive further understands that "Protected Activity" does not include the disclosure of any Company attorney-client privileged communications. In addition, Executive hereby acknowledges that the Company has provided Executive with notice in compliance with the Defend Trade Secrets Act of 2016 regarding immunity from liability for limited disclosures of trade secrets. The full text of the notice is attached in Exhibit B.

### (b) Inventions Agreement and Assignment.

(i) Executive hereby agrees to disclose promptly to the Company (or any persons designated by it) all developments, designs, creations, improvements, original works of authorship, formulas, processes, know-how, techniques and/or inventions (collectively, the "Inventions") (A) which



are made or conceived or reduced to practice by Executive, either alone or jointly with others, in performing his/her duties during the period of Executive's employment by the Company, that relate to or are useful in the business of the Company; or (B) which result from tasks assigned to Executive by the Company, or from Executive's use of the premises or other resources owned, leased or contracted by the Company.

(ii) Executive agrees that all such Inventions which the Company in its discretion determines to be related to or useful in its business or its research or development, or which result from work performed by Executive for the Company, will be the sole and exclusive property of the Company and its assigns, and the Company and its assigns will have the right to use and/or to apply for patents, copyrights or other statutory or common law protections for such Inventions in any and all countries. Executive further agrees to assist the Company in every reasonable way (but at the Company's expense) to obtain and from time to time enforce patents, copyrights and other statutory or common law protections for such Inventions in any and all countries. To that end, Executive will execute all documents for use in applying for and obtaining such patents, copyrights and other statutory or common law protections therefor and enforcing the same, as the Company may desire, together with any assignments thereof to the Company or to persons or entities designated by the Company. Should the Company be unable to secure Executive's signature on any document necessary to apply for, prosecute, obtain, or enforce any patent, copyright or other right or protection relating to any Invention, whether due to his/her mental or physical incapacity or any other cause, Executive hereby irrevocably designates and appoints the Company and each of its duly authorized officers and agents as Executive's agent and attorney-in-fact, to act for and in his/her behalf and stead, to execute and file any such document, and to do all other lawfully permitted acts to further the prosecution, issuance, and enforcement of patents, copyrights or other rights or protections with the same force and effect as if executed and delivered by Executive. Executive's obligations under this Section 6(b)(ii) will continue beyond the termination of Executive's employment with the Company, but the Company will compensate Executive at a reasonable rate after such termination for time actually spent by Executive at the Company's request in providing such assistance.

(iii) Executive hereby acknowledges that all original works of authorship which are made by Executive (solely or jointly with others) within the scope of Executive's employment which are protectable by copyright are "works for hire," as that term is defined in the United States Copyright Act (17 USCA, Section 101).

(iv) Any provision in this Agreement requiring Executive to assign Executive's rights in any Invention to the Company will not apply to any invention that is exempt under the provisions of California Labor Code section 2870, which provides:

"(a) Any provision in an employment agreement which provides that an employee shall assign, or offer to assign, any of his or her rights in an invention to his or her employer shall not apply to an invention that the employee developed entirely on his or her own time without using the employer's equipment, supplies, facilities, or trade secret information except for those inventions that either: (1) relate at the time of conception or reduction to practice of the invention to the employer's business, or actual or demonstrably anticipated research or development of the employer; or (2) result from any work performed by the employee for the employer. (b) To the extent a provision in an employment agreement purports to require an employee to assign an invention otherwise excluded from being required to be assigned under subdivision (a), the provision is against the public policy of this state and is unenforceable."

(c) Non-Solicitation of Customers and Other Business Partners. Executive recognizes that by virtue of his/her employment with the Company, he/she will be introduced to and involved in the solicitation and servicing of existing customers and other business partners of the Company and new customers and business partners obtained by the Company during his/her employment. Executive understands and agrees that all efforts expended in soliciting and servicing such customers and business partners shall be for the benefit of the Company. Executive further agrees that during his/her employment with the Company he/she will not engage in any conduct which could in any way jeopardize or disturb any of the customer and business partner relationships of the Company. In addition, to the extent permitted under applicable law, Executive agrees that, for a period beginning on the Effective Date and ending twelve (12) months after termination of Executive's employment with the Company, regardless of the reason for such termination, Executive shall not use any Proprietary Information to, directly or indirectly, solicit, direct, interfere with, or entice away from the Company any existing customer, licensee, licensor, vendor, contractor or distributor of the Company or for the customer or other business partner to expand its business with a competitor, without the prior written consent of the Company; provided, however, that if Executive is or becomes a permanent resident of the state of California and remains such a permanent resident through the date of termination of Executive's employment, this Section 6(c) shall not apply following the termination of Executive's employment with the Company.

(d) Non-Solicitation of Employees. Executive recognizes the substantial expenditure of time and effort which the Company devotes to the recruitment, hiring, orientation, training and retention of its employees. Accordingly, Executive agrees that, for a period beginning on the Effective Date and ending twelve (12) months after termination of Executive's employment with the Company, regardless of the reason for such termination, Executive shall not use any Proprietary Information, directly or indirectly, for himself or on behalf of any other person or entity, solicit, offer employment to, hire or otherwise retain the services of any employee of the Company in a position classified as exempt from overtime pay requirements. For purposes of the foregoing, "employee of the Company" shall include any person who was an employee of the Company at any time within six (6) months prior to the prohibited conduct.

(e) Company Property and Materials.

(i) All files, records, documents, computer-recorded or electronic information, drawings, specifications, equipment, and similar items relating to Company business, whether prepared by Executive or otherwise coming into his/her possession, will remain the Company's exclusive property and will not be removed from Company premises under any circumstances whatsoever without the Company's prior written consent, except when, and only for the period, necessary to carry out Executive's duties hereunder

(ii) In the event of termination of Executive's employment for any reason, Executive will promptly deliver to the Company all Company equipment (including, without limitation, any cellular phones, beeper/pagers, computer hardware and software, fax machines and other tools of the trade) and all originals and copies of all documents, including without limitation, all books, customer lists, forms, documents supplied by customers, records, product lists, writings, manuals, reports, financial documents and other documents or property in Executive's possession or control, which relate to the Company's business in any way whatsoever, and in particular to customers of the Company, or which may be considered to constitute or contain Proprietary Information as defined above, and Executive will neither retain, reproduce, nor distribute copies thereof (other than copies of Executive's electronic or hardcopy address and telephone contact data base or directories). Notwithstanding the foregoing, Executive shall be allowed to retain a copy of the Employee Handbook and personnel records relating to Executive's employment.

(f) **Remedies for Breach.** Executive acknowledges that any breach by Executive of this Section 6 would cause the Company irreparable injury and damage for which monetary damages are inadequate. Accordingly, in the event of a breach or a threatened breach of this Section 6, the Company will be entitled to seek an injunction restraining such breach. In addition, in the event of a breach of this Section 6, the Company's obligation to pay any unpaid portion of the Severance Payment or other benefits as set forth in Sections 5(a) and (d) of this Agreement will be extinguished. Nothing contained herein will be construed as prohibiting the Company from pursuing any other remedy available to the Company for such breach or such threatened breach. Executive has carefully read and considered these restrictions and agrees they are fair and reasonable restrictions on Executive and are reasonably required for the protection of the interests of the Company. Executive agrees not to circumvent the spirit of these restrictions by attempting to accomplish indirectly what Executive is otherwise restricted from doing directly. Executive agrees that the restrictions in this Section 6 are reasonable and necessary to protect the Company's Proprietary Information, and they do not prevent Executive from working in the medical device industry. Executive agrees that the covenants and agreements by Executive contained in this Section 6 shall be in addition to any other agreements and covenants Executive may have agreed to in any other employee proprietary information, confidentiality, non-disclosure or other similar agreement and that this Section 6 shall not be deemed to limit such other covenants and agreements, all of which shall continue to survive the termination of this Agreement in accordance with their respective terms. A breach by Executive of the terms of such other agreements and covenants shall be deemed to be a breach by Executive of this Section 6 and of this Agreement. To the extent any of the provisions in this Section 6 are held to be overly broad or otherwise unenforceable at the time enforcement is sought, Executive agrees that the provision shall be reformed and enforced to the greatest extent permissible by law. Executive further agrees that if any portion of this Section 6 is held to be unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Section 6 shall be enforced as written.

**7. Interpretation, Governing Law and Exclusive Forum.** The validity, interpretation, construction, and performance of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California (excluding any that mandate the use of another jurisdiction's laws). Any arbitration (unless otherwise mutually agreed), litigation or similar proceeding with respect to such matters only may be brought within Santa Clara County, California, and all parties to this Agreement consent to California's jurisdiction.

**8. Entire Agreement.** All oral or written agreements or representations, express or implied, with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement are set forth in this Agreement. This Agreement supersedes that certain Executive Employment Agreement between the Company and Executive, dated January 1, 2020.

**9. Severability.** In the event that one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement are held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect by a court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not impair the validity, legality or enforceability of the remaining provisions herein.

**10. Successors and Assigns.** This Agreement shall be binding upon, and shall inure to the benefit of, Executive and his/her estate, but Executive may not assign or pledge this Agreement or any rights arising under it, except to the extent permitted under the terms of the benefit plans in which he/she participates. No rights or obligations of the Company under this Agreement may be assigned or transferred except that the Company shall require any successor (whether direct or indirect, by purchase, merger, reorganization, sale, transfer of stock, consideration or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company to expressly assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform it if no succession had taken place. As used in this Agreement, "Company" means the Company as hereinbefore defined and any successor to its business and/or assets (by merger, purchase or otherwise as provided in this Section 10) which executes

and delivers the agreement provided for in this Section 10 or which otherwise becomes bound by all the terms and provisions of this Agreement by operation of law. In the event that any successor refuses to assume the obligations hereunder, the Company as hereinbefore defined shall remain fully responsible for all obligations hereunder.

**11. Notices.** All notices, requests, demands and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be given by hand delivery, electronic mail, facsimile, teletype, overnight courier service, or by United States certified or registered mail, return receipt requested. Each such notice, request, demand or other communication shall be effective (i) if delivered by hand or by overnight courier service, when delivered at the address specified in this Section 11; (ii) if given by electronic mail, facsimile or teletype, when such electronic mail, facsimile or teletype is transmitted to the electronic mail address or facsimile or teletype number specified in this Section 11 and confirmation is received if during normal business hours on a business day, and otherwise, on the next business day; and (iii) if given by certified or registered mail, three (3) days after the mailing thereof. Notices shall be addressed to the parties as follows (or at such other address, email address or fax number as either party may from time to time specify in writing by giving notice as provided herein):

If to the Company:                   Accuray Incorporated  
   1310 Chesapeake Terrace  
   Sunnyvale, California 94089  
   Attn: Chief Administrative Officer  
   Fax No. (408) 789-4205

If to Executive:                       Jesse Chew  
   Address: most recent on file with the Company  
   Email: most recent on file with the Company

**12. Indemnification.** As soon as reasonably practicable after the due execution of this Agreement by each of the parties hereto, the Company and Executive will enter into the Company's standard form of indemnification agreement utilized by the Company for its directors and executive officers unless such an agreement is already in effect.

**13. Dispute Resolution.** The parties agree that all disputes, claims or controversies between them and between Executive and any of the Company's affiliated entities and the successor of all such entities, including any dispute, claim or controversy arising from or otherwise in connection with this Agreement and/or Executive's employment with the Company, will be resolved as follows:

(a) Prior to initiating any other proceeding, the complaining party will provide the other party with a written statement of the claim identifying any supporting witnesses or documents and the requested relief. The responding party shall within forty-five (45) days furnish a statement of the relief, if any, that it is willing to provide, and identify supporting witnesses or documents.

(b) If the matter is not resolved by the exchange of statements of claim and statements of response as provided herein, the parties shall submit the dispute to non-binding mediation, the cost of the mediator to be paid by the Company, before a mediator and/or service to be jointly selected by the parties. Each party will bear his/her or its own attorney's fees and witness fees.

(c) If the parties cannot agree on a mediator and/or if the matter is not otherwise resolved by mediation, any controversy or claim between Executive and the Company and any of its current or former directors, officers and employees, including any arising out of or relating to this Agreement or breach thereof, shall be settled by final and binding arbitration in the county in which Executive last worked,

or elsewhere as mutually agreed by the parties, by a single arbitrator pursuant to the Employment Dispute Rules of Judicial Arbitration and Mediation Services, Inc. (“JAMS”), unless the parties to the dispute agree to another arbitration service or independent arbitrator. The parties may conduct discovery to the extent permitted in a court of law; the arbitrator will render an award together with a written opinion indicating the bases for such opinion; and the arbitrator will have full authority to award all remedies that would be available in court. Judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof. Each party shall bear its own attorney’s fees and costs, unless the claim is based on a statute that provides otherwise. The Company will pay the arbitrator’s fees and any administrative charges of the arbitration service, except that if Executive initiates the claim, he/she will pay a portion of the administrative charges equal to the amount he/she would have paid to initiate the claim in a court of general jurisdiction.

(d) EXECUTIVE AND THE COMPANY AGREE THAT THIS ARBITRATION PROCEDURE WILL BE THE EXCLUSIVE MEANS OF REDRESS FOR ANY DISPUTES RELATING TO OR ARISING FROM EXECUTIVE’S EMPLOYMENT WITH THE COMPANY OR TERMINATION THEREFROM, INCLUDING DISPUTES OVER UNPAID WAGES, BREACH OF CONTRACT OR TORT, VIOLATION OF PUBLIC POLICY, RIGHTS PROVIDED BY FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL STATUTES, REGULATIONS, ORDINANCES, AND COMMON LAW, LAWS THAT PROHIBIT DISCRIMINATION BASED ON ANY PROTECTED CLASSIFICATION, AND ANY OTHER STATUTES OR LAWS RELATING TO AN EXECUTIVE’S RELATIONSHIP WITH THE COMPANY. THE FOREGOING NOTWITHSTANDING, CLAIMS FOR WORKERS’ COMPENSATION BENEFITS OR UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE, OR ANY OTHER CLAIMS WHERE MANDATORY ARBITRATION IS PROHIBITED BY LAW, ARE NOT COVERED BY THIS ARBITRATION PROVISION. THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY WAIVE THE RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL, AND AGREE THAT THE ARBITRATOR’S AWARD SHALL BE FINAL AND BINDING ON BOTH PARTIES. THIS ARBITRATION PROVISION IS TO BE CONSTRUED AS BROADLY AS IS PERMISSIBLE UNDER APPLICABLE LAW.

**14. Representations.** Each person executing this Agreement hereby represents and warrants on behalf of himself/herself and of the entity/individual on whose behalf he/she is executing the Agreement that he/she is authorized to represent and bind the entity/individual on whose behalf he/she is executing the Agreement. Executive specifically represents and warrants to the Company that he/she reasonably believes (a) he/she is not under any contractual or other obligations that would prevent, limit or impair Executive’s performance of his/her obligations under this Agreement and (b) that entering into this Agreement will not result in a breach of any other agreement to which he/she is a party. Executive acknowledges that Executive has been given the opportunity to consult with legal counsel and seek such advice and consultation as Executive deems appropriate or necessary.

**15. Amendments and Waivers.** No provisions of this Agreement may be modified, waived, or discharged except by a written document signed by Executive and a duly authorized Company officer. Thus, for example, promotions, commendations, and/or bonuses shall not, by themselves, modify, amend, or extend this Agreement. A waiver of any conditions or provisions of this Agreement in a given instance shall not be deemed a waiver of such conditions or provisions at any other time.

**16. Taxes.**

(a) Withholdings. The Company may withhold from any compensation and benefits payable under this Agreement all federal, state, city and other taxes or amounts as shall be determined by the Company to be required to be withheld pursuant to applicable laws, or governmental regulations or

rulings. Executive shall be solely responsible for the satisfaction of any taxes (including employment taxes imposed on employees and penalty taxes on nonqualified deferred compensation).

(b) Net Proceeds Maximization. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if all or any portion of the payments or benefits received or realized by Executive pursuant to this Agreement either alone or together with other payments or benefits that Executive receives or realizes or is then entitled to receive or realize from the Company or any of its affiliates (“Potential Parachute Payments”) would constitute an “excess parachute payment” within the meaning of section 280G of the Code and/or any corresponding and applicable state law provision, the Potential Parachute Payments will be reduced by reducing the amount of the Potential Parachute Payments to the extent necessary so that no portion of the Potential Parachute Payments will be subject to the excise tax imposed by section 4999 of the Code and any corresponding and/or applicable state law provision. A reduction will be made under the previous sentence only if, by reason of that reduction, Executive's net after tax benefit exceeds the net after tax benefit he/she would realize if the reduction were not made. For purposes of this paragraph, “net after tax benefit” means the sum of (i) the total amount received or realized by Executive pursuant to this Agreement that would constitute a “parachute payment” within the meaning of section 280G of the Code and any corresponding and applicable state law provision, plus (ii) all other payments or benefits that Executive receives or realizes or is then entitled to receive or realize from the Company and any of its affiliates that would constitute a “parachute payment” within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code and any corresponding and applicable state law provision, less (iii) the amount of federal or state income taxes payable with respect to the payments or benefits described in (i) and (ii) above calculated at the maximum marginal individual income tax rate for each year in which payments or benefits are realized by Executive (based upon the rate in effect for that year as set forth in the Code at the time of the first receipt or realization of the foregoing), less (iv) the amount of excise taxes imposed with respect to the payments or benefits described in (i) and (ii) above by section 4999 of the Code and any corresponding and applicable state law provision. All determinations and calculations made in this paragraph shall be made by an independent accounting firm (the “Accounting Firm”) selected by the Company prior to the Change in Control and the Company will bear all costs and expenses incurred by the Accounting Firm in connection with its determination. The Accounting Firm shall be a nationally recognized United States public accounting firm which has not, during the two (2) years preceding the date of its selection, acted in any way on behalf of (x) the Company or any affiliate thereof or (y) Executive. If any payments or benefits are reduced pursuant to this Section 16(b), they shall be reduced in the following order: First all payments and benefits that do not constitute “nonqualified deferred compensation” within the meaning of section 409A of the Code or that are exempt from section 409A of the Code (with the payments or benefits being reduced in reverse order of when they otherwise would be made or provided); second, all payments or benefits that constitute “nonqualified deferred compensation” within the meaning of section 409A of the Code that are not exempt from section 409A of the Code that were granted to Executive in the 12-month period of time preceding the applicable Change in Control, in the order such benefits were granted to Executive; and third, all remaining payments and benefits shall be reduced pro-rata. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if (i) reducing payments or benefits in the order described above would result in the imposition on Executive of an additional tax under section 409A of the Code (or similar state or local law), (ii) Executive so notifies the Company before such reductions and payments are made and benefits provided, and (iii) reducing the payments or benefits in another order would not result in the imposition on Executive of an additional tax under section 409A of the Code (or similar state or local law), payments and benefits shall instead be reduced in such other order.

(c) Section 409A Compliance.

(i) With respect to any reimbursement of expenses or any provision of in-kind benefits to Executive specified under this Agreement, such reimbursement of expenses or provision of in-kind benefits shall be subject to the following conditions: (1) the expenses eligible for reimbursement or the amount of in-kind benefits provided in one taxable year shall not affect the expenses eligible for

reimbursement or the amount of in-kind benefits provided in any other taxable year, except for any medical reimbursement arrangements providing for the reimbursement of expenses referred to in section 105(b) of the Code; (2) the reimbursement of an eligible expense shall be made no later than the end of the year following the year in which such expense was incurred; and (3) the right to reimbursement or in-kind benefits shall not be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit.

(ii) A termination of employment shall not be deemed to have occurred for purposes of any provision of this Agreement providing for the payment of any amounts or benefits considered “deferred compensation” (as defined under Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(b)(1), after giving effect to the exemptions in Treasury Regulation sections 1.409A-1(b)(3) through (b)(12)) upon or following a termination of employment unless such termination is also a “separation from service” and, for purposes of any such provision of this Agreement, references to a “termination,” “termination of employment” or like terms shall mean “separation from service.” For purposes of section 409A of the Code, the date as of which Company and Executive reasonably anticipate that no further services would be performed by Executive for Company shall be construed as the date that Executive first incurs a “separation from service” as defined under section 409A of the Code.

(iii) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, if a payment obligation arises on account of Executive’s separation from service while Executive is a “specified employee” as described in section 409A of the Code and the Treasury Regulations thereunder and as determined by Company in accordance with its procedures, by which determination Executive is bound, any payment of “deferred compensation” (as defined under Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(b)(1), after giving effect to the exemptions in Treasury Regulation sections 1.409A-1(b)(3) through (b)(12)) shall be made on the first business day of the seventh month following the date of Executive’s separation from service, or, if earlier, within fifteen (15) days after the appointment of the personal representative or executor of Executive’s estate following Executive’s death together with interest on them for the period of delay at a rate equal to the average prime interest rate published in the Wall Street Journal on any day chosen by the Company during that period. Thereafter, Executive shall receive any remaining payments as if there had not been an earlier delay.

(iv) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, (i) the Executive shall have no legally-enforceable right to, and the Company shall have no obligation to make, any payment or provide any benefit to Executive if having such a right or obligation would result in the imposition of additional taxes under section 409A of the Code, and (ii) any provision that would cause any payment or benefit to fail to satisfy section 409A will have no force and effect until amended to comply therewith (which amendment may be retroactive to the extent permitted by section 409A and may be accomplished by the Company without the Executive’s consent). If any payment is not made or any benefit is not provided under the terms of this Section 16(c)(iv), it is the Company’s present intention to make a similar payment or provide a similar benefit to the Executive in a manner that will not result in the imposition of additional taxes under section 409A of the Code, to the extent feasible. Each payment made under this Agreement is intended to be a separate payment for the purposes of section 409A of the Code.

(v) The Company does not guarantee any particular tax effect to Executive under this Agreement. Company shall not be liable to Executive for any payment made under this Agreement that is determined to result in an additional tax, penalty or interest under section 409A of the Code, nor for reporting in good faith any payment made under this Agreement as an amount includible in gross income under section 409A of the Code. The parties intend this Agreement to be exempt from, or comply with, the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and the final regulations and any guidance promulgated thereunder so that none of the payments and benefits to be provided hereunder will be subject to the additional tax imposed by Section 409A. Any ambiguities or ambiguous terms shall be interpreted to so be exempt or comply, and this Agreement shall be administered in accordance with such intent.

**17. U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services; Confidentiality and Inventions Agreement.** Executive agrees to timely file all documents required by the Department of Homeland Security to verify his/her identity and lawful employment in the United States. In addition, as a condition to Executive's employment with the Company, Executive is required to complete, sign, return, and abide by the Company's Employee Confidentiality and Inventions Agreement.

**18. Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original but all of which together shall constitute the same instrument.

**19. Resignation from Positions.** Upon Executive's cessation of employment with the Company for any reason, Executive agrees that Executive shall be deemed to have resigned as an officer and as a director (if applicable) from the Company and every subsidiary of the Company on which Executive is then serving as an officer or director, and from any other entity or company on which Executive is then serving as a director or officer at the request of the Company, in each case effective as of the date of Executive's cessation of employment. In the event of Executive's cessation of employment, Executive agrees to execute a general resignation resigning from all positions then held by Executive on every subsidiary of the Company and other entity or company on which Executive is then serving as a director or officer at the request of the Company. Executive hereby grants the corporate secretary of the Company an irrevocable power of attorney to execute on behalf of Executive all such resignations, documents and instruments and to take all such other actions as reasonably necessary to carry out the intention of this Section 19.

**20. Executive's Commencement of Employment.** It is a condition precedent to the effectiveness of this Agreement that Executive commences working full-time for the Company at the Company's principal executive offices on the Effective Date. If Executive does not commence such full-time employment on the Effective Date, then this Agreement shall be null and void and the Company shall have no obligations hereunder or otherwise to Executive.

**21. Executive's Acknowledgement.**

EXECUTIVE ACKNOWLEDGES THAT ALL UNDERSTANDINGS AND AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE COMPANY AND HIM/HER RELATING TO THE SUBJECTS COVERED IN THIS AGREEMENT ARE CONTAINED IN IT (INCLUDING THE AGREEMENTS SET FORTH AS EXHIBITS) AND THAT HE/SHE HAS ENTERED INTO THIS AGREEMENT VOLUNTARILY AND NOT IN RELIANCE ON ANY PROMISES OR REPRESENTATIONS BY THE COMPANY OTHER THAN THOSE CONTAINED IN THIS AGREEMENT.

EXECUTIVE FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT HE/SHE HAS CAREFULLY READ THIS AGREEMENT (INCLUDING THE AGREEMENTS SET FORTH AS EXHIBITS), THAT HE/SHE UNDERSTANDS ALL OF SUCH AGREEMENTS, AND THAT HE/SHE HAS BEEN GIVEN THE OPPORTUNITY TO DISCUSS SUCH AGREEMENTS WITH HIS/HER PRIVATE LEGAL COUNSEL AND HAS AVAILED HIMSELF/HERSELF OF THAT OPPORTUNITY TO THE EXTENT HE/SHE WISHED TO DO SO. EXECUTIVE UNDERSTANDS THAT THE DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT GIVE UP THE RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL ON MATTERS COVERED BY THEM.

*(Signature page follows)*



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

**ACCURAY INCORPORATED,**  
a Delaware Corporation

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Joshua Levine  
Title: President & Chief Executive Officer

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Patrick Spine  
Title: Senior Vice President, Chief Administrative Officer

Accepted and Agreed,

Jesse Chew: \_\_\_\_\_

Signed on: \_\_\_\_\_

Exhibit A

**FORM OF SEPARATION AGREEMENT AND GENERAL RELEASE**

[See attached]

## SEPARATION AGREEMENT AND GENERAL RELEASE

This Separation Agreement and General Release (this “Agreement”) is hereby entered into by and between \_\_\_\_\_, an individual (“Executive”), and Accuray Incorporated, a Delaware corporation, on behalf of itself and all of its subsidiaries (collectively, the “Company”).

### Recitals

A. Executive has been employed by the Company pursuant to an employment agreement by and between the Company and Executive effective as of [DATE] (the “Employment Agreement”), and currently is serving as [**specify position held at time of termination**];

B. Executive’s employment with the Company and any of its parents, direct or indirect subsidiaries, affiliates, divisions, or related entities (collectively referred to herein as the “Company and its Related Entities”) will be ended on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

### Agreement

In consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. **Effective Date.** Except as otherwise provided herein, this Agreement shall be effective on the eighth day after it has been executed by both of the parties (the “Effective Date”).

2. **End of Employment and Service as a Director.** Executive’s employment with the Company and its Related Entities has ended or will end effective as of \_\_\_\_\_ Pacific Time, on \_\_\_\_\_ (the “Termination Date”). If Executive is an officer or a member of the Board of Directors of the Company and/or its Related Entities (the “Board”) Executive hereby voluntarily resigns from any such officer positions and the Board, effective \_\_\_\_\_.

3. **Continuation of Benefits After the Termination Date.** Except as expressly provided in this Agreement or in the plan documents governing the Company’s employee benefit plans, after the Termination Date, Executive will no longer be eligible for, receive, accrue, or participate in any other benefits or benefit plans provided by the Company and its Related Entities, including, without limitation, medical, dental and life insurance benefits, and the Company’s 401(k) retirement plan; provided, however, that nothing in this Agreement shall waive Executive’s right to any vested benefits, including vested amounts in the Company’s 401(k) retirement plan, which amounts shall be handled as provided in the plan.

4. **Payments Upon Termination.** Executive will be entitled to receive payment of the following: (i) all earned but unpaid compensation (including accrued unpaid vacation) through the effective date of termination, payable on or before the termination date; and (ii) reimbursement, made in accordance with Section 4(e) of the Employment Agreement, of any monies advanced or incurred by Executive in connection with his/her employment for reasonable and necessary Company-related expenses incurred on or before the Termination Date. The provisions of this Agreement shall not waive or terminate any rights to compensation or vested benefits under the Company’s benefits plans or as required by law, or to indemnification Executive may have under the Company’s Certificate of Incorporation, Bylaws or separate indemnification agreement, as applicable.

**5. Severance Benefits or Enhanced Severance Benefits.** In return for Executive's promises in this Agreement, the Company will provide Executive with the Severance Benefits or Enhanced Severance Benefits as defined in Sections 5(a) and 5(e) of the Employment Agreement and as applicable based on the nature of the termination, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Employment Agreement, including, but not limited to, Section 16 thereof. The Severance Benefits or Enhanced Severance Benefits will be paid as specified in Section 5(a) or Section 5(e) of the Employment Agreement, as applicable and shall be subject to required withholdings and authorized deductions and to Section 21 below.

**6. Effect of Revocation or Subsequent Employment.**

(a) If Executive properly revokes this Agreement in accordance with Section 13 below, Executive shall not be entitled to receive the payments and benefits under Section 5, above, except that Executive's rights under COBRA will continue (but not, for purposes of clarity, the right to be reimbursed for COBRA premiums or receive any COBRA Substitute Payments (as defined in the Employment Agreement)).

(b) The Company's obligation to reimburse premiums for insurance coverage under COBRA or otherwise will be extinguished as of the date Executive's coverage begins under the group health plan of any new employer or would have begun had Executive elected to participate in any such group health plan. If Executive violates the restrictions in Section 17, below, the Company's obligation to pay premiums for insurance under COBRA or otherwise will be immediately extinguished, and the other remedies specified in Section 17, below, shall apply.

**7. Acknowledgement of Total Compensation and Indebtedness.** Executive acknowledges and agrees that the cash payments under Sections 4 and 5 of this Agreement extinguish any and all obligations for monies, or other compensation or benefits that Executive claims or could claim to have earned or claims or could claim is owed to him/her as a result of his/her employment by the Company and its Related Entities through the Termination Date, under the Employment Agreement or otherwise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the parties acknowledge and agree that the provisions of this Section 7 shall not terminate any rights Executive has under Section 3 of this Agreement or to other payments Executive may have, and to any indemnification Executive may have under the Company's Bylaws or separate indemnification agreement, as applicable.

**8. Status of Related Agreements and Future Employment.**

(a) Agreements Between Executive and the Company. [Agreements to be scheduled at time].

(b) Employment Agreement. The parties agree that the Employment Agreement shall be terminated as of the Termination Date. Notwithstanding the termination of the Employment Agreement, the parties hereto acknowledge that certain rights and obligations set forth in the Employment Agreement extend beyond the Termination Date. In the event that any provision of this Agreement conflicts with Section 6 of the Employment Agreement, the terms and provisions of the section(s) providing the greatest protection to the Company and its Related Entities shall control.

**9. Release by Executive.**

(a) Except for any obligations or covenants of the Company pursuant to this Agreement and as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, Executive, for himself/herself and his/her heirs, executors, administrators, assigns, successors and agents (collectively, the "Executive's")

Affiliates”) hereby fully and without limitation releases and forever discharges the Company and its Related Entities, and each of their respective agents, representatives, stockholders, owners, officers, directors, employees, consultants, attorneys, auditors, accountants, investigators, affiliates, successors and assigns (collectively, the “Company Releasees”), both individually and collectively, from any and all waivable rights, claims, demands, liabilities, actions, causes of action, damages, losses, costs, expenses and compensation, of whatever nature whatsoever, known or unknown, fixed or contingent, which Executive or any of Executive’s Affiliates has or may have or may claim to have against the Company Releasees by reason of any matter, cause, or thing whatsoever, from the beginning of time to the Effective Date (“Claims”), arising out of, based upon, or relating to his/her employment or the termination of his/her employment with the Company and its Related Entities and/or his/her service as an officer of any of the Company Releasees, any agreement or compensation arrangement between Executive and any of the Company Releasees, to the maximum extent permitted by law.

(b) Executive specifically and expressly releases any Claims arising out of or based on: the California Fair Employment and Housing Act, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Americans with Disabilities Act, the National Labor Relations Act and the Equal Pay Act, as the same may be amended from time to time; the California common law on fraud, misrepresentation, negligence, defamation, infliction of emotional distress or other tort, breach of contract or covenant, violation of public policy or wrongful termination; state or federal wage and hour laws, and other provisions of the California Labor Code, to the extent these may be released herein as a matter of law; or any other state or federal law, rule, or regulation dealing with the employment relationship, except those claims which may not be released herein as a matter of law.

(c) Nothing contained in this Section 9 or any other provision of this Agreement shall release or waive any right that Executive has to indemnification and/or reimbursement of expenses by the Company and its Related Entities with respect to which Executive may be eligible as provided in California Labor Code section 2802, the Company’s and its Related Entities’ Certificates of Incorporation, Bylaws and any applicable directors and officers, errors & omissions, umbrella or general liability insurance policies, any indemnification agreements, including the Employment Agreement; or any other applicable source, nor prevent Executive from cooperating in an investigation of the Company by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (“EEOC”).

**10. Waiver of Civil Code Section 1542.**

(a) Executive understands and agrees that the release provided herein extends to all Claims released above whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, which may be released as a matter of law. Executive expressly waives and relinquishes any and all rights he/she may have under California Civil Code section 1542, which provides as follows:

“A GENERAL RELEASE DOES NOT EXTEND TO CLAIMS WHICH THE CREDITOR DOES NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT TO EXIST IN HIS OR HER FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTING THE RELEASE, WHICH IF KNOWN BY HIM OR HER MUST HAVE MATERIALLY AFFECTED HIS OR HER SETTLEMENT WITH THE DEBTOR.”

(b) Executive expressly waives and releases any rights and benefits which he/she has or may have under any similar law or rule of any other jurisdiction. It is the intention of each party through this Agreement to fully, finally and forever settle and release the Claims as set forth above. In furtherance of such intention, the release herein given shall be and remain in effect as a full and complete release of such matters notwithstanding the discovery of any additional Claims or facts relating thereto.

**11. [If Executive is age 40 or over on Termination Date] Release of Federal Age Discrimination Claims by Executive.** Executive hereby knowingly and voluntarily waives and releases all rights and claims, known or unknown, arising under the Age Discrimination In Employment Act of 1967, as amended, which he/she might otherwise have had against the Company or any of the Company Releasees regarding any actions which occurred prior to the date that Executive signed this Agreement, except that Executive is not prevented from cooperating in an investigation by the EEOC or from filing an EEOC charge other than for personal relief.

**12. Release by Company and its Related Entities.** The Company and its Related Entities hereby release and forever discharge Executive, from any and all waivable actions, causes of action, covenants, contracts, claims and demands of whatever character, nature and kind, whether known or unknown, which the Company and its Related Entities ever had, now have, or any of them hereafter can, shall or may have by reason of Executive's employment and/or his/her service as a director and/or officer of the Company and/or its Related Entities; provided, however, that this general release shall not apply, or be deemed or construed to apply, to (a) any of Executive's continuing obligations pursuant to this Agreement or the Employment Agreement, (b) criminal conduct or acts or omissions constituting willful misconduct or gross negligence by Executive during his/her employment with the Company, or (c) recoupment of all or a portion of any previously awarded bonus or equity award pursuant to the Company's Recoupment (Clawback) Policy that was in effect when the bonus was paid or the equity award vested or was exercised by Executive, whichever was later.

**13. [If Executive is age 40 or over on Termination Date] Review and Revocation Rights.** Executive hereby is advised of the following:

- (a) Executive has the right to consult with an attorney before signing this Agreement and is encouraged by the Company to do so;
- (b) Executive has twenty-one (21) days from his/her receipt of this Agreement to consider it; and
- (c) Executive has seven (7) days after signing this Agreement to revoke this Agreement, and this Agreement will not be effective until that revocation period has expired without revocation. Executive agrees that in order to exercise his/her right to revoke this Agreement within such seven (7) day period, he/she must do so in a signed writing delivered to the Company's Board before the close of business on the seventh calendar day after he/she signs this Agreement.

**14. Confidentiality of Agreement.** After the execution of this Agreement by Executive, neither Executive, his/her attorney, nor any person acting by, through, under or in concert with them, shall disclose any of the terms of or amount paid under this Agreement (other than to state that the Company has filed this Agreement and/or agreements related thereto as public documents) or the negotiation thereof to any individual or entity; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not prevent such disclosures by Executive to his/her attorney, tax advisors and/or immediate family members, as may be required by law, or in connection with Protected Activity (as defined in the Employment Agreement).

**15. No Filings.** Executive represents that he/she has not filed any lawsuits, claims, charges or complaints, which are pending as of the date hereof, against the Company Releasees with any local, state or federal agency or court from the beginning of time to the date of execution of this Agreement, and that Executive is not aware of any facts that would support any Claims or any compliance-related or code of ethics violations of any kind whatsoever against the Company Releasees, including without limitation any claims for any work-related injuries. If Executive hereafter commences, joins in, or in any manner seeks relief through any suit arising out of, based upon, or relating to any of the Claims released in this Agreement,

or in any manner asserts against the Company Releasees any of the Claims released in this Agreement, then Executive agrees to pay to the Company Releasees against whom such Claim(s) is asserted, in addition to any other damages caused thereby, all attorneys' fees incurred by the Company Releasees in defending or otherwise responding to the suit or Claim; provided, however, that this provision shall not obligate Executive to pay the Company Releasees' attorneys' fees in any action challenging the release of claims under the Older Workers Benefit Protection Act or the ADEA, unless otherwise allowed by law. If any governmental agency or court ever assumes jurisdiction over any such lawsuit, claim, charge or complaint and/or purports to bring any legal proceeding, in whole or in part, on behalf of Executive based upon events occurring prior to the execution of this Agreement, Executive will request such agency or court to withdraw from and/or to dismiss the lawsuit, claim, charge or complaint with prejudice.

**16. Confidential and Proprietary Information.** Executive acknowledges that certain information, observations and data obtained by him/her during the course of or related to his/her employment with the Company and its Related Entities (including, without limitation, projection programs, business plans, business matrix programs (*i.e.*, measurement of business), strategic financial projections, certain financial information, shareholder information, technology and product design information, marketing plans or proposals, personnel information, customer lists and other customer information) are the sole property of the Company and its Related Entities and constitute Proprietary Information as defined in Section 6 of the Employment Agreement. Executive represents and warrants that he/she has returned all files, customer lists, financial information and other property of the Company and its Related Entities that were in Executive's possession or control without retaining copies thereof (other than a copy of the Employee Handbook and personnel records relating to Executive's employment). Executive further represents and warrants that he/she does not have in his/her possession or control any files, customer lists, financial information or other property of the Company and its Related Entities. In addition to his/her promises in Section 6 of the Employment Agreement, Executive agrees that he/she will not disclose to any person or use any such information, observations or data without the written consent of the Board. If Executive is served with a deposition subpoena or other legal process calling for the disclosure of such information, or if he/she is contacted by any third person requesting such information, he/she will notify the Board as soon as is reasonably practicable after receiving notice and will reasonably cooperate with the Company and its Related Entities in minimizing the disclosure thereof; provided, that nothing in this Agreement will (i) affect Executive's obligations to testify truthfully in response to any subpoena or other legally required discovery proceeding or (ii) in any way limit or prohibit Executive from engaging in Protected Activity.

**17. Prohibited Activities.**

(a) Non-Solicitation of Customers and Other Business Partners. Executive recognizes that by virtue of his/her employment with the Company, he/she will be introduced to and involved in the solicitation and servicing of existing customers and other business partners of the Company and new customers and business partners obtained by the Company during his/her employment. Executive understands and agrees that all efforts expended in soliciting and servicing such customers and business partners shall be for the benefit of the Company. Executive further agrees that during his/her employment with the Company he/she will not engage in any conduct which could in any way jeopardize or disturb any of the customer and business partner relationships of the Company. In addition, to the extent permitted under applicable law, Executive agrees that, for a period beginning on the Effective Date and ending twelve (12) months after termination of Executive's employment with the Company, regardless of the reason for such termination, Executive shall not use any Proprietary Information to, directly or indirectly, solicit, direct, interfere with, or entice away from the Company any existing customer, licensee, licensor, vendor, contractor or distributor of the Company or for the customer or other business partner to expand its business with a competitor, without the prior written consent of the Board.

(b) **Non-Solicitation of Employees.** Executive recognizes the substantial expenditure of time and effort which the Company devotes to the recruitment, hiring, orientation, training and retention of its employees. Accordingly, Executive agrees that, for a period beginning on the Effective Date and ending twelve (12) months after termination of Executive's employment with the Company, regardless of the reason for such termination, Executive shall not use any Proprietary Information, directly or indirectly, for himself/herself or on behalf of any other person or entity, to solicit, offer employment to, hire or otherwise retain the services of any employee of the Company in a position classified as exempt from overtime pay requirements. For purposes of the foregoing, "employee of the Company" shall include any person who was an employee of the Company at any time within six (6) months prior to the prohibited conduct.

(c) **Scope of Restrictions.** Executive agrees that the restrictions in Sections 17(a) and (b), above, are reasonable and necessary to protect the Company's trade secrets and that they do not foreclose Executive from working in the medical device industry generally. To the extent that any of the provisions in this Section 17 are held to be overly broad or otherwise unenforceable at the time enforcement is sought, Executive agrees that the provision shall be reformed and enforced to the greatest extent permissible by law. Executive further agrees that if any portion of this Section 17 is held to be unenforceable, that the remaining provisions of it shall be enforced as written.

**18. Remedies.** Executive acknowledges that any misuse of Proprietary Information belonging to the Company and its Related Entities, or any violation of Section 6 of the Employment Agreement, and any violation of Sections 14, 16 and 17 of this Agreement, will result in irreparable harm to the Company and its Related Entities, and therefore, the Company and its Related Entities shall, in addition to any other remedies, be entitled to immediate injunctive relief. To the extent there is any conflict between Section 6 of the Employment Agreement and this Section 18, the provision providing the greatest protection to the Company and its Related Entities shall control. In addition, in the event of a breach of any provision of this Agreement by Executive, including Sections 14, 16 and 17, Executive shall forfeit, and the Company and its Related Entities may withhold payment of any unpaid portion of, the Severance Benefits or Enhanced Severance Benefits provided under Section 5, above.

**19. Cooperation Clause.**

(a) To facilitate the orderly conduct of the Company and its Related Entities' businesses, for the twelve (12)-month period following the Effective Date, Executive agrees to cooperate, at no charge, with the Company and its Related Entities' reasonable requests for information or assistance related to the time of his/her employment.

(b) For the twelve (12)-month period following the Effective Date, Executive agrees to cooperate, at no charge, with the Company's and its Related Entities' and its or their counsel's reasonable requests for information or assistance related to (i) any investigations (including internal investigations) and audits of the Company's and its Related Entities' management's current and past conduct and business and accounting practices and (ii) the Company's and its Related Entities' defense of, or other participation in, any administrative, judicial, or other proceeding arising from any charge, complaint or other action which has been or may be filed relating to the period during which Executive was employed by the Company and its Related Entities. The Company will promptly reimburse Executive for his/her reasonable, customary and documented out-of-pocket business expenses in connection with the performance of his/her duties under this Section 19. Except as required by law or authorized in advance by the Board of Directors of the Company, Executive will not communicate, directly or indirectly, with any third party other than Executive's legal counsel, including any person or representative of any group of people or entity who is suing or has indicated that a legal action against the Company and its Related Entities or any of their



directors or officers is being contemplated, concerning the management or governance of the Company and its Related Entities, the operations of the Company and its Related Entities, the legal positions taken by the Company and its Related Entities, or the financial status of the Company and its Related Entities. If asked about any such individuals or matters, Executive shall say: "I have no comment," and shall direct the inquirer to the Company. Executive acknowledges that any violation of this Section 19 will result in irreparable harm to the Company and its Related Entities and will give rise to an immediate action by the Company and its Related Entities for injunctive relief.

**20. No Future Employment.** Executive understands that his/her employment with the Company and its Related Entities will irrevocably end as of the Termination Date and will not be resumed at any time in the future. Executive agrees that he/she will not apply for, seek or accept employment by the Company and its Related Entities at any time, unless invited to do so by the Company and its Related Entities.

**21. Tax Issues.** The parties agree that the payments and benefits provided under this Agreement, and all other contracts, arrangements or programs that apply to him/her, shall be subject to Section 16 of the Employment Agreement.

**22. Non-disparagement.** Executive agrees not to criticize, denigrate, or otherwise disparage the Company and its Related Entities, or any of their directors, officers, products, processes, experiments, policies, practices, standards of business conduct, or areas or techniques of research. The Company agrees not to authorize or condone denigrating or disparaging statements about Executive to any third party, including by press release or other formally released announcement. Factually accurate statements in legal or public filings shall not violate this provision. In addition, nothing in this Section 22 shall prohibit Executive or the Company or the Board, or any of their employees or members from complying with any lawful subpoena or court order or taking any other actions affirmatively authorized by law.

**23. Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California, without giving effect to principles of conflict of laws.

**24. Dispute Resolution.** The parties hereby agree that all disputes, claims or controversies arising from or otherwise in connection with this Agreement (except for injunctive relief sought by either party) between them and between Executive and any of the Company's affiliated entities and the successor of all such entities, and any director, stockholder or employee of the Company will be resolved in accordance with Section 13 of the Employment Agreement, except for its attorneys' fee provision.

**25. Attorneys' Fees.** Except as otherwise provided herein, in any action, litigation or proceeding between the parties arising out of or in relation to this Agreement, including any purported breach of this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to an award of its costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees.

**26. Non-Admission of Liability.** The parties understand and agree that neither the payment of any sum of money nor the execution of this Agreement by the parties will constitute or be construed as an admission of any wrongdoing or liability whatsoever by any party.

**27. Severability.** If any one or more of the provisions contained herein (or parts thereof), or the application thereof in any circumstances, is held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect for any reason, the validity and enforceability of any such provision in every other respect and of the remaining provisions hereof will not be in any way impaired or affected, it being intended that all of the rights and privileges shall be enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

28. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement represents the sole and entire agreement among the parties and, except as expressly stated herein, supersedes all prior agreements, negotiations and discussions among the parties with respect to the subject matters contained herein.

29. **Waiver.** No waiver by any party hereto at any time of any breach of, or compliance with, any condition or provision of this Agreement to be performed by any other party hereto may be deemed a waiver of similar or dissimilar provisions or conditions at the same time or at any prior or subsequent time.

30. **Amendment.** This Agreement may be modified or amended only if such modification or amendment is agreed to in writing and signed by duly authorized representatives of the parties hereto, which writing expressly states the intent of the parties to modify this Agreement.

31. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which will be deemed to be an original as against any party that has signed it, but both of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

32. **Assignment.** This Agreement inures to the benefit of and is binding upon the Company and its successors and assigns, but Executive's rights under this Agreement are not assignable, except to his/her estate.

33. **Notice.** All notices, requests, demands, claims and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given (a) if personally delivered or delivered by overnight courier; (b) if sent by electronic mail, telecopy or facsimile (except for legal process); or (c) if mailed by overnight or by first class, United States certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, and properly addressed as follows:

If to the Company:           Accuray Incorporated  
   1310 Chesapeake Terrace  
   Sunnyvale, California 94089  
   Attn: Board of Directors  
   c/o Corporate Secretary  
   Fax No. (408) 789-4205

If to Executive:             Address: most recent on file with the Company  
   Email: most recent on file with the Company

Such addresses may be changed, from time to time, by means of a notice given in the manner provided above. Notice will conclusively be deemed to have been given when personally delivered (including, but not limited to, by messenger or courier); or if given by mail, on the third business day after being sent by first class, United States certified or registered mail; or if given by Federal Express or other similar overnight service, on the date of delivery; or if given by electronic mail, telecopy or facsimile machine during normal business hours on a business day, when confirmation of transmission is indicated by the sender's machine; or if given by electronic mail, telecopy or facsimile machine at any time other than during normal business hours on a business day, the first business day following when confirmation of transmission is indicated by the sender's machine. Unless otherwise agreed, notices, requests, demands and other communications delivered to legal counsel of any party hereto, whether or not such counsel shall consist of in-house or outside counsel, shall not constitute duly given notice to any party hereto.

### 34. Miscellaneous Provisions.

(a) The parties represent that they have read this Agreement and fully understand all of its terms; that they have conferred with their attorneys, or have knowingly and voluntarily chosen not to confer with their attorneys about this Agreement; that they have executed this Agreement without coercion or duress of any kind; and that they understand any rights that they have or may have, and they are signing this Agreement with full knowledge of any such rights.

(b) Both parties have participated in the drafting of this Agreement with the assistance of counsel to the extent they desired. The language in all parts of this Agreement must be in all cases construed simply according to its fair meaning and not strictly for or against any party. Whenever the context requires, all words used in the singular must be construed to have been used in the plural, and vice versa, and each gender must include any other gender. The captions of the Sections of this Agreement are for convenience only and must not affect the construction or interpretation of any of the provision herein.

(c) Each provision of this Agreement to be performed by a party hereto is both a covenant and condition, and is a material consideration for the other party's performance hereunder, and any breach thereof by the party will be a material default hereunder. All rights, remedies, undertakings, obligations, options, covenants, conditions and agreements contained in this Agreement are cumulative and no one of them is exclusive of any other. Time is of the essence in the performance of this Agreement.

(d) Each party acknowledges that no representation, statement or promise made by any other party, or by the agent or attorney of any other party, except for those in this Agreement, has been relied on by him/her or it in entering into this Agreement.

(e) Unless expressly set forth otherwise, all references herein to a "day" are deemed to be a reference to a calendar day. All references to "business day" mean any day of the year other than a Saturday, Sunday or a public or bank holiday in Orange County, California. Unless expressly stated otherwise, cross-references herein refer to provisions within this Agreement and are not references to any other document.

(f) Each party to this Agreement will cooperate fully in the execution of any and all other documents and in the completion of any additional actions that may be necessary or appropriate to give full force and effect to the terms and intent of this Agreement.

EACH OF THE PARTIES ACKNOWLEDGES THAT HE/SHE/IT HAS READ THIS AGREEMENT, UNDERSTANDS IT AND IS VOLUNTARILY ENTERING INTO IT, AND THAT IT INCLUDES A WAIVER OF THE RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY, AND, WITH RESPECT TO EXECUTIVE, HE/SHE UNDERSTANDS THAT THIS AGREEMENT INCLUDES A RELEASE OF ALL KNOWN AND UNKNOWN CLAIMS.

*(Signature page follows)*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the dates written below.

**EXECUTIVE:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**COMPANY:**

Accuray Incorporated

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Exhibit B****SECTION 7 OF THE DEFEND TRADE SECRETS ACT OF 2016**

“ . . . An individual shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any Federal or State trade secret law for the disclosure of a trade secret that—(A) is made—(i) in confidence to a Federal, State, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney; and (ii) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (B) is made in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if such filing is made under seal. . . . An individual who files a lawsuit for retaliation by an employer for reporting a suspected violation of law may disclose the trade secret to the attorney of the individual and use the trade secret information in the court proceeding, if the individual—(A) files any document containing the trade secret under seal; and (B) does not disclose the trade secret, except pursuant to court order.”

**Certification**

I, Joshua H. Levine, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Accuray Incorporated, a Delaware corporation;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects, the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 1, 2021

/s/ Joshua H. Levine

---

Joshua H. Levine  
President and Chief Executive Officer  
(Principal Executive Officer)

**Certification**

I, Shig Hamamatsu, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Accuray Incorporated, a Delaware corporation;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects, the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 1, 2021

/s/ Shig Hamamatsu  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Shig Hamamatsu  
Chief Financial Officer  
(Principal Financial Officer)

**Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer**

Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as created by Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, the undersigned officers of Accuray Incorporated, a Delaware corporation (the “*Company*”) hereby certify, to such officers’ knowledge, that:

- (i) the accompanying Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of the Company for the three months ended December 31, 2020 (the “*Report*”) fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or Section 15(d), as applicable, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
- (ii) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: February 1, 2021

/s/ Joshua H. Levine

---

Joshua H. Levine  
President and Chief Executive Officer  
(Principal Executive Officer)

/s/ Shig Hamamatsu

---

Shig Hamamatsu  
Chief Financial Officer  
(Principal Financial Officer)